

AD-A056 613

ARMY INDUSTRIAL BASE ENGINEERING ACTIVITY ROCK ISLAND IL F/G 5/1  
MANUFACTURING METHODS AND TECHNOLOGY FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 80-84 AN--ETC(U)  
JUN 78

UNCLASSIFIED

1 OF 3  
AD  
A056 613

NL







AD A056613

AD No. \_\_\_\_\_  
DDC FILE COPY

U S ARMY

MATERIEL DEVELOPMENT AND READINESS COMMAND



THIS DOCUMENT IS BEST QUALITY PRACTICABLE.  
THE COPY FURNISHED TO DDC CONTAINED A  
SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF PAGES WHICH DO NOT  
REPRODUCE LEGIBLY.

LEVEL II

6 MANUFACTURING  
METHODS

and  
ITECHNOLOGY

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
FY 80-84

AND SUPPLEMENTARY LISTINGS  
FOR FY 79 PROJECTS.

DISTRIBUTION UNLIMITED  
DOCUMENT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

PREPARED BY

410 713

11 JUNE 1978

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY DIVISION  
U S ARMY INDUSTRIAL BASE ENGINEERING ACTIVITY

78 08 24 000  
ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS 61299

act

#### DISCLAIMER

This document presents planning information for the DARCOM Manufacturing Methods and Technology Program during the period Fiscal Years 1980 - 1984. The projects and dollars are estimates and subject to change based on the state-of-the-art in technology and refinement of the scope of work for each project. The total funding for the planned projects exceeds the amount of funds projected by Department of Army for inclusion in the MM&T Program. This means that some projects will not be funded or may be slipped to later years. Also, HQ, DARCOM and the major subordinate commands have reprogramming authority which allows the funds to be transferred to new projects with higher priority.



## **DISCLAIMER NOTICE**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS BEST QUALITY  
PRACTICABLE. THE COPY FURNISHED  
TO DDC CONTAINED A SIGNIFICANT  
NUMBER OF PAGES WHICH DO NOT  
REPRODUCE LEGIBLY.**

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE		READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM
1. REPORT NUMBER	2. GOVT ACCESSION NO.	3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER
4. TITLE (and Subtitle) MANUFACTURING METHODS AND TECHNOLOGY FIVE YEAR PLAN FY80-84		5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED Five Year Plan. FY80-84
		6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER
7. AUTHOR(s)  US Army Industrial Base Engineering Activity		8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(s)
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS US Army Industrial Base Engineering Activity ATTN: DRXIB-MT Rock Island, IL 61299		10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS
11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS HQ, DARCOM, US Army Materiel Development & Readiness Command, ATTN: DRCMT, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333		12. REPORT DATE June 1978
		13. NUMBER OF PAGES
14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS (if different from Controlling Office)		15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report)  UNCLASSIFIED
		15a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
16. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report)  Distribution unlimited. Document for public release.		
17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from Report)  Distribution unlimited. Document for public release.		
18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		
19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number) Manufacturing Methods Technology Planning Budgets		
20. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number) DARCOM's Manufacturing Methods and Technology (MMT) Five Year Plan is a long range planning document. The Plan is an indication of where DARCOM resources will be directed in the area of MMT. A supplementary listing of FY79 projects is also provided.		

1. TITLE AND SUBTITLE		2. AUTHOR(s)	
3. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(s)		4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER	
5. FUNDING NUMBERS		6. AUTHORING OR PERFORMING ORGANIZATION	
7. AUTHOR(s)		8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(s)	
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER		10. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION ADDRESS	
11. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION CITY		12. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION STATE	
13. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION COUNTRY		14. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION POSTAL CODE	
15. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION TELEPHONE		16. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION TELETYPE	
17. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION FAX		18. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION E-MAIL	
19. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION WWW		20. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION FTP	
21. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION GPO		22. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
23. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		24. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
25. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		26. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
27. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		28. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
29. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		30. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
31. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		32. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
33. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		34. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
35. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		36. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
37. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		38. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
39. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		40. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
41. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		42. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
43. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		44. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
45. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		46. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
47. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		48. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
49. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		50. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
51. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		52. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
53. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		54. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
55. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		56. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
57. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		58. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
59. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		60. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
61. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		62. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
63. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		64. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
65. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		66. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
67. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		68. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
69. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		70. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
71. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		72. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
73. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		74. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
75. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		76. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
77. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		78. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
79. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		80. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
81. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		82. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
83. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		84. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
85. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		86. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
87. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		88. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
89. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		90. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
91. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		92. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
93. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		94. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
95. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		96. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
97. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		98. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	
99. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER		100. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION OTHER	





DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS US ARMY MATERIEL DEVELOPMENT AND READINESS COMMAND  
5001 EISENHOWER AVE., ALEXANDRIA, VA 22333

DRCMT

22 June 1978

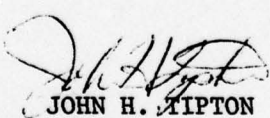
SUBJECT: DARCOM MM&T Five Year Plan, FY80-84

SEE DISTRIBUTION (Appendix E to Inclosure 1)

1. Reference is made to AR 700-90, C1, para 3-8a, dated 10 Mar 77.
2. This document outlines the DARCOM Manufacturing Methods and Technology Program Plan for projects and funding for the period FY80-84. The Plan is based on data prepared by the DARCOM major subordinate commands and centers, and evaluated by the Manufacturing Technology Division of the Industrial Base Engineering Activity. A supplementary listing of FY79 projects is also provided.
3. The planned projects support the Army goal of improving the productivity of the industrial base and assuring the ability to economically produce materiel. Individual projects within this Plan may change based on changes in future requirements and the dynamics of the materiel acquisition process; however, the main thrust of developing more efficient manufacturing processes will remain constant.
4. Additional copies of this Plan may be obtained by written request to the Defense Documentation Center, ATTN: TSR-1, Cameron Station, Alexandria, VA, 22314.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

1 Incl  
FY80-84 MM&T Five Year Plan

  
JOHN H. TIPTON  
COL, GS  
Chief,  
Office of Manufacturing Technology

ADJUTANT GENERAL	FILE SECTION
MANUFACTURING	6th Section
U.S. 1st REG'T	
BY DISTRIBUTION/ANALYST DATES	
Dist.	
APR 23 1978	

Preceding Page BLANK - NOT FILMED

INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
I. INTRODUCTION -----	1
Objective of MM&T Program	
Objective of the Five Year MM&T Plan	
Format of the Five Year MM&T Plan	
Note to Industry	
II. SUMMARY -----	3
III. ANALYSIS -----	7
IV. INDIVIDUAL PLANS	
US Army Armament Materiel Readiness Command &	
US Army Armament Research & Development Command -----	15
US Army Aviation Research & Development Command -----	79
US Army Communications Research and Development	
Command -----	107
US Army Electronics Research & Development Command --	117
US Army Materials & Mechanics Research Center -----	145
US Army Missile Research & Development Command -----	151
US Army Mobility Equipment Research &	
Development Command -----	193
US Army Natick Research & Development Command -----	209
US Army Tank-Automotive Research & Development	
Command -----	215
US Army Test & Evaluation Command -----	235
US Army Troop Support & Aviation	
Materiel Readiness Command -----	241

NOT  
Preceding Page BLANK - FILMED

V. APPENDICES

	<u>Page</u>
Industry Guide -----	i
FY79 Project Listing -----	B1
MM&T Points of Contact -----	C1
IBEA Points of Contact -----	D1
Distribution List for Five Year Plan -----	E1



## INTRODUCTION

### The MM&T Program

Within the US Army Materiel Development and Readiness Command (DARCOM), the Manufacturing Methods and Technology program can be summarized as a productivity improvement program. The MM&T program is broad in scope and supports Army's diverse production base. The basic intent of the program is to improve manufacturing efficiency by developing and applying new technology, thereby reducing the acquisition costs of future weapon systems.

The program addresses problems ranging from the loading of small caliber ammunition to the building of fifty ton tanks. Although cost reduction is the primary concern, emphasis is also placed on being able to produce, reducing the dependency on critical materials, conserving energy, meeting pollution abatement criteria, enhancing safety conditions, improving performance levels, and reducing production lead time.

### The Five Year Plan

The MM&T Five Year Plan provides a single document that summarizes future MM&T efforts. The Plan is used to establish budget levels. The individual projects are an indication of where DARCOM resources will be directed; however, being included in the Plan does not guarantee funding.

### Organization of the Five Year Plan

The Plan is sectioned by individual commodity commands. Each section contains a brief description of the command's mission, major problem areas, potential spin-offs to the private sector, and a summary of the planned program for each command. Following the summary, are data on the individual projects from which the summary data were extracted.

Individual project data presented includes; the last four digits of the project number, the project title, prior year funding plus projected funding by fiscal years, and a statement of the problem and proposed solution. All projects are grouped according to broad categories and sub-divided according to a component. By grouping the projects in this manner, major emphasis and possible duplication of effort can be identified.

### Note to Industry

This year an Industry Guide (Appendix A) has been added to aid in the utilization of the Plan. Attention to this section will lead to a better understanding of the interrelationships between different appropriations, commands, and the personnel involved with the MM&T program. In addition, this section also contains a listing of the FY79 projects.

## SUMMARY

This Plan presents DARCOM's projected Manufacturing Methods and Technology (MM&T) Program for FY80-84. The data was prepared by the Major Subordinate Commands and assembled and analyzed by IBEA. The Plan is used to: (1) aid program managers during budget formulation procedures, (2) ensure that the efforts planned by the individual commodity commands are consistent with overall Army strategies and goals, and (3) provide other Government agencies and industry with an indication of where Army resources will be focused and what problems will be investigated.

A major objective of the US Army is to reduce system acquisition costs and still achieve mission goals. The MM&T Program is an effort to accomplish that objective. The Five Year Plan identifies a potential investment of \$555 million over the planning period. New developments and technologies will not only benefit Army organizations, but are disseminated throughout DOD, other Governmental agencies and the private sector.

DARCOM's planned effort is aimed at those manufacturing areas where the greatest potential exists to generate benefits and reduce costs. Major thrust areas are listed in the summaries that precede each individual plan. An analysis of these thrust areas identifies the major technical problems confronting the Army.

A large portion of the Plan centers around ammunition, where new methods and facilities are being developed to replace antiquated, labor intensive production lines. The replacement of these facilities requires the implementation of modular, flexible facilities capable of economically satisfying low peace time production rates and meeting high volume mobilization rates.

New technology and manufacturing methods dealing with composites, ceramics, and superalloys present a challenge to all elements of DARCOM. Higher strength, lighter weight components for aircraft structures, tracked vehicles, missiles, mobility equipment, and turbine engines are needed. Implementation of developments in these technologies will increase the mission effectiveness of weapon systems, conserve critical resources, and reduce production related costs.

Improvements in safety conditions, satisfying pollution abatement constraints, and conserving energy are areas that require major emphasis. Providing a safe working environment is even more critical when workers are exposed to highly energetic materials. Stringent pollution standards and energy shortages are problems that must be solved now. The projects planned to address these concerns will enhance DARCOM's ability to provide defense materiel with a minimum impact on the environment.

PRECEDING PAGE BLANK - NOT FILMED

Another major thrust is in the area of CAD/CAM (Computer-aided Design/Computer-aided Manufacturing). A total of 57 of these projects are included in the Plan. Projects ranging from evaluating software to automated flexible manufacturing systems are addressed. Planned efforts emphasize the application of computer technology and the need for improved information processing.

Problems dealing with circuit technology, electronic displays, infrared vision systems, fuel cells, power conditioners, and guidance systems are also stressed in the Plan. Work on these problems will not only lead to improved productivity, but will also increase the effectiveness of various ordnance systems by increasing functional capabilities and reliabilities.



NOT .  
Preceding Page BLANK - FILMED

ANALYSIS

Preceding Page BLANK - NOT FILMED

SUBMACOM SUBMISSION TO MM&T PROGRAM  
BY COMMAND (Thousands of Dollars)

Command	Fiscal Code	Appropriation	FY80	FY81	FY82	FY83	FY84
ARRADCOM/ARRCOM	4250	Ammunition	30993	30696	29570	30141	27876
	3297	Weapons	4910	4855	5120	6076	6724
	5397	Other Support	700	313	750	500	200
AVRADCOM	1497	Aircraft	18355	17550	11410	10458	7859
CORADCOM	5297	Communications/Electronics	3791	5315	6565	3230	1140
ERADCOM	5297	Communications/Electronics	13965	19175	18820	7200	9510
AMMRC	5397	Other Support	4500	4500	4500	5000	5000
MIRADCOM	1497	Aircraft	350	718	732	890	150
	2597	Missiles	9722	13320	16322	21707	24528
	4250	Ammunition	1000	1200	500	1380	1501
	5297	Communications/Electronics	2957	1615	575	400	266
	5397	Other Support	747	787	830	880	932
MERADCOM	1497	Aircraft	176	120	0	0	0
	5397	Other Support	4469	4575	4117	3938	4039
NARADCOM	5397	Other Support	1033	1096	478	360	385
TARADCOM	3197	Tracked Combat Vehicles	8080	9510	9500	12765	14535
	5197	Tactical & Support Vehicles	2235	1770	1825	1125	1450
	5397	Other Support	300	300	400	600	600
TECOM	5397	Other Support	822	800	800	800	800
TSARCOM	1497	Aircraft	160	0	0	0	0

SUBMACOM SUBMISSION TO MM&T PROGRAM  
BY APPROPRIATION (Millions of Dollars)

<u>Appropriation</u>	<u>Fiscal Code</u>	<u>FY80</u>	<u>FY81</u>	<u>FY82</u>	<u>FY83</u>	<u>FY84</u>
Aircraft	1497	19.0	18.4	12.1	11.4	8.0
Missiles	2597	9.7	13.3	16.3	21.7	24.5
Tracked Combat Vehicles	3197	8.1	9.5	9.5	12.8	14.5
Weapons and Other Combat Vehicles	3297	4.9	4.9	5.1	6.1	6.7
Ammunition	4250	32.0	32.0	30.0	31.5	29.4
Tactical and Support Vehicles	5197	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.1	1.5
Communications/Electronics	5297	20.7	26.1	26.0	10.8	10.9
Other Support Equipment	5397	<u>12.6</u>	<u>12.4</u>	<u>11.9</u>	<u>12.1</u>	<u>12.0</u>
TOTALS		109.2	118.4	112.7	107.5	107.5

This chart summarizes the projected DARCOM program by appropriations. It represents a composite of all the users of the Army's MM&T Program.



DARCOM'S PLANNED GUIDANCE  
BY APPROPRIATION (Millions of Dollars)

<u>Appropriation</u>	<u>Fiscal Code</u>	<u>FY80</u>	<u>FY81</u>	<u>FY82</u>	<u>FY83</u>	<u>FY84</u>
Aircraft	1497	14.4	16.1	12.3	11.2	7.8
Missiles	2597	5.7	8.9	9.7	10.7	11.2
Tracked Combat Vehicles	3197	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Weapons and Other Combat Vehicles	3297	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Ammunition	4250	30.0	25.0	32.0	30.1	30.0
Tactical and Support Vehicles	5197	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Communications/Electronics	5297	11.9	11.9	17.9	11.9	14.5
Other Support Equipment	5397	<u>10.8</u>	<u>10.3</u>	<u>8.7</u>	<u>12.7</u>	<u>20.7</u>
TOTALS		83.3	82.7	91.1	87.1	94.7

This chart summarizes the current budget guidance by appropriation.

ANALYSIS OF PREVIOUS FIVE YEAR  
PLANNING DATA

<u>CY of Plan</u>	<u>Five Year Plan</u>	<u>Percent of FY79 Apportionment Submissions Previously Planned</u>
1973	FY75 - FY79	5%
1974	FY76 - FY80	14%
1975	FY77 - FY81	33%
1976	FY78 - FY82	58%
1977	FY79 - FY83	67%

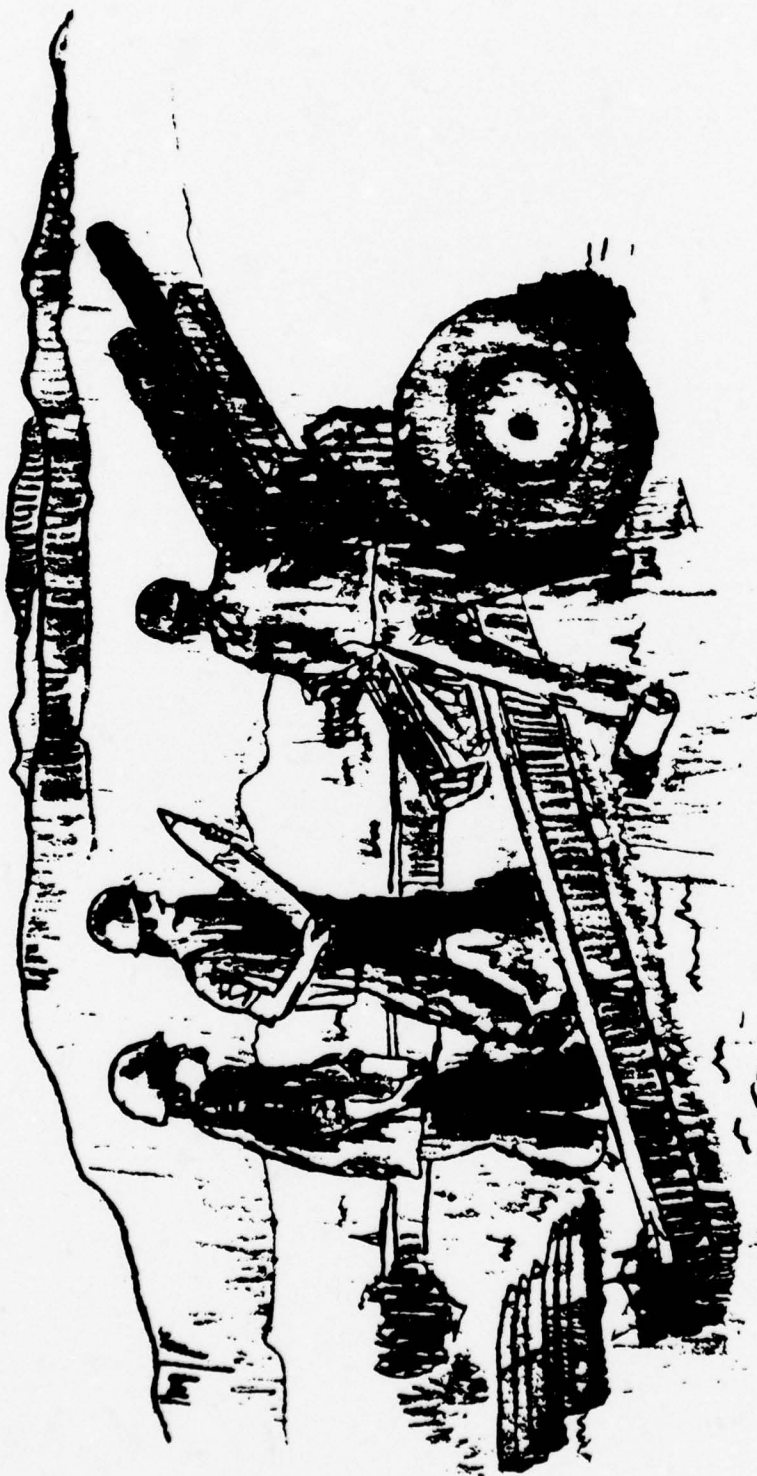
This chart identifies what percentage of the current FY79 Apportionment Program was planned in previous years. As can be expected, there is a correlation between time and uncertainty.



# FY80-81 INDIVIDUAL PROJECT LEVELS

Projected Funding Level (Thousands of Dollars)	Percent of Projects	
	FY80	FY81
0 - 100	10.0	7.7
100 - 200	26.8	27.8
200 - 300	26.2	26.8
300 - 400	14.7	15.8
400 - 500	9.7	9.4
500 - 600	2.4	3.4
600 - 700	2.1	1.4
700 - 800	1.2	2.0
800 - 900	1.8	1.7
900 - 1000	2.7	2.3
Greater than 1000	<u>2.4</u>	<u>1.7</u>
TOTALS	100%	100%

NOT .  
Preceding Page BLANK - FILMED



ARMAMENT R&D COMMAND  
(ARRADCOM)

ARMAMENT MATERIEL READINESS COMMAND  
(ARRCOM)  
(MUNITIONS)

NOT  
Preceding Page BLANK - FILMED

US ARMY ARMAMENT MATERIEL READINESS COMMAND (ARRCOM)

AND

US ARMY ARMAMENT RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND (ARRADCOM)

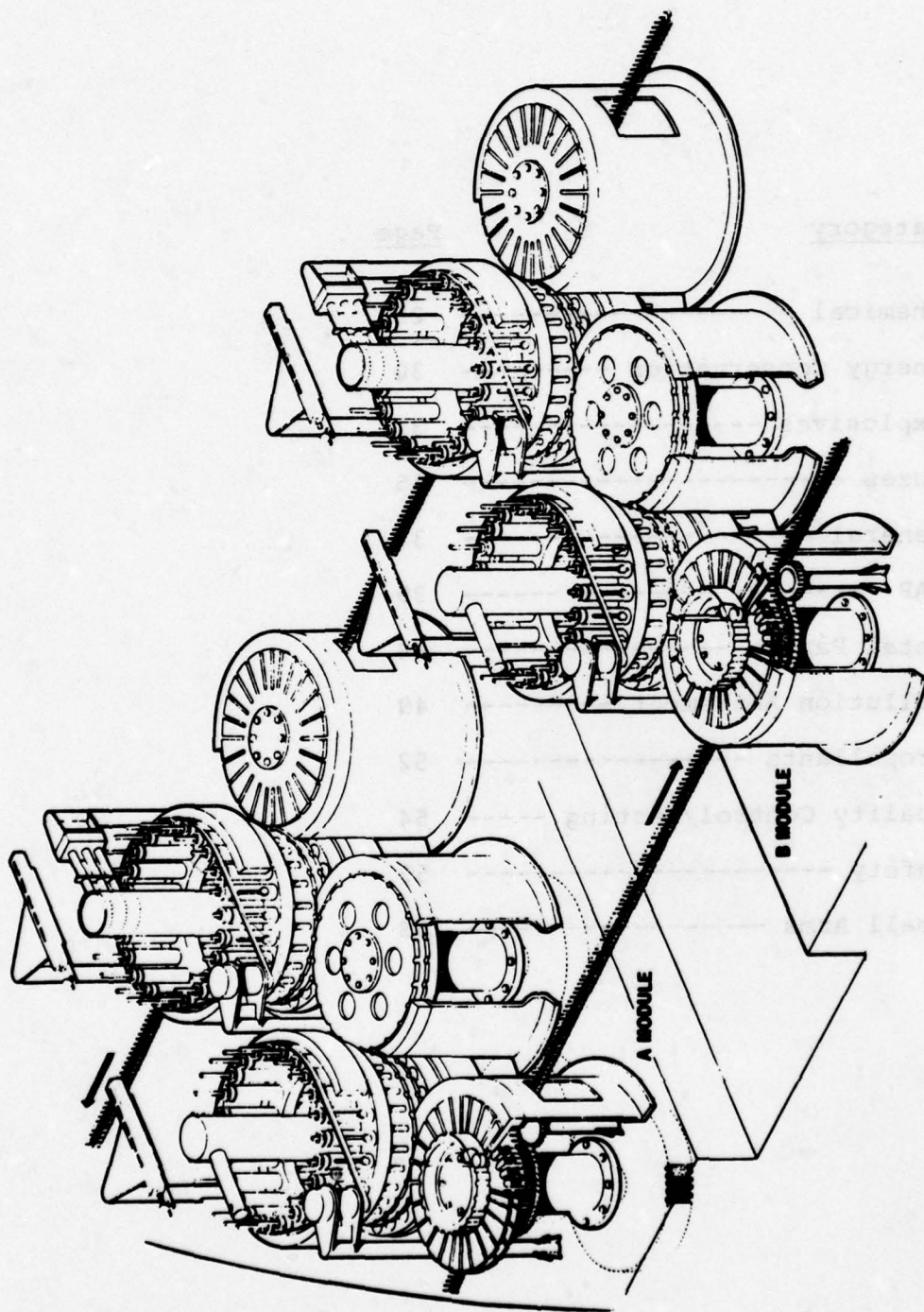
ARRCOM, with headquarters at Rock Island, IL, is responsible for integrated logistics (materiel readiness) management of nuclear and non-nuclear weapons and munitions, including: Follow-on procurement; production; engineering in support of production; industrial management; product assurance; materiel management; maintenance; value and logistics engineering; international logistics; and transportation and traffic management for assigned armament systems/materiel. ARRCOM's materiel assignments include artillery, infantry, gun-type air defense, surface vehicle mounted and aircraft mounted weapons systems; rocket and missile warhead sections; demolition munitions; offensive and defensive chemical materiel; and the training equipment, tools and test equipment related thereto. ARRCOM directs the operations of four assigned arsenals (Rock Island, Watervliet, Pine Bluff, and Rocky Mountain); 28 assigned Government-owned, contractor-operated (GOCO) ammunition plants and an Army ammunition activity; the DARCOM Ammunition Center; the Central Ammunition Management Office-Pacific (CAMOPAC); and the US Army Technical Escort Unit. ARRCOM is the DOD Single Manager for Conventional Ammunition. In this capacity, it has responsibility for wholesale, common-user conventional ammunition for the Army, Navy, and Air Force.

ARRADCOM is responsible for conducting or managing all research, development, and life cycle engineering of assigned weapon systems. Its mission includes initial low-rate production for conventional systems and life cycle procurement and production for nuclear munitions. ARRADCOM also executes assigned missions in support of other DOD elements having centralized management responsibility for specific weapon systems or items. In addition to large-caliber, small-caliber, mission support and headquarters staffs at Dover, NJ, command elements include the Chemical Systems Laboratory and the Ballistics Research Laboratory at Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD.

Integrated into DARCOM's structure is the Office of the Project Manager for Munitions Production Base Modernization and Expansion (PM/PBM). The PM is responsible for project management of the Munitions Production Base Modernization and Expansion (M&E) Program. The PM exercises centralized management authority over the planning, direction, control and execution of the M&E Program at all US Army Ammunition Plants and arsenals and for Government equipment located at non-Government owned facilities that are included in the M&E Program. A significant amount of interface between the PM, ARRCOM, and ARRADCOM is necessary to assure integration of the MM&T Program into Related M&E Plans.



NOT  
Preceding Page BLANK - FILMED



**ARRCOM/ARRADCOM  
(AMMUNITION)**

<u>Category</u>	<u>Page</u>
Chemical -----	25
Energy Conservation -----	30
Explosives -----	31
Fuzes -----	35
General -----	37
LAP -----	39
Metal Parts -----	44
Pollution Abatement -----	49
Propellants -----	52
Quality Control/Testing -----	54
Safety -----	55
Small Arms -----	58

## AMMUNITION PROGRAM

Management of the MM&T effort associated with the Ammunition Program requires considerable interaction between ARRCOM, ARRADCOM, and the PM/PBM. A concerted effort by these organizations is applied to provide solutions to significant MM&T related problem areas confronting the ammunition production base. One such problem is inflation. The need to increase productivity and reduce unit cost can only be satisfied by utilizing the latest proven technology. In keeping up with this continuing need, the following projects are planned: 4179, 4187, 4194, 4208, 4210, 4236, 4251, 4257, and 6738.

Large quantity differences between the requirements for ammunition during peacetime and mobilization creates a unique problem. The establishment of an economical production base for each round responsive to both peacetime and mobilization production rates calls for a flexible facility with multi-purpose production lines. Current guidance requires production within four months in the event of mobilization. To convert from a small peacetime production rate or a cold base to mobilization in a short time span is being addressed. Effort planned in this area includes projects 4142, 4191, 4192, and 6736.

In an environment where explosives and propellants are being produced and loaded into munitions, safety becomes critical. Development of effective techniques for protecting operators and equipment from hazards utilizing the most cost-effective methods is a major goal of the ammunition related MM&T effort. Planned projects dealing with industrial safety and health conditions include: 4071, 4078, 4285, 4287, 4288, 4289, and 4291.

Meeting pollution constraints requires a continuing effort. New standards for environmental pollution will be effective in the 1985 time frame. To satisfy these requirements, a strong MM&T Program is planned. Applicable projects include: 4007, 4225, 4226, 4227, 4229, 4231, 4232, and 4235.

Energy conservation, coupled with the identification of alternate energy sources is a critical concern. An effective mobilization capability cannot be contingent upon fossil fuels without major emphasis on energy conservation and utilization of alternate resources whenever possible. Projects planned to attack this problem area include: 4184, 4224, 4246, 4258, 4281, 4474, and 4481.

Major emphasis is also being placed on improving process controls and yields in the manufacture of energetic materials. The requirements for large quantities of energetic materials along with new compositions containing ingredients that require unique processes are planned. Projects to address this area are 4027, 4036, 4037, 4048, 4061, 4161, 4199, 4212, 4213, and 4250.



The Munitions Technology Program is different from many of the other commodity technology areas since it often directly applies to a Government owned production base with little or no commercial counterpart. Much of the energetic material processing and loading technology falls in this category. There are, however, some that may have application or spin-off to the private sector.

Future standards, when imposed, will be much more stringent than present-day discharge limits for pollutants. A problem that is readily foreseen is the inability to determine the effluent discharges at these low limits with present-day monitoring instruments. R&D development on monitoring equipment to meet this requirement will serve as the basis for project 4226. This MM&T will apply instruments on-line at ammunition plants to evaluate performance in actual use. The application of the results could be applied to all munition plants and any private plants with similar pollutant problems.

Project 4221 will provide for the conducting of bench and pilot scale studies on two representative wastewater treatment sludges to evaluate methods of disposal which would allow for landfill of inert sludge and recovery of resources in a less energy intensive manner. The techniques developed could be extended to private plants where similar waste treatment sludge disposal problems exist.

In spite of protective measures, dust explosions persist. Project 4071 will provide for determining minimum concentration, minimum spark ignition, and minimum ignition temperature at different environmental conditions. This information will be used in the development of a dust detection system that can sense a hazardous dust condition and render it to a safe level. The techniques developed could be applied to private industry wherever dust hazards exist.

The application of solar energy is seriously hampered by the fact that reliable on-site solar insolation data is not available. Project 4281 will result in the acquisition of accurate on-site solar insolation and meteorological data. The information gathered will be of value not only to the Government site, but also to any potential user in the area.

Project 4164 will provide for the application of frequency analysis techniques to the high-speed small caliber equipment for the purpose of monitoring all moving parts such as gears, bearings, shaft noises, etc. This diagnostic method can readily monitor and obtain vibratory signatures from any location investigated, thus predicting, and therefore, preventing, any failure to the equipment or material. The techniques applied will be applicable wherever high-speed manufacturing equipment is employed.

Another effort that could result in spin-off technology applicable to the private sector is project 4225. This project will generate a modular optimum system design which could be utilized at both Government and private plants to treat Red Water (a dilute solution of sulfates, sulfonates, and nitrated organics).

A total of 181 projects planned for \$150 million are presented in the ammunition program. Funds will be provided from the Ammunition, PA 4250, and the other Procurement, PA 5397 appropriations.



# COMMAND FUNDING SUMMARY (THOUSANDS)

CATEGORY -----	FY80 ----	FY81 ----	FY82 ----	FY83 ----	FY84 ----
CHEMICAL	1908	3324	4099	2175	1635
ENERGY CONSERVATION	2035	2152	3042	2250	2250
EXPLOSIVES	1885	2568	1759	1900	1850
FUZES	1670	2420	2520	2970	4390
GENERAL	850	765	1125	1994	1717
LAP	3760	4485	3520	4892	3303
METAL PARTS	5536	6189	6304	6679	6344
POLLUTION ABATEMENT	2153	2818	3388	1720	1950
PROPELLANTS	5352	2029	1700	2264	900
QUALITY CONTROL/TESTING	1985	1888	703	1572	1602
SAFETY	3064	2371	1660	1750	1665
SMALL ARMS	1495	0	500	475	470
TOTAL	31693	31009	30320	30641	28076

\*\*\*\*\*  
 C A T E G O R Y :  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 CHEMICAL  
 \*\*\*\*\*

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
 RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
 .....

COMPONENT == DECONTAMINATION

(14XF) TITLE = DECONTAMINATION APPARATUS FOR VEHICLES

113

PROBLEM = PROCESS ENGINEERING AND FABRICATION PROBLEMS WILL BE IDENTIFIED BY PEP, PROCESS DESCRIPTIONS, TOOLING, INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS AND PROTOTYPE EVALUATION MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED.

SOLUTION = EVALUATE PROBLEM AREAS AND DETERMINE METHOD OF MANUFACTURE FABRICATION TOOLING AND PRODUCTION TYPE INSPECTION TEST AIDS DATA FOR QUALITY PRODUCTION.

(14XI) TITLE = FIELD DECONTAMINATION SYSTEM

100

PROBLEM = PROCESS ENGINEERING AND FABRICATION PROBLEMS WILL BE IDENTIFIED BY PEP, PROCESS DESCRIPTIONS, TOOLING, INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS AND PROTOTYPE EVALUATION MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED.

SOLUTION = EVALUATE PROBLEM AREAS AND DETERMINE METHOD OF MANUFACTURE FABRICATION TOOLING DEVELOP INSPECTION TEST AIDS DATA FOR QUANTITY PRODUCTION.

COMPONENT == DETECTION/WARNING

(134S) TITLE = FOR BIOLOGICAL WARNING SYSTEM

1018 400

PROBLEM = THERE IS NO BIOLOGICAL AGENT DETECTOR MASS PRODUCTION CAPABILITY.

SOLUTION = UTILIZE PEP DATA AND PROVE THE FEASIBILITY OF MASS PRODUCTION WITH A MINIMUM OF SOLE SOURCE COMPONENTS THAT MUST BE ACQUIRED ON A BROAD BASE.

(14XC) TITLE = ADVANCED POINT SAMPLING ALARM

200 200 200

PROBLEM = PROC ENGR AND PROBLEMS WILL BE IDENTIFIED BY PEP. PROCESS DESCRIPTIONS TOOLING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS PROTOTYPE PROVEOUT MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED.

SOLUTION = EVAL PROBLEM AREAS AND DETERMINE METHOD OF MANUFACTURE FABRICATION TOOLING AND PRODUCTION TYPE TEST AIDS DATA FOR QUALITY PRODUCTION.

(14XD) TITLE = REMOTE SAMPLING ALARM XM21

300 300

PROBLEM = PROCESS ENGINEERING AND FABRICATION PROBLEMS WILL BE IDENTIFIED BY PEP, PROCESS DESCRIPTIONS, TOOLING, INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS AND PROTOTYPE EVALUATION MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED.

SOLUTION = EVALUATE PROBLEM AREAS AND DETERMINE METHOD OF MANUFACTURE FABRICATION TOOLING AND PRODUCTION TYPE INSPECTION TEST AIDS DATA FOR QUANTITY PRODUCTION.

(14XK) TITLE = DETECTOR KITS FOR AGENTS IN WATER

100 100

PROBLEM = MANY CRITICAL COMPONENTS CAN BE SENSITIVE AND UNSTABLE IN STORAGE.

SOLUTION = PRECISE PRODUCTION CONTROL IS REQUIRED TO LOWER SENSITIVITY AND INCREASE STABILITY.

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PENDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- FILTERS

(1296) TITLE - MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY OF CB FILTERS

1823 300

PROBLEM - EXISTING FILTER PRODUCTION FACILITIES ARE OBSOLETE, INEFFICIENT AND EXPENSIVE TO OPERATE.

SOLUTION - MODERNIZE, CONSOLIDATE ALL AREAS INTO ONE FACILITY DESIGN, NEW PROCESS EQUIPMENT.

(14XH) TITLE - RESIDUAL GAS LIFE INDICATOR

75

PROBLEM - AN IMPROVED METHOD IS REQUIRED TO ACCURATELY AND RELIABLY DETERMINE THE EFFECTIVENESS AT ANY TIME OF ON LINE FILTERS TO REMOVE TOXIC CONTAMINANTS FROM THE ENVIRONMENT.

SOLUTION - ADAPT KNOWN TECHNOLOGY AND PROVE OUT THE FEASIBILITY OF MORE RAPID AND ECONOMICAL METHODS FOR DETERMINING RESIDUAL GAS LIFE OF CHARCOAL FILTERS.

COMPONENT -- PROCESSES

(P012) TITLE - ADAPTATION OF SLUGGING TECHNOLOGY TO HC SMOKE AND CB RIOT MU

120 110

PROBLEM - COLORED SMOKE GRENADE SLUGGING CONCEPT NOT ADAPTED TO HC AND RIOT MUNITIONS. CURRENT FILL AND PRESS OPNS ARE LABOR INTENSIVE. INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE IS POOR.

SOLUTION - ADAPT SLUGGING TECHNOLOGY TO HC AND RIOT MIXTURES. IMPROVE INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE.

(P017) TITLE - OPTIMUM USE OF WASTE FROM WP WASTE TREATMENT FACILITY

150 170

PROBLEM - WASTE CONTAINS METALLIC PHOSPHOROUS. WASTE IS CURRENTLY INCINERATED. WASTE MUST BE SCRUBBED.

SOLUTION - STUDY METHODS TO TREAT WASTE, PROVIDE PILOT RECOVERY SYSTEM. MAKE USABLE PRODUCT.

(1318) TITLE - ADV TECHNOLOGY OF BINARY MUNITION MFG

308 479

PROBLEM - AN 8 INCH LETHAL CHEMICAL PROJECTILE XM736 UTILIZING THE BINARY TECHNOLOGY IS BEING DEVELOPED FOR THE INVENTORY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP OPTIMUM MASS PRODUCTIBILITY METHODS FOR MANUFACTURE OF THE HARDWARE INTERMEDIATES AND FILL/LAP LINES TO ALLEVIATE PROBLEMS DEFINED BY PEP EFFORTS.



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- PROCESSES

(CONTINUED)

(1344) TITLE - MOLTEN SALT DISPOSAL OF CHEMICALS

PROBLEM - WASTE PRODUCTS FROM G8, VX BINARY MFR ARE CONTAMINATED AND DIFFICULT TO DISPOSE BY CONVENTIONAL METHODS. THEY CANNOT BE SOLD OR RECYCLED AND MUST BE STORED INDEFINITELY.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE A MOLTEN SALT PROCESS WHICH WILL DECOMPOSE ORGANIC WASTES CHEAPLY AND CONSERVES ENERGY IN OPERATION.

200

(1357) TITLE - DOWNLOADING FACILITY

PROBLEM - NO INTERFACE FACILITY EXISTS AT PBA TO PROVIDE A DOWNLOAD CAPABILITY WHICH WOULD CONVERT MUNITIONS/MATERIALS INTO STATE WHICH IS ACCEPTABLE BY THE INCINERATOR COMPLEX.

SOLUTION - A DOWNLOAD FACILITY WILL BE DEVELOPED TO ALLOW THE DISPOSAL OF OBSOLETE/REJECT CHEMICAL MUNITIONS IN AN ENVIRONMENTALLY ACCEPTABLE MANNER.

203

(1358) TITLE - HEXACHLOROETHANE RECOVERY/REPROCESSING STUDIES

PROBLEM - NO CURRENT DOMESTIC SUPPLIER OF HEXACHLOROETHANE. LARGE QUANTITY OF EXCESS/UNSERVICABLE MUNITIONS CONTAINING HEX.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY FOR RECOVERING HEXACHLOROETHANE FROM EXCESS MUN. PROVIDE DOMESTIC HEX. PRODUCTION CAPABILITY.

227 269

(1359) TITLE - C8 RECOVERY PROCESS STUDIES

PROBLEM - COST OF C8 EXCESSIVE. C8 ON HAND NEEDS DEMIL.

SOLUTION - CONVERT C81 TO C8.

239 253

(14X0) TITLE - ESTAB PON TECH FOR PROJ 155 MM BINARY IVA

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING AND FILLING PROCESSES NEED TO BE INVESTIGATED FOR REDUCED COST AND QUANTITY PRODUCTION.

SOLUTION - STUDY PROCESSES INCLUDING WASTE AND POLLUTION ABATEMENT TECHNOLOGY.

690 290

(14X0) TITLE - PROCESS TECH FOR WARHEAD BINARY G8R

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING AND FILLING PROCESSES NEED TO BE INVESTIGATED FOR REDUCED COST AND QUANTITY PRODUCTION.

SOLUTION - STUDY PROCESSES INCLUDING WASTE AND POLLUTION ABATEMENT TECHNOLOGY.

175 150

(14XU) TITLE - ESTAB PON TECH FOR DEEP TARGET INCAP MUN

PROBLEM - CHEMICAL AND INTERMEDIATE PROCESS PRODUCTIVITY PROBLEMS UNCOVERED BY REP EFFORT.

SOLUTION - ACCOMPLISH FILL CLOSE ASSEMBLY PROCESS PRODUCTIVITY STUDIES.

100 75

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- PROCESSES

(CONTINUED)

(4159) TITLE - EST PROCESS FOR PROD OF HEXACHLOROTHANE

PROBLEM - THERE IS NO CONUS SUPPLIER. HEX IS CURRENTLY PROCURED IN EUROPE. THERE IS A MOB REQUIREMENT.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE A PROCESS TO MFG HEX IN A GOVT OWNED FACILITY.

(4246) TITLE - HAZARDOUS MATERIAL DRYING SURVEY

PROBLEM - LESSONS LEARNED FROM PREVIOUS DRYING EFFORTS HAS NOT BEEN FULLY UTILIZED IN ON-GOING AND PROPOSED DRYING EFFORTS.

SOLUTION - REVIEW ALL EXISTING REPORTS AND ON-GOING DRYING PROJECTS TO CORRELATE BOTH TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC DATA INTO A SINGLE DOCUMENT WHICH THEN CAN BE USED AS A REFERENCE FOR FUTURE DRYING PROJECTS.

COMPONENT -- PROTECTIVE GEAR

(1486) TITLE - ADVANCED COLLECTIVE PROTECTION FOR FIELD APPLICATIONS

PROBLEM - PROCESS ENGINEERING AND FABRICATION PROBLEMS WILL BE IDENTIFIED BY PEP. PROCESS DESCRIPTIONS, TOOLING, INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS AND PROTOTYPE EVALUATION MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED.

SOLUTION - EVALUATE PROBLEM AREAS AND DETERMINE METHOD OF MANUFACTURE FABRICATION TOOLING DEVELOP INSPECTION TEST AIDS DATA FOR QUANTITY PRODUCTION.

COMPONENT -- PYROTECHNICS

(P007) TITLE - SAFETY STUDY- BULK TRANSFER OF PYROTECHNIC MATERIALS

PROBLEM - SAFE METHODS OF TRANSFERRING PYROTECHNICS NEEDED. PRESENT MATL. HANDLING METHODS ARE UNSAFE AND LABOR INTENSIVE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PROCESS FOR SAFE AND EFFICIENT TRANSFER OF MATERIALS.

(P011) TITLE - DEVELOP IMPROVED MFG PROCESSES IN PRODUCTION ENGR. LABORATOR

PROBLEM - PROD ENGR LABORATORY PROCESSES DO NOT USE LATEST STATE-OF-THE-ART.

SOLUTION - UPGRADE PROCESSES BY DEVELOPING AND EXPANDING TECHNOLOGY.

(P013) TITLE - ADAPTATION OF SLUGGING CONCEPT TO 40MM SMOKE MARKER PRODUCT

PROBLEM - SMOKE MARKER MUST BE FILLED TO CLOSE TOLERANCES. CURRENT FILL METHODS NEED IMPROVEMENTS. LABOR COSTS ARE HIGH. MATLS. HANDLING IS LABOR INTENSIVE.

SOLUTION - ADAPT SLUGGING TECHNOLOGY FOR AUTOMATED PRODUCTION. REPLACE MANUAL MATL. HANDLING WITH MECHANICAL SYSTEMS.

365 350 400 425

110

75

200 160

275 250

280 170

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RC8 DRCHT 126

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
FUNDING (\$000)

COMPONENT -- PYROTECHNICS

(CONTINUED)

(P014) TITLE - MFG TECHNOLOGY FOR M8-MS SMOKE POTS

PROBLEM - ASSIGNED MFG AND CURRENT REQUIREMENTS. NEED TO UPDATE TECHNOLOGY.  
NEED TO INVESTIGATE NEW PRODUCTION METHODS. NEED TO UPDATE TDP.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP UPDATED TECHNOLOGY PILOT NEW PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES.

(P016) TITLE - SIMULATION OF P8A PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTION LINES

PROBLEM - MULTI-PURPOSE LINES, SHORT DURATION PRODUCTION RUNS.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE SIMULATION SOFTWARE. MONITOR PRODUCTION PROCESSES. PROVIDE STATE OF READINESS.

(P019) TITLE - DEVELOP MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR 40MM SMOKE CANOPIES

PROBLEM - MOBILIZATION REQUIREMENT. NO CURRENT PRODUCTION FACILITY. NEED PRODUCTION PROVE OUT.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE PILOT FACILITY TO PROVE OUT THE TOP. PROVIDE DESIGN CRITERIA AND PROCESS BASELINE.

(P022) TITLE - CONTINUOUS BATCH VOLUMETRIC FEEDER SYSTEM FOR PYROTECHNICS

PROBLEM - PREPARATION OF PYROTECHNIC MIXTURES MUCH MANUAL MATLS. HANDLING.

SOLUTION - AUTOMATE MATLS. HANDLING, PROCESSING AND WEIGHING OF PYRO. MIXES.

(P033) TITLE - AUTO TECHNOLOGY TO LAP HAND HELD SIGNALS

PROBLEM - IMPROVED TECHNOLOGY REQUIRED TO AUTOMATE LAP OF SM SIGNALS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY TO AUTOMATE LAP SIGNAL FACILITIES.

(1353) TITLE - SMOKE MIX PROCESS GLATT

PROBLEM - AIR POLLUTING, LABOR INTENSIVE, AND DUST LADEN ATMOSPHERE.

SOLUTION - REFINE PROCESS TO MIX UTILIZING THE GLATT MIXER. ELIMINATE USE OF ACETONE.

(1424) TITLE - SAFE TRAINING SMOKE DEVICE

PROBLEM - A NEED EXISTS FOR SAFE TRAINING DEVICE FOR FAMILIARIZING TROOPS WITH USE OF PLANNED LARGE AREA SMOKE SCREENING SYSTEM.

SOLUTION - EXPLOIT PROCESS TECHNOLOGY TO PRODUCE A MORE ECONOMICAL AND BROAD BASE DEVICE.

390

100 100

250 200

360

450

413

300



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCHY 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == PYROTECHNICS

(CONTINUED)

(1424) TITLE = PROC TECH FOR LARGE AREA SMOKE SCREEN SYSTEM

500

PROBLEM = PRESENT ARMY SMOKE OBSCURATION CAPABILITY CONTAINS SIGNIFICANT GAPS IN PRODUCTIBILITY.

SOLUTION = UTILIZE PEP DATA AND EXPLOIT PROCESS TECHNOLOGY TO MAXIMIZE PRODUCTION OF THE LARGE AREA SMOKE SCREEN SYSTEM.

(1425) TITLE = PDN FILL TECH IMPRV SMK MUN 105 MM 60 MM

500

PROBLEM = REQUIREMENT EXISTS FOR APPLYING THE IMPROVED SMOKE CONCEPT TO FILLING THE 105 MM AND 60 MM MUNITION.

SOLUTION = CONDUCT PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY STUDIES FOR PREMIX FILL CLOSE AND LAP IMPROVED SMOKE MUNITIONS 105 MM AND 60 MM.

(4161) TITLE = PROC TECH FOR PDN OF 81 MM IMPRV SMOKE MUN

380

PROBLEM = A REQUIREMENT EXISTS FOR APPLYING THE IMPROVED SMOKE CONCEPT TO FILLING THE WARHEAD FOR THE 81 MM MORTAR.

SOLUTION = CONDUCT PROC TECH STUDIES FOR PREMIX, FILL, CLOSE AND LAP MUNITIONS PRODUCTION PROCESS DATA.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* ENERGY CONSERVATION \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == ALL

(P009) TITLE = OPTIMIZATION OF ENERGY USE/RECOVERY AT INCINERATOR COMPLEX

225 209

PROBLEM = OPERATION OF INCINERATOR COMPLEX REQUIRES LARGE USE OF ENERGY.

SOLUTION = UTILIZE INCINERATOR WASTE HEAT ENERGY TO MEET OTHER ENERGY NEEDS UTILIZE ENERGY FROM WASTE PYROTECHNICS TO MEET OTHER ARSENAL NEEDS.

(P010) TITLE = DEVELOP ALTERNATE ENERGY SYSTEM FOR WP PLANT

250 265

PROBLEM = THE WHITE PHOSPHOROUS (WP) PLANT REQUIRES LARGE AMOUNTS OF PROCESS STEAM.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP ALTERNATE WAY TO PROVIDE HEATED PROCESS WATER. INVESTIGATE SOLAR COLLECTORS. INVESTIGATE WASTE WP.

(4224) TITLE = ENERGY REDUCTION IN ACTIVATED SOLVENT RECOVERY SYSTEM

600 277 243 250 260

PROBLEM = CARBON BED REGENERATED USING STEAM IS ENERGY INTENSIVE AND COSTLY.

SOLUTION = ELIMINATE USE OF STEAM IN CARBON BED REGENERATION BY USING FEED STREAM.

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == ALL

(CONTINUED)

(4258) TITLE = SOLAR POND HEAT PUMPS TO DELIVER HOT PROCESS WATER

215

PROBLEM = PLANTS USE ENERGY (FOSSILE FUEL) TO GENERATE HOT WATER.

SOLUTION = USE SOLAR POND AND HEAT PUMPS.

(4281) TITLE = CONSERVATION OF ENERGY AT AAPs

4413 1220 1000 1800 2000 2000

PROBLEM = REDUCE ENERGY CONSUMPTION AT AMMUNITION PLANTS.

SOLUTION = PROCESS MODIFICATION, NEW TECHNOLOGY, ALTERNATE SOURCES OF ENERGY, AND SURVEYS.

(4481) TITLE = PYROLYSIS OF AAP WASTE

100 400 585

PROBLEM = WASTE IS DESTROYED WITHOUT RECOVERY OF ENERGY.

SOLUTION = RECOVER ENERGY FROM WASTE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*EXPLOSIVES\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == PROCESS CONTROL

(P040) TITLE = PROCESS TECHNOLOGY FOR IMPROVED WE MORTAR

400 400

PROBLEM = THE ARMY IS DEVELOPING AND ADAPTING NEW MORTAR ROUNDS FOR USE. CURRENT LAP SYSTEMS CANNOT BE USED FOR LOADING THESE AND MUST BE ADAPTED TO THESE ROUNDS.

SOLUTION = WE MUST PROVIDE FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND ADAPTATION OF EXISTING SYSTEMS TO THE LOADING THE ROUNDS.

(P041) TITLE = PROCESS FOR CONTINUOUS MIXING AND CASTING OF PBX

139 110

PROBLEM = CURRENT CASTABLE PBX LOAD CAPABILITIES LIMITED TO BATCH MIXING/LOADING METHODS. INCREASING USE OF CASTABLE PBX IN CONVENTIONAL MUNITIONS WILL RESULT IN NEED FOR HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION PROCESSING OF PBX.

SOLUTION = ONE PROPOSED SOLUTION WOULD BE THE PNEUMATIC MIXING OF PBX TO PROVIDE A CONTINUOUS FLOW CASTING PROCESS.

(4037) TITLE = PROCESS IMPROVEMENT FOR PLASTIC-BOND EXPLOSIVES

415 1250

PROBLEM = PRESENT PRODUCTION METHODS FOR PBX COMPOSITIONS USE FACILITIES THAT ARE REQUIRED FOR COMP B MFG DURING MOBILIZATION.

SOLUTION = GENERATE PROCESSES SUFFICIENTLY FLEXIBLE FOR MFG OF PBX PRODUCTS AT MOB LEVELS. INVESTIGATION INTO PRESENT PRODUCTION METHODS AND APPLYING NEW TECH TO COATING, DRYING, AND FINISHING PBX COMPOSITIONS WILL BE ADDRESSED.



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCB ORCMT 126

FUNDING (8000)

PRGR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- PROCESS CONTROL

(CONTINUED)

(4046) TITLE - DEVELOP METHODS FOR PROC ANALYSIS OF CRUDE RDX/HMX SLURRY

195

PROBLEM - MANUAL ANALYTICAL METHODS ARE NOT ADEQUATE TO CONTROL THE ANHYDROUS REACTOR SLURRY FOR OPTIMIZATION OF HOLSTON'S CONTINUOUS NITROLYSIS PROCESS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOPMENT OF AN AUTOMATED PROCESS ANALYZER SYSTEM WITH REMOTE SAMPLING AND AUTOMATIC DATA OUTPUT WILL PROVIDE A MORE REALISTIC CONTROL FOR THE NITROLYSIS REACTION.

(4076) TITLE - UPGRADE SAFETY READINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY OF EXIST MOLT POUR

320 215

PROBLEM - MELT POUR FACILITIES HAVE RECEIVED EITHER MAJOR, VERY MINOR OR NO MODERNIZATION TO DATE. ATTAINABLE SIGNIFICANT IMPROVEMENTS ARE NOT BEING REALIZED BECAUSE DESIGN APPROACHES FOR COST-EFFECTIVE INTERMEDIATE UPGRADE ARE NOT AVAILABLE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP A SERIES OF PROCESS DESIGN CONCEPTS TO IMPROVE SAFETY, REDUCE EXPLOSIVE QUANTITIES, REMOVE PERSONNEL FROM HAZARDOUS AREAS AND INCREASE EFFICIENCY. PROVIDE ALTERNATIVE MODULAR DESIGN PACKAGES FOR VARIOUS PROCESS AREAS AND UPGRADE LEVELS.

(4195) TITLE - AUTO MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL SYSTEM FOR RDX/HMX MFG

150

PROBLEM - THE CURRENT ANALYTICAL METHOD USED TO DETERMINE THE HEXAMINE/ACETIC ACID SOLUTION IS UNSATISFACTORY DUE TO THE COMPLEXITY AND TIME INVOLVED IN OBTAINING DATA.

SOLUTION - AN AUTOMATED PROTOTYPE SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS SYSTEM WILL BE DESIGNED AND EVALUATED USING LABORATORY LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY OR SPECTROSCOPY TECHNIQUES.

(4199) TITLE - AUTO MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL OF ACETIC ACID IN RDX/HMX MFG

160

PROBLEM - CURRENT ANALYTICAL METHOD USED TO DETERMINE THE LEVEL OF ACETIC ACID FLOWING INTO THE FIRST SLURRY SIMMER TANK IS UNSATISFACTORY FOR CONTROLLING THE REACTOR SLURRY FOR OPTIMIZATION OF HOLSTON'S CONTINUOUS NITROLYSIS PROCESS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOPMENT OF AN AUTOMATED PROCESS ANALYZER SYSTEM WITH REMOTE SAMPLING AND AUTOMATIC DATA OUTPUT WILL PROVIDE A MORE REALISTIC CONTROL FOR THE NITROLYSIS REACTION.

(4200) TITLE - TNT CRYSTALLIZER FOR LG CAL

300 350

PROBLEM - TNT MELT LOADING REQUIRES AN OPTIMUM RATIO OF MOLTEN AND SOLID TNT IN THE EXPLOSIVE MIX AT THE TIME OF POUR. THE RATIO IS OBTAINED BY THE ADDITION OF FLAKE TNT TO A QUANTITY OF MOLTEN TNT BASED ON OPERATOR JUDGEMENT.

SOLUTION - DEV A DEVICE WHICH UTILIZES MOLTEN TNT TO GEN A SLURRY CONSISTENCY THROUGH PARTIAL CONTROLLED, STEADY-STATE CRYSTALLIZATION. BY CLOSE CONTROL OF TNT FLOW RATE AND THERMAL PARAMETERS, A CONTINUOUS FINE GRAINED SLURRY MIX OF PROPER RATIO WOULD RESULT.

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- PROCESS CONTROL

(CONTINUED)

(4212) TITLE - FALLING OR WIPED FILM DRYING OF MOLTEN EXPLOSIVES

100

PROBLEM - TO ACHIEVE A DEPENDABLE AND ECONOMIC DESIGN OF A HEAT TRANSFER SYSTEM WITH A HIGH HEAT TRANSFER RATE AND SUFFICIENT HEATING SURFACE TO ACCOMPLISH THE JOB.

SOLUTION - ADAPT AND FURTHER DEVELOP THE APPLICABILITY OF THE CONTINUOUS FALLING FILM CONCENTRATOR SYSTEM.

(4213) TITLE - VOLUMETRIC FEEDER FOR EXPLOSIVE SOLIDS

100

PROBLEM - EXPLOSIVE SOLIDS OR COMPOSITIONS HAVE THE TENDENCY OF BEING PUTTY-LIKE, PLIABLE, DAMP, FORMATIVE OR MOLDABLE. ACCURACY OF COMPOSITION OF THE EXPLOSIVE IS NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE FORMULATED REQUIREMENTS. UNIT VOLUMES OR WEIGHTED QUANTITIES IS OFTEN VERY

SOLUTION - A VOLUMETRIC FEEDER COULD EFFECTIVELY MOVE W/O COMPACTING, SOLIDIFYING OF DRYING, EXPLOSIVE MATERIAL THEREBY ELIMINATING WEIGHING OF MATERIAL AND MANUAL LOADING OF MET MATERIAL INTO INCORPORATION VESSELS.

(4312) TITLE - INJECTION MOLDING FOR PRODUCTION EXPLOSIVE LOADING

261 276

PROBLEM - MELT LOADING OF SMALL EXPLOSIVE ITEMS NORMALLY REQUIRES LARGE SURPLUSES OF MOLTEN EXPLOSIVE TO OBTAIN GOOD FILLING CHAR. SURPLUS RISER MATERIAL CAN BE TWICE THE AMOUNT LOADED INTO END ITEMS. VERY SMALL ITEMS CANNOT BE EFFECTIVELY MELT LOADED AT ALL.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP AN INJECTION MOLDING SYSTEM FOR FILLING SMALL ITEMS WITH MOLTEN EXPLOSIVE UNDER PRESSURE. DESIGN LOADING FIXTURES TO FORM EXPLOSIVE CHARGES TO FINISHED DIMENSIONS AND REDUCE SURPLUS EXPLOSIVE REQUIREMENTS TO VERY LOW LEVELS.

(4508) TITLE - PROCESS IMPROVEMENTS FOR PRESSABLE RDX COMPOSITIONS

657 500

PROBLEM - PRESENT PRODUCTION METHODS FOR PRESSABLE RDX COMPOSITIONS NECESSITATES THE USE OF FACILITIES WHICH WILL BE REQUIRED FOR COMP B MPG DURING MOBILIZATION.

SOLUTION - GENERATE PROCESSES SUFFICIENTLY FLEXIBLE FOR MPG OF PRESSABLE RDX PRODUCTS AT MOB LEVELS. INVESTIGATION INTO PRESENT PRODUCTION METHODS AND APPLYING NEW TECHNOLOGY TO COATING, DRYING, AND FINISHING WILL BE ADDRESSED.

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == RAW MATERIALS

(4086) TITLE = REPROCESSING EXPLOSIVE FINES AND DRILL SCRAP

PROBLEM = FINELY DIVIDED EXPLOSIVE PARTICLES EMANATING FROM EXPLOSIVE PROCESSES CANNOT BE READILY REUSED IN MELT POUR EQUIP. FINE PARTICLES ARE DIFFICULT TO TRANSPORT, DO NOT MIX WELL IN MELT VESSELS AND MAY CONTAIN METAL CONTAMINANTS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP AN EXPLOSIVE REPROCESSING SYS THAT INSPECTS FOR METALLIC CONTAMINATION AND TRANSFORMS THE FINE PARTICLES INTO A MANAGEABLE FORM. PARTIAL REMELTING FOLLOWED BY RAPID SOLIDIFICATION ON A FLAKING BELT WOULD RESULT IN AN ACCEPTABLE FORM.

350 200

COMPONENT == RDX/HMX

(P533) TITLE = GLACIAL ACETIC ACID LATENT HEAT TO PRE HEAT WEAK ACID TO STR

PROBLEM = ACID FEED IS NOT PREHEATED IN RDX MFG CAUSING INCREASED ENERGY USAGE.

SOLUTION = USE WASTE HEAT TO PREHEAT ACID FEED.

(P535) TITLE = HEAT RECOVERY FROM CYCLOHEXANONE VAPOR

PROBLEM = HEAT IS NOT RECOVERED IN RDX MFG PROCESS.

SOLUTION = RECOVER HEAT ON UNIT PROCESS BASIS.

(4036) TITLE = IMPR NITROLYSIS OF HEXAMINE AND ALT METHODS

PROBLEM = CURRENT PROCESSES FOR MFG OF RDX AND HMX ARE INEFFICIENT IN THAT YIELDS OBTAINED ARE CONSIDERABLY LESS THAN THEORETICAL. AMOUNTS OF RAW MATERIAL REQUIRED, ESPECIALLY FOR HMX, ARE EXCESSIVE.

SOLUTION = LAB DATA INDICATES POTENTIAL FOR IMPROVING RDX AND HMX YIELDS. METHODS WILL BE EVALUATED AND ENGR DATA GATHERED FOR IMPLEMENTING PROMISING TECHNIQUES INTO PRODUCTION.

500 450

500 500

200 200 200 200

COMPONENT == TNT

(L098) TITLE = TNT MNS PROCESS MODIFICATION

PROBLEM = USE OF MNS AS AN ADDITIVE TO COMP B TO IMPROVE PHYSICAL PROPERTIES. REDUCE CRACKING AND EXUDATION IS BEING DEVELOPED. THERE IS NO SUITABLE PROCESS AVAILABLE TO SYNTHESIZE THIS MATERIAL IN THE QUANTITIES REQUIRED FOR MOBILIZATION.

SOLUTION = A PROCESS TO PRODUCE MNS IN QUANTITY WILL BE DEVELOPED. THE ME PILOT FACILITY AT ARRAOCOM WILL BE UTILIZED TO DEVELOP THE PROCESS AND TO INVESTIGATE METHODS OF ADDITION OF MNS TO TNT.

250



MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCB DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- TNT

(CONTINUED)

(P120) TITLE - SUITABILITY OF TNT BY INSPECTION FOR NON CONFORMING GROUPS

125

PROBLEM - A PROGRAM IS NEEDED TO ASSESS TNT PRODUCED BY THE CONTINUOUS PROCESS INCLUDING ESTABLISHMENT OF INSPECTION CHARACTERISTICS AND PROCESS CONTENTS REQUIRED FOR QA AND NEW SPECIFICATION FOR ACCEPTANCE OF TNT PRODUCED BY THE CONTINUOUS PROCESS.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE AND IDENTIFY THE SPECIFIC PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS OF TNT WHICH AFFECT THE QUALITY OF TNT LOADED ITEMS RESULTS WILL BE UTILIZED TO PREPARE A QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM FOR TNT, INSPECTION CRITERIA, SPECIFICATIONS, AND TEST METHODOLOGY.

(P584) TITLE - UTILIZATION OF HEAT GENERATED IN TNT MFG

300 300 300

PROBLEM - HEAT IS NOT RECOVERED IN TNT MFG.

SOLUTION - RECOVER WASTE HEAT GENERATED IN TNT MFG.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* FUSES \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- ASSEMBLY/PACKING

(P001) TITLE - DEV PROCESS EQUIP FOR S AND A DEVICES

200 600 2000

PROBLEM - AUTO ASSY EQUIP DOES NOT EXIST FOR M732 AND XM587 S AND A DEVICES.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE CONCEPT FEASIBILITY AND PROTOTYPE EQUIP FOR S AND A DEVICES.

(P030) TITLE - AUTOMATION OF EQUIPMENT TO LAP THE M734 FUZE

500 1000 500 500

PROBLEM - PROJECT 5793562 AT MILAN CONSISTS OF A HAND LINE TO LAP THE M734 FUZE. IF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FUZE INCREASE, AUTOMATIC EQUIPMENT COULD PROVE TO BE ECONOMICALLY JUSTIFIABLE.

SOLUTION - TO DEVELOP AUTOMATIC EQUIPMENT TO REPLACE SOME OF THE HAND OPERATIONS PROPOSED FOR PROJECT 5793562-LAP OF MORTAR FUSES.

(P031) TITLE - PACKAGING OF FUSES FOR INTERPLANT SHIPMENT

300 300

PROBLEM - THE EXISTING PACKAGE FOR INTERPLANT SHIPMENT REQUIRES EXTENSIVE AMOUNTS OF MANUAL LABOR AT THE METAL PARTS PLANT AS WELL AS THE LOAD PLANT.

SOLUTION - TO DEVELOP A NEW FUZE PACKAGE THAT WILL PERMIT A MACHINE TO PACK AND UNPACK THE FUSES.

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- ASSEMBLY/PACKING

(CONTINUED)

(P032) TITLE - STANDARDIZATION OF EQUIPMENT TO LAP FUZES

PROBLEM - THE LAP OF EACH TYPE OF FUZE IS PERFORMED ON A DIFFERENT LINE ALTHOUGH THE FUNCTIONS ARE SIMILAR.

SOLUTION - DETERMINE THE FEASIBILITY OF DEVELOPING EQUIPMENT THAT COULD LAP ALL FUZES WITH MINOR TOOL CHANGING.

(1003) TITLE - LOW COST MOLDED PACKAGING FOR HYBRID ELECTRONICS

PROBLEM - FOAM OR EPOXY POTTED HYBRID CIRCUITS USED IN SMALL CALIBER ARE NOT SURVIVING HI G LEVELS. HERMETIC PACKAGES ARE NOT USED DUE TO COST CONSIDERATIONS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PROCESS TO BULK FILM PROTECTION OF THE SUBSTRATE, THEN MOLDING OF THE ELECTRONICS, THEN METAL PLATING OF THE MOLDED MODULE TO PROVIDE ELECTRICAL SHIELDING.

COMPONENT -- LOAD

(4269) TITLE - MATERIAL HANDLING ON FUZE MFG LINES

PROBLEM - CURRENT HIGH PRODUCTION FUZE LINES LACK SUFFICIENT INTRA-LINE HANDLING.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP A MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEM CAPABLE WITH THE CURRENT M739 FUZE LINE.

COMPONENT -- OTHER ELECTRONICS

(1004) TITLE - FUZE-ON-CHIP TECHNOLOGY FOR LOW-COST FUZES

PROBLEM - PRESENT ELECTRONIC SUBASSEMBLIES USED IN PROXIMITY FUZES WILL BE TO COSTLY FOR SUBMUNITION SYSTEMS AND RAPID-FIRE, SMALL-CALIBER AMMO.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP LOW-COST, HIGH VOLUME CHIP TECHNOLOGY.

(1005) TITLE - CERAMIC-METAL SUBSTRATES FOR HYBRID ELECTRONICS

PROBLEM - PRESENT CIRCUIT ENCAPSULATION IS BY POUR MOLDING AND TOXIC GASSES ARE EMITTED.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE AN ENCAPSULANT THAT DOES NOT EMIT TOXIC GASSES AND PROVIDE INJECTION MOLDING EQUIPMENT TO REDUCE COSTS.

300 300

170 240 200

125 200

500 400 400 400

190 315 300 300 270 300

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT -- POWER SUPPLIES

(1001) TITLE - PILOT LINE FOR FUZE FLUIDIC POWER SUPPLIES

PROBLEM - FLUIDIC GENERATORS ARE COMPLEX AND COSTLY TO PRODUCE. IN PRODUCTION, CLOSE TOLERANCES AND SMALL PART ASSEMBLY ARE REFLECTED IN HIGH COST AND LOW YIELD.

SOLUTION - IDENTIFY AND ADOPT THE MOST ECONOMICAL MFG PROCESSES AND TECHNIQUES TO ESTABLISH A MECHANIZED PILOT LINE FOR ASSEMBLY OF FLUIDIC POWER SUPPLIES.

COMPONENT -- QA/TESTING

(1000) TITLE - S AND A PERFORMANCE MONITORING WITH ON-LINE EQUIPMENT

PROBLEM - CURRENT TESTING AND QUALITY ASSURANCE PROCEDURES ARE LABOR INTENSIVE AND THEY ONLY UTILIZE TEST DATA TO DETERMINE ACCEPTABILITY OF A DEVICE.

SOLUTION - PROCESS IMPROVEMENT CAN BE OBTAINED BY STORING AND PROCESSING THE TEST DATA IN REAL TIME.

(3961) TITLE - IMPROVED VIBRATION ACCEPT TEST FOR M732 AND XM507 FUZES

PROBLEM - CURRENT TESTING OF S AND A MECHANISMS IS COSTLY AND TIME CONSUMING AND DOES NOT EXPOSE THE ITEM TO TRUE SERVICE ENVIRONMENTS.

SOLUTION - USE OF COMPUTERIZED 3-D VIBRATION/SHOCK TESTING AS ACCEPTANCE TOOL WILL SOLVE THESE DEFICIENCIES.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* G E N E R A L \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- MISCELLANEOUS

(2005) TITLE - AUTO INJECTION MOLDING FOR CENTERING BANDS ON SABOT 120MM AP

PROBLEM - THE 120MM PRG APPS PROJECTILE CONTAINS TWO (2) PLASTIC BANDS WHICH ARE MOLDED INTO THE PROJECTILE AS AN ASSEMBLY. THE PROCESS IS CUMBERSOME, LENGTHY AND CONSUMES MUCH ENERGY.

SOLUTION - ELIMINATE THE PROBLEM BY MOLDING THE PLASTIC BANDS AS COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLING THEM TO THE SABOT. VARIOUS PRIMERS WILL BE TRIED TO INSURE A TIGHT FIT ON THE SABOT.

(2015) TITLE - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY FOR MFG OF DELAY AND TRAINS

PROBLEM - DELAY TRAIN PRODUCTION CONTRACTED OUT, DISRUPTION OF PRODUCTION, D EFFECTIVE COMPONENTS.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE DELAY TRAIN MFG IN-HOUSE, PROVIDE INLINE CONCEPT FOR ITEMS. PROVIDE INTEGRATED FACILITY.

250 250 200 200 200

135

405 605 470 420 400 390

215 375 424 577

250 200



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCB DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT == MISCELLANEOUS

(CONTINUED)

(P020) TITLE - INCENDIARY MIX STUDY

PROBLEM - TECHNOLOGY OUTDATED, FACILITIES OLD AND LABOR INTENSIVE, HEAVY POLLUTANT.

SOLUTION - PERFORM STUDY TO PROVIDE UPDATED EQUIPMENT, PROVIDE STATE OF ART TECHNOLOGY, LIMIT POLLUTION FROM PLANT.

350

(P021) TITLE - OPTIMIZATION OF REACTIVATION OF LAYANAY WP PLANT

PROBLEM - COMPLEX PROCESSES AND EQUIPMENT, HAZARDOUS MATERIALS IN PRODUCTION, SHORT TIME TO REACTIVATE.

SOLUTION - OPTIMUM PLAN GIVES DETAILS OF PROCEDURES SEQUENCE AND METHODS. MINIMUM TIME TO REACTIVATE, ENHANCED SAFETY FOR REACTIVATION, MINIMIZE PROBLEMS DURING STARTUP OF PRODUCTION.

150

(P023) TITLE - OPTIMIZATION OF REACTIVATION OF LAYANAY PYROTECHNIC PLANTS

PROBLEM - COMPLEX PROCESSES AND EQUIPMENT, HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IN PRODUCTION, SHORT LEAD TIME TO REACTIVATE.

SOLUTION - OPTIMUM PLAN TO GIVE SEQUENCE DETAILS OF PROCEDURE AND METHODS. MINIMUM TIME TO REACTIVATE, ENHANCED SAFETY FOR REACTIVATION, MINIMIZE PROBLEMS DURING STARTUP OF PRODUCTION.

175

(P025) TITLE - BINARY PRODUCTION WASTE STUDY

PROBLEM - NEW FACILITY FOR M687 WILL BE IN FIRST YEAR OF PLANNED PRODUCTION. ADDITIONAL FACILITIES FOR XM736 AND BIGEYE WILL BE IN DESIGN. WASTE DISPOSAL METHODS ARE EXPECTED TO BE COSTLY AND CRUDE. WASTES CONTAIN CONTAMINATED MATERIALS.

200

SOLUTION - OPTIMIZE DISPOSAL METHODS FOR THE M687 BINARY MUNITION, ENHANCE DISPOSAL METHODS FOR THE XM736 AND BIGEYE PLANNED FACILITY. IMPROVE SAFETY OF OPERATIONS, LESS RISKS TO THE ENVIRONMENT.

(P027) TITLE - SURVEY MATERIAL HANDLING AT NAVY FACILITIES

PROBLEM - MATERIAL HANDLING IS AN AREA THAT HAS HISTORICALLY BEEN NEGLECTED AND ONE WHICH COULD ACCOUNT FOR COST SAVINGS.

SOLUTION - SURVEY THE MATERIAL HANDLING TECHNIQUES AND DEVELOP PLANS FOR MODERNIZING THE AREA WHICH SHOWS THE GREATEST BENEFITS.

370

(4141) TITLE - EFFECT OF LONG PERIOD NON-OP ENVIRONMENT ON ELEC AUTO LINES

PROBLEM - TO PROVIDE QUICK MOBILIZATION RESPONSE OF ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY TO COUNTER DEGRADATION OF ELEC SYSTEMS.

1015

475

MWT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

PUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT == MISCELLANEOUS

(CONTINUED)

(4186) TITLE = DEV 8M CAL LINK MFG AND INSP SYS

PROBLEM = APL OF LINK AFFECTING PACKAGING OPERATION.

SOLUTION = IMPROVE MANUFACTURE INSP AND PACKAGING OF LINKS.

(4190) TITLE = MOLDING REAR SEAL 120MM FRG APF80S PROJECTILE (XM827)

PROBLEM = PROJECTILE REQUIRES RUBBER LIKE REAR SEAL TO PREVENT PROPELLANT GAS FLOW PAST PROJECTILE BASE. TOP MANDATES THAT THE SEAL BE MOLDED IN PLACE AFTER ASSY OF COMPONENTS. PROCESS REQUIRES EXCESS MANUAL LABOR AND EXTREMELY COMPLEX MOLDING.

SOLUTION = EXAMINE TECHNIQUES TO ATTACH SEPARATELY MOLDED REAR SEAL. INDEPENDENT MOLDER OF RUBBER PRODUCTS WITH OSHA QUALIFIED PROCESSES WILL ALLEVATE NEED TO PROCURE SPECIAL IPE IN GOVERNMENT FACILITY PACKAGE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* L A P \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == ASSEMBLY

(4182) TITLE = PROCESS IMPROVEMENTS AND AUTO TEST FOR M70/73 XM75 BLU918

PROBLEM = PRESENT ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES ARE BY HAND WHICH IS SLOW AND COSTLY. THEY ARE, POTTING OPERATIONS MCD ASSEMBLY, MCD TO LENS ASSEMBLY. HAVE SOLDER CAN WARP ELECTRONIC LENS. MAGNETOMETER TESTING IS SLOW. NO DIAGNOSTIC LENS TESTER IS AVAILABLE.

SOLUTION = ELIMINATE HAND POTTING, AUTOMATE MCD AND MCD TO LENS ASSEMBLY OPERATIONS. IMPROVE PROCESS TO ELIMINATE WARPING. DEVELOP HIGH SPEED MAGNETOMETER AND DIAGNOSTIC TESTERS.

(4238) TITLE = PROPELLANT CHARGE ASSEMBLY SYSTEM, 155MM XM211

PROBLEM = THIS IS A NEW CHARGE WHICH BECAUSE OF RSI REQUIREMENTS HAS THE POTENTIAL OF PRESENTING SOME UNIQUE ASSEMBLY OPERATIONS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A PROTOTYPE UNIT TO ASSEMBLE THE CHARGE AUTOMATICALLY.

COMPONENT == GENERAL

(P028) TITLE = AUTOMATE MANUFACTURE OF M3 8 IN FLASH REDUCER BAG

PROBLEM = BAG MANUFACTURE AT THE PRESENT TIME IS A HAND OPERATION.

SOLUTION = POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS INVESTIGATE USE OF NONSWN, NONMOVEN MATERIAL UTILIZING ULTRASONICS OR ADAPT 105MM BAG MAKER TO PRODUCE THE M3 BAG.

250 500 500 425

375 300

438 164 125 200 225

480

175 110

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
PUNDING (\$000)

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(P034) TITLE - TECHNOLOGY TO LAP IMPROVED ILLUM 4.2 IN MORTAR

PROBLEM - NO TECHNOLOGY EXISTS TO LAP THE NEW IMPROVED 4.2 MORTARS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY TO LAP 4.2 IN IMPROVED ILLUM MORTARS.

(P035) TITLE - TECHNOLOGY TO LAP IMPROVED ILLUM 60MM 81MM MORTARS

PROBLEM - NO TECHNOLOGY EXISTS TO LOAD ASSEMBLE AND PACK NEW LIGHT WEIGHT MORTARS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY TO LAP 60-81MM ILLUM MORTARS.

(P036) TITLE - TECHNOLOGY TO LAP IMPROVED SMOKE 4.2 IN MORTARS

PROBLEM - NO TECHNOLOGY EXISTS TO LAP IMPROVED 4.2 IN MORTARS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY TO LAP 4.2 IN IMPROVED SMOKE MORTARS.

(P037) TITLE - LAP HOPMS

PROBLEM - NEW METHOD OF DISPERSING SCATTERABLE MINES IS BEING DEVELOPED FOR INVENTORY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP OPTIMUM METHODS FOR LAP OF THE SCATTERABLE MINES.

(P043) TITLE - DEV EQUIPMENT TO LAP STICK AND STACKED PROP CHGS

PROBLEM - NEW PROPELLING CHARGES IN DEVELOPMENT ARE USING STICK PROPELLANT AND STACKING BUNDLES OF THESE. THIS PROVES TO BE A LABOR INTENSIVE OPERATION AND AN EXTREMELY COSTLY ONE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNIQUES AND EQUIPMENT TO MECHANIZE THESE OPERATIONS.

(4251) TITLE - AUTO MANU OF DELAY FOR M540 AND XM650 PROJECTILES

PROBLEM - CURRENT OPERATION ARE LABOR INTENSIVE. COST OF ITEM IS HIGH.

SOLUTION - DEV AUTO LAP EQUIP.

(4313) TITLE - DEV LAP TECH FOR OPER REQ BY GER 120MM DES CART

PROBLEM - THE GERMAN DESIGNED 120MM TANK AMMUNITION HAS SEVERAL LABOR INTENSIVE, SLOW RATE OPERATIONS INVOLVING THE CARTRIDGE CASE LOADING AND ASSEMBLY.

SOLUTION - IDENTIFY THESE OPERATIONS AND DETERMINE ECONOMICS AND ALTERNATIVES FOR DESIGNING PROTOTYPES.

396

354

410

1000 1000 500

480 360

350

280



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCMT 126

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
FUNDING (\$000)

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(4320) TITLE - COMBUSTIBLE CARTRIDGE CASE PROCESS 120MM

PROBLEM - PRESENT GERMAN PROCESS FOR PRODUCING THE COMBUSTIBLE CASE IS BOTH HAZARDOUS AND WILL REQUIRE A COSTLY SOLVENT RECOVERY SYSTEM FOR FACILITATION.

SOLUTION - DETERMINE IF THE PRESENT U.S. PROCESS CAN BE USED.

COMPONENT -- LOAD

(P018) TITLE - DEVELOP IMPROVED FILLING METHOD FOR M74 ROCKET

PROBLEM - TPA FILLING METHOD IS SLOW AND CAUSES INEFFICIENT OPERATION.

SOLUTION - EVALUATE AND SELECT OPTIMUM FILL EQUIPMENT TO REDUCE FILLING TIME.

(P029) TITLE - NONWOVEN NONSEWN PROPELLANT BAGS

PROBLEM - THREAD BREAKAGE WHEN SEWING PROPELLANT BAGS CAUSES CONSIDERABLE PRODUCTION DOWNTIME.

SOLUTION - ULTRASONIC SEALING IS A PROVEN METHOD OF JOINING NONWOVEN MATERIAL. THIS PROJECT WILL INVESTIGATE THE USE OF NONWOVEN INSTEAD OF CLOTH.

(P042) TITLE - 5 INCH HI-PRAG LAP

PROBLEM - 5 INCH HI-PRAG IS A TWO PIECE ROUND UTILIZING PBX MILLET LOAD. CURRENTLY, NO LOAD TECHNOLOGY EXISTS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP A MFG. METHOD TO LAP THE PROJECTILE FOR HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION.

(1367) TITLE - DEVELOP MFG TECHNOLOGY FOR M496 C9 ROCKET

PROBLEM - NEVER PRODUCED AT PBA, MOBILIZATION REQUIREMENT.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE MFG TECHNOLOGY, PROVIDE DESIGN CRITERIA FOR IPV.

(4137) TITLE - AUTO LOADING OF CENTER CORE IGNITERS

PROBLEM - LOADING OF THE LONG SLENDER CLOTH BAG IS AN AREA WHICH REQUIRES HIGH LABOR COSTS AND SUBJECTS A LARGE NUMBER OF PERSONNEL TO HAZARDOUS OPERATIONS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP EQUIP TO AUTOMATICALLY LOAD THESE IGNITERS.

(4194) TITLE - IMPROVED PROCESS FOR PRESSING LX-14 EXPL CHGS.

PROBLEM - PRESENT PROCESS FOR PRESSING LX-14 IS SLOW AND REQUIRES NUMEROUS OPERATIONS WHICH ARE COSTLY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP A NEW SIMPLIFIED PROCESS FOR PRESS LOADING LX-14.

350

250

110 175 150 100

400

350

205 957

300

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCB DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- LOAD

(CONTINUED)

(4200) TITLE - IMPROVED COOLING PROCESS FOR MORTARS MUNITIONS					
PROBLEM - AT THE PRESENT TIME THE MINUTE MELTOR EXPLOSIVE MELTING AND POURING SYSTEM IS A VERY COMPLEX SYSTEM.					
SOLUTION - AN EFFORT IS PROPOSED TO DEVELOP AN IMPROVED MTR COOLING SYSTEM TO ELIMINATE THE COMPLEX SYSTEM NOW IN USE.					
(4236) TITLE - AUTO LACE JACKETS FOR CENTER CORE CHARGES	605				
PROBLEM - THE MANUAL THREADING AND TIGHTENING OF THE LACING IS EXTREMELY TIME CONSUMING AND REQUIRES LABORIOUS HIGH COST OPERATIONS WHILE PROVIDING POOR QUALITY PRODUCT.					
SOLUTION - DEVELOP AN AUTOMATED/MECHANIZED SYSTEM FOR THE LACING OPERATION.					
(4244) TITLE - DEV AUTO LOADING EQUIP FOR ELEC PRIMER IGNITERS	260	236	250	275	
PROBLEM - NEW MIX BEING DEV TO LOAD INTO ELECT PRIMER IGNITERS. SAFETY IS A FACTOR.					
SOLUTION - DEV AUTO LAP EQUIP. REDUCE NUMBER OF OPERATORS.					
(4257) TITLE - LOADING OF 155MM ZONE 2 PROP CHARGE	1175				
PROBLEM - THE ZONE 2 PROPELLANT CHARGE PLANNED FOR DEVELOPMENT PROMISES TO PRESENT SOME UNIQUE LOADING PROBLEMS WHICH WILL REQUIRE A LARGE NUMBER OF OPERATORS.					
SOLUTION - DEVELOP AUTOMATIC EQUIPMENT WHICH WILL LOAD THIS CHARGE WITH A MINIMUM OF OPERATOR INTERFACE.					
(4272) TITLE - AUTO HEAT SEAL OF IGNITER AND FLASH REDUCER BAGS	75	202	199	175	150
PROBLEM - THREAD BREAKAGE IN SEWING BAG CLOSED CAUSES CONSIDERABLE PRODUCTION DOWNTIME.					
SOLUTION - VARIOUS METHODS SUCH AS ULTRASONIC ADHESIVE OFFER A POSSIBLE SOLUTION. PROCESS EQUIPMENT WILL BE DESIGNED AND A PROTOTYPE WILL BE BUILT.					
(4472) TITLE - DEV OF EQUIPMENT FOR AUTO FAB OF CENTER CORE PROP BAGS	764	830			
PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING OF CENTER CORE PROP BAGS IS A LONG, TIME CONSUMING, PIECEMEAL PROCESS WHICH IS VERY COSTLY.					
SOLUTION - DEVELOP EQUIPMENT TO MECHANIZE OR AUTOMATE THE BAG MFG PROCESS.					

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RC8 DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- PROCESS CONTROL

(4179) TITLE - OPTIMUM LOADING OF COMP A5 INTO M42/M46 GRENADE BODIES

PROBLEM - CURRENT METHOD FOR CONSOLIDATING A5 INTO GRENADE BODIES REQUIRES ASSEMBLY, DISASSEMBLY AND CLEANING OF THE NESTS. THIS MHT WILL ELIMINATE NEST AND LOWER AVERAGE LAP PRODUCTION COSTS.

SOLUTION - USE OF PREFORMED CHARGES SHOULD ELIMINATE THE NEED FOR NESTS.

250

COMPONENT -- SUPPORT

(P008) TITLE - ADVANCE TECHNOLOGY FOR PRODUCTION OF IGNITION SLEEVE

PROBLEM - PRODUCTION OF CLOTH IMPREGNATED IGNITION SLEEVE IS INEFFICIENT. HIGH REJECT RATE. MUNITION ASSEMBLY DIFFICULT.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP IMPROVED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY.

110 95

(P030) TITLE - IMPROVE LAP OF INITIATING DEVICES TO SUPPORT PYDP

PROBLEM - HIGH COSTS. INSUFFICIENT CAPACITY. SAFETY.

SOLUTION - PROCESS IMPROVEMENT, DEVELOPMENT OF AUTOMATIC LAP EQUIPMENT.

850 850 850

(1368) TITLE - DEVELOP MANUF TECH FOR CARTRIDGE 40MM C8 M651

PROBLEM - THE M651 CARTRIDGE HAS BEEN ADDED TO PSA MOBILIZATION REQUIREMENTS. THERE IS CURRENTLY NO PRODUCTION FACILITY TO PRODUCE THE ITEM.

SOLUTION - THIS PROJECT PROVIDES ALL THE TECHNOLOGY NEEDED TO CONVERT THE EXISTING 40MM COLORED SMOKE FACILITY FOR PRODUCTION OF THE M651 CARTRIDGE.

202

(1369) TITLE - DEVELOP MANUF TECH FOR M8 INCENDIARY BURSTER

PROBLEM - THE M8 INCENDIARY BURSTER HAS BEEN ADDED ON PSA MOBILIZATION SCHEDULE. THE MUNITION HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY BEEN PRODUCED AT PSA.

SOLUTION - CONDUCT STUDY TO DEVELOP THE TECHNOLOGY NEEDED FOR PRODUCTION OF THE M8 BURSTER.

308

(4191) TITLE - OPTIMIZATION OF REACTIVATION TIME VS MECHANIZATION

PROBLEM - ACTIVATION OF THE AMMUNITION PRODUCTION BASE TO ESTABLISH INITIAL PRODUCTION CAPABILITY IN THREE MONTHS AND FULL MOBILIZATION RATE CAPABILITY IN FOUR MONTHS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP GUIDELINES FOR OPTIMUM LEVELS OF MECHANIZATION TO ACHIEVE REQUIRED MOBILIZATION RESPONSE TIMES.

300 250 300 300



\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \* M E T A L P A R T S \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \* M E T A L P A R T S \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- CARTRIDGE CASES

(P004) TITLE - FORMING OF STUB BASE CARTRIDGE CASE

PROBLEM - CURRENTLY THE STUB IS MADE FROM A FORGED CUP WHICH REQUIRES EXTENSIVE MACHINING OF A 4140 TYPE OF STEEL.

SOLUTION - FORGE CUP TO CLOSER NET SHAPE BY DIE DESIGN AND LOWER FORGING TEMPERATURE. INVESTIGATE OTHER GRADES OF STEEL WITH LOWER ALLOY CONTENT. EXPLORE DIE DESIGN MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS AND FORGING PARAMETERS AND MANUFACTURE 500 ITEMS FOR EVALUATION.

COMPONENT -- FORMING

(P002) TITLE - FABRICATION OF ADVANCED SHAPED CHARGE LINERS

PROBLEM - NEW SPECIAL ARMOR CONFIGURATIONS HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED THAT ARE EFFECTIVE IN DEFEATING HIGH EXPLOSIVE ANTITANK AMMUNITION USING COPPER LINER CONES. NEW METALS AND ALLOYS UNDER CONSIDERATION ARE NOT ECONOMICALLY PRODUCEABLE FOR QUANTITY PRODUCTION.

SOLUTION - ADVANCED SHAPED CHARGE LINER STUDIES HAVE SHOWN THAT NEW METALS ARE REQUIRED TO DEFEAT NEW ARMOR. PDN TYPE PROCESSES COMPATIBLE WITH METAL CANDIDATES UNDER CONSIDERATION WILL BE EXPLORED. IDENTIFICATION OF SPECIFIC METALS UNDER CONSIDERATION IS CLASS

(1903) TITLE - DIECAST TAIL CONE FOR BLU-968

PROBLEM - PERMANENT MOULD CASTING NOW USED ON BLU-958 TOO EXPENSIVE AND OF QUESTIONABLE QUALITY.

SOLUTION - DIECAST ALUMINUM TAIL CONE WILL MEET REQUIRED PRODUCTION RATE WITH SATISFACTORY QUALITY AND DIE WILL MAKE PRODUCTION QUANTITY OF 100,000 PIECES.

(1904) TITLE - ONE PIECE SKIN FOR BLU-968

PROBLEM - THREE PIECE SKIN REQUIRES TOO MUCH EXPENSIVE BEAM WELDING THAT CAN CAUSE REMARK AND MORE POSSIBILITY OF LEAKS WHEN LOADED FOR DEPLOYMENT.

SOLUTION - ONE PIECE SKIN WILL PROVIDE FEWER INCHES OF BEAM WELDING THAT COULD LEAK.

(4184) TITLE - FORM SHOT SEG TO NET SHAPE ON APPS88 AMMO

PROBLEM - CURRENT METHOD WASTES MATERIAL AND MACHINING TIME RESULTING IN HIGH COST. CURRENT METHOD IS TO EXTRUDE BAR SEGMENTS, FACE SIDES 120 DEG, CLAMP AND MACHINING 2/3 OF STARTING MATERIAL.

SOLUTION - FORGE TO NEAR SHAPE, SOLUTION HEAT TREAT COIN ROUGH TURN AGE ASSEMBLY, FINISH MACHINE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \* M E T A L P A R T S \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \* M E T A L P A R T S \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- CARTRIDGE CASES

(P004) TITLE - FORMING OF STUB BASE CARTRIDGE CASE

PROBLEM - CURRENTLY THE STUB IS MADE FROM A FORGED CUP WHICH REQUIRES EXTENSIVE MACHINING OF A 4140 TYPE OF STEEL.

SOLUTION - FORGE CUP TO CLOSER NET SHAPE BY DIE DESIGN AND LOWER FORGING TEMPERATURE. INVESTIGATE OTHER GRADES OF STEEL WITH LOWER ALLOY CONTENT. EXPLORE DIE DESIGN MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS AND FORGING PARAMETERS AND MANUFACTURE 500 ITEMS FOR EVALUATION.

COMPONENT -- FORMING

(P002) TITLE - FABRICATION OF ADVANCED SHAPED CHARGE LINERS

PROBLEM - NEW SPECIAL ARMOR CONFIGURATIONS HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED THAT ARE EFFECTIVE IN DEFEATING HIGH EXPLOSIVE ANTITANK AMMUNITION USING COPPER LINER CONES. NEW METALS AND ALLOYS UNDER CONSIDERATION ARE NOT ECONOMICALLY PRODUCEABLE FOR QUANTITY PRODUCTION.

SOLUTION - ADVANCED SHAPED CHARGE LINER STUDIES HAVE SHOWN THAT NEW METALS ARE REQUIRED TO DEFEAT NEW ARMOR. PDN TYPE PROCESSES COMPATIBLE WITH METAL CANDIDATES UNDER CONSIDERATION WILL BE EXPLORED. IDENTIFICATION OF SPECIFIC METALS UNDER CONSIDERATION IS CLASS

(1903) TITLE - DIECAST TAIL CONE FOR BLU-968

PROBLEM - PERMANENT MOULD CASTING NOW USED ON BLU-958 TOO EXPENSIVE AND OF QUESTIONABLE QUALITY.

SOLUTION - DIECAST ALUMINUM TAIL CONE WILL MEET REQUIRED PRODUCTION RATE WITH SATISFACTORY QUALITY AND DIE WILL MAKE PRODUCTION QUANTITY OF 100,000 PIECES.

(1904) TITLE - ONE PIECE SKIN FOR BLU-968

PROBLEM - THREE PIECE SKIN REQUIRES TOO MUCH EXPENSIVE BEAM WELDING THAT CAN CAUSE REMARK AND MORE POSSIBILITY OF LEAKS WHEN LOADED FOR DEPLOYMENT.

SOLUTION - ONE PIECE SKIN WILL PROVIDE FEWER INCHES OF BEAM WELDING THAT COULD LEAK.

(4184) TITLE - FORM SHOT SEG TO NET SHAPE ON APPS88 AMMO

PROBLEM - CURRENT METHOD WASTES MATERIAL AND MACHINING TIME RESULTING IN HIGH COST. CURRENT METHOD IS TO EXTRUDE BAR SEGMENTS, FACE SIDES 120 DEG, CLAMP AND MACHINING 2/3 OF STARTING MATERIAL.

SOLUTION - FORGE TO NEAR SHAPE, SOLUTION HEAT TREAT COIN ROUGH TURN AGE ASSEMBLY, FINISH MACHINE.

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
 -----

350 300 275 350

200 200 250 250

1178 900 250 350 350

431 80

425 275

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PURDING (9000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == FORMING

(CONTINUED)

(4187) TITLE = FORMING ROOM OF HEAT AMMO BY UPSET FORMING (XMS30)

PROBLEM = HUB ON ONE END IS CONSIDERABLY LARGER THAN REMAINING PORTION.  
REQUIRES MACHINING FROM BAR STOCK AT CONSIDERABLE MATERIAL LOSS.

SOLUTION = FORM HUB END BY UPSET FORMING AND FINISH MACHINING.

325 290

(4188) TITLE = FORMING TAIL FIN FOR APFSOS PROJECTILE (M735/M774)

PROBLEM = CURRENT METHOD IS TO COMPLETELY MACHINE CONTINUOUS EXTRUSIONS OF THE FIN GEOMETRY TO THE FINAL CONFIGURATION, 68 PERCENT MATERIAL SCRAP IS GENERATED.

SOLUTION = PRECISION FORMING METHOD WILL BE DEVELOPED TO FORM TO NET SHAPE FOLLOWED BY THREAD TAPPING AND SHAVING OF FIN EDGES.

200 175

(4716) TITLE = DEV COMP-AID MODEL OF FORMING OPERATIONS FOR ARTILLERY MPT8

PROBLEM = TRIAL AND ERROR METHODS AND THE ABSENCE OF PROVEN AUTOMATED DESIGN TECHNIQUES FOR TOOLING CAUSE UNEXPECTED FAILURES IN FORMING OPERATIONS AND DELAYS IN STARTUP OF AMMUNITION PRODUCTION LINES.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP ANALYTICAL MODELS AND AUTOMATED TOOL DESIGN METHODS OF CRITICAL METAL FORMING OPERATIONS, TOOL DESIGNS THUS GENERATED WILL BE TESTED IN A PRODUCTION SETTING TO VERIFY THE COMPUTER MODELS. PROVEN MODELS ARE APPLICABLE TO CURRENT AND FUTURE ITE

851 357 367 390 400 400

COMPONENT == MACHINING

(P003) TITLE = HIGH SPEED MACHINING OF ADVANCED SHAPED CHARGE LINERS

PROBLEM = NEW SPECIAL ARMOR CONFIGURATIONS HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED THAT ARE EFFECTIVE IN DEFEATING CURRENT COPPER TYPE SHAPED CHARGES. ADVANCED SHAPED CHARGES UTILIZING NEW METALS ARE NOT ECONOMICALLY MACHINEABLE USING STANDARD SPEED AND FEEDS.

SOLUTION = HIGH SPEED MACHINING WILL BE INVESTIGATED IN THIN WALLED CONICAL CONF TO PRECISE TOLERANCE LEVELS. EFFORT WILL NOT INVOLVE OR DUPLICATE AL MACH STUDY PROJ5794093 OR STEEL PROJ5796736. SPECIFIC ALLOY CANDIDATES UNDER CONSIDERATION ARE CLASSIFIED.

175 225 325 300

(4093) TITLE = HIGH SPEED MACHINING OF ALUMINUM TO IMPROVE PRODUCTIVITY

PROBLEM = CONVENTIONAL MACHINING METHODS ARE SLOW COMPARED TO THE POTENTIAL METAL REMOVAL OBTAINABLE BY HIGH SPEED MACHINING.

SOLUTION = INVESTIGATE THE MACHINING OF ALUMINUM BY INCREASING THE CUTTING VELOCITY OVER THE CONVENTIONAL PLASTIC DEFORMED- $\alpha$ -TYPE MACHINE CHIP TO A BRITTLE FRACTURE TYPE MACHINE CHIP.

200 395 463 511

MAT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- MACHINING

(CONTINUED)

(6736) TITLE - TECH READINESS ACCEL THRU COMPUTE INTEGRATED MFG (TRACIM)

PROBLEM - LEAD TIME TO BRING MUNITION PRODUCTION LINES TO MOBILIZATION LEVELS IS EXCESSIVE. NON-AVAILABILITY OF TECHNICAL SKILLS (TOOL MAKERS AND MACHINISTS) AND UP-TO-DATE ON ITEM DESCRIPTION, MANUFACTURING PROCESS, TOOL DESIGNS, GAGES, FIXTURES, AND FACILITY

SOLUTION - IMPLEMENTATION OF A COMPUTER INTEGRATED MFG (CIM) SYSTEM USING INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS AND NUMERICAL CONTROL MACHINE TOOLS WILL REDUCE REQUIREMENTS AND TIME TO MAKE TOOLS. THE DESIGNS AND OPERATION PROCEDURES WOULD BE UP DATED AND STORED BY A COMPUTER.

396 287 247 282 290 300

0

COMPONENT -- MORTAR

(14XX) TITLE - PROC TECH PON COMP 81 MM IMPRV SMOKE MUN

PROBLEM - METAL PARTS AND COMPONENTS MUST BE INVESTIGATED FOR EASE OF MANUFACTURE, REDUCED COSTS AND RELIABILITY.

SOLUTION - CONDUCT PRODUCTION PROCESS STUDIES FOR COMPONENTS OF 81 MM IMPROVED SMOKE MUNITION.

275

(14XZ) TITLE - MFG IMPROVED SMOKE MUN COMPONENTS 105 MM 60 MM

PROBLEM - METAL PARTS AND COMPONENTS MUST BE INVESTIGATED FOR EASE OF MANUFACTURE, REDUCED COSTS AND RELIABILITY.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE METHODS OF FABRICATING INTERNAL COMPONENTS FOR MASS PRODUCTIBILITY.

300

COMPONENT -- PROJECTILES

(L139) TITLE - COLD SHEARING OF ALUMINUM SLUGS FOR FORGING

PROBLEM - CURRENTLY ALUMINUM BILLETS ARE SAVED TO PROVIDE SLUGS FOR FORGING. THE KERF LOSS IS APPROXIMATELY 0.243 POUNDS PER SLUG.

SOLUTION - ADVANCES IN THE STATE-OF-THE-ART OF COLD SHEARING AND POTENTIAL COST SAVINGS WARRANTS INVESTIGATION OF COLD SHEARING ALUMINUM SLUGS FOR FORGING.

200 327 511 473

(P006) TITLE - VIBRATORY STRESS RELIEF OF MUNITION METAL PARTS

PROBLEM - THE COST OF STRESS RELIEF WILL INCREASE AS THE COST OF ENERGY INCREASES.

SOLUTION - VIBRATORY STRESS RELIEF WOULD REDUCE THE REQUIREMENTS FOR ENERGY. THIS PROCESS MAY ALSO LEAD TO A MORE ECONOMIC PROCESSING SEQUENCE.

500 750 920



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RC8 DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- PROJECTILFS

(CONTINUED)

(4189) TITLE - HIGH FRAGMENTATION STEEL PRODUCTION PROCESS

PROBLEM - NEED FOR INVESTIGATION OF HIGH FRAGMENTATION STEEL PRODUCTION PROCESSES.

SOLUTION - PROCESS WILL REDUCE UNIT COST ALSO WILL OPTIMIZE TOOLING DESIGNS AND MACHINING TECHNIQUES.

(4192) TITLE - MULTI-PURPOSE PRODUCTION LINE

PROBLEM - THE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROJECTILE MPTS PART CHANGE FREQUENTLY. CURRENTLY THERE IS NO PRODUCTION BASE CAPABLE OF RESPONDING TO RAPIDLY CHANGING PRODUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

SOLUTION - THIS PROJECT WILL DETERMINE THE METHODS AND COST OF A METALS PARTS FACILITY WHICH IS BOTH RESPONSIVE TO CHANGES IN DEMAND OF METAL PARTS AND COST EFFECTIVE TO OPERATE.

(6662) TITLE - SIMULATION OF AMMUNITION PRODUCTION LINES

PROBLEM - METHODS ARE NEEDED FOR DESIGNING PRODUCTION LINES OPERATING IN A REAL ENVIRONMENT AND SUBJECT TO THE UNCERTAINTIES ASSOCIATED WITH MACHINE BREAKDOWNS AND SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE.

SOLUTION - MODEL LINES DEVELOPED BY KAISER ENGINEERS WILL BE SIMULATED TAKING INTO ACCOUNT STATISTICAL DISTRIBUTION OF MACHINE FAILURE, DEFECTIVE PARTS, BUFFER EFFECTS, SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE, OPERATING EXPERIENCE AND OTHER PERTINENT VARIABLES.

(6738) TITLE - ULTRA-HIGH SPEED METAL REMOVAL, ARTILLERY SHELL

PROBLEM - DUE TO THE LOW METAL REMOVAL RATES OF THE CURRENT CONVENTIONAL MACHINING OPERATIONS, A GREATER NUMBER OF MACHINES ARE REQUIRED TO PRODUCE ARTILLERY PROJECTILES.

SOLUTION - TO ACHIEVE INCREASED METAL REMOVAL RATES ALSO TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF MACHINES CURRENTLY USED TO PRODUCE PROJECTILES.

(6742) TITLE - EVALUATION OF BORON STEELS FOR MUNITIONS APPLICATIONS

PROBLEM - USE OF 4140 SERIES, GRADE ALLOY STEEL IS USED TO ACHIEVE THE MECHANICAL PROPERTY REQUIREMENTS. CHROMIUM ALLOY IS USED IN THIS GRADE OF STEEL WHICH MAY BECOME A SHORT SUPPLY AT TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY.

SOLUTION - BORON STEELS 15R41M OR 15R44M GRADES INDICATE THAT THEY ARE CAPABLE OF HFGING HEAT TREATED TO MECHANICAL PROPERTIES COMPARABLE TO 4140 GRADE STEEL.

1490 1060 825 790 750  
170 413 450 400 450  
181 350 290  
500 540 500

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RC8 DRCHT 126

PUNDING (\$0000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT -- PROJECTILES

(CONTINUED)

(6781) TITLE - SOFT IRON TUBING FOR ROTATING BAND

PROBLEM - COPPER, A HIGH COST AND POTENTIALLY CRITICAL MATERIAL, IS THE PRIMARY ELEMENT USED IN BANDING VIRTUALLY ALL 105MM, 155MM, AND 8 INCH PROJECTILES. RECENT TESTS HAVE INDICATED "SOFT IRON" BANDS ARE A VIABLE ALTERNATIVE.

SOLUTION - METALLURGICAL AND BALLISTIC TESTS OF SOFT IRON ROTATING BANDS. DEVELOP A PRODUCTION PROCESS FOR SOFT IRON TUBING. ENROUTE THE VIABILITY OF INERTIA WELDING BANDS OF SOFT IRON TUBING TO ICM AND HE PROJECTILES WILL BE EVALUATED.

400 500 485 500

COMPONENT -- ROCKETS

(14XN) TITLE - MFG TECH COMP FOR WARHEAD BINARY GRS

PROBLEM - MATERIALS FASTENING DEVICES SEALS AND WELDING REQUIREMENTS WERE DEVELOPMENT EXPEDIENTS.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE THESE AREAS TO REDUCE COSTS LEAD TIMES AND IMPROVE RELIABILITY.

200 125

COMPONENT -- TOOLING

(14XL) TITLE - MFG TECH COMP FOR PROJ 155 MM BINARY IVA

PROBLEM - METHODS OF EXPULSION CUP ATTACHMENT CANISTER FABRICATION AND MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR OGIVE AND BASE ADAPTER RING REQUIRE IMPROVEMENT.

SOLUTION - INERTIA WELDING FOR CUP ATTACHMENT FORGED CANISTERS IN LIEU OF FABRICATION AND CHEAPER MORE READILY AVAILABLE MATERIALS WILL BE INVESTIGATED.

290 100

(14XR) TITLE - MFG TECH COMP FOR PROJECTILE 155 MM INCAP

PROBLEM - THE PROPOSED DESIGN IS COSTLY TO PRODUCE AND FIRING SAFETY SHOULD BE IMPROVED.

SOLUTION - MANUFACTURING METHODS WILL BE INVESTIGATED TO SIMPLIFY FABRICATION AND REDUCE COST.

250 125

(14XT) TITLE - MFG TECH COMP FOR DEEP TARGET INCAP MUN

PROBLEM - PRODUCTIBILITY PROBLEMS UNCOVERED BY PEP EFFORT.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE HARDWARE CRITICAL COMPONENTS AND OPERATIONS.

250 125

(4164) TITLE - VIBRAT ANALYSIS FOR PRED TOOL FAILURES

PROBLEM - TOOL FAILURES WITHOUT WARNING.

SOLUTION - DET VIS SIGNATURES TO FORECAST TOOL FAILURES.

80 95

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* CATEGORY \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \* POLLUTION ABATEMENT \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
 RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
 PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
 .....

COMPONENT -- ACID

(4007) TITLE - EVALUATION OF ACETIC ANHYDRIDE RECYCLE

PROBLEM - IN THE ACETIC ANHYDRIDE MFG PROCESS AT HOLSTON AAP A MAJOR SOURCE OF AIR AND WATER POLLUTION IS THE BAROMETRIC CONDENSORS AND STEAM EJECTORS IN THE "E" SCRUBBER EFFLUENT LINE. THE PROCESS ALSO USES LARGE QUANTITIES OF STEAM AND COOLING WATER.

SOLUTION - REPLACE THE WATER SCRUBBER, STEAM JET EJECTOR, BAROMETRIC SEAL, AND DRAIN SUMP WITH A LIQUID SEAL VACUUM PUMP USING SURFACE HEAT EXCHANGERS FOR COOLING. IT IS NECESSARY TO EVALUATE A FULL-SCALE PROTOTYPE UNIT AT HAAP BEFORE COMPLETE IMPLEMENTATION.

COMPONENT -- CHEMICAL

(14X5) TITLE - ESTAB PDN TECH FOR PROJECTILE 155 MM INCAP

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING AND FILLING PROCESSES AND WASTE DISPOSAL/POLLUTION ABATEMENT NEED TO BE INVESTIGATED FOR REDUCED COST AND QUANTITY PRODUCTION.

SOLUTION - STUDY PROCESSES INCLUDING WASTE TREATMENT AND POLLUTION ABATEMENT TECHNOLOGY.

(4298) TITLE - EVALUATION OF HEXAMINE RECYCLE OF HOLSTON AAP

PROBLEM - HAAP'S AMMONIA COLUMN (8-LINE) EFFLUENT CONTAINS HEXAMINE WHICH IS NOT EASILY BIODEGRADABLE NOR CHEMICALLY DECOMPOSABLE. HEXAMINE IS ALSO CARCINOGENIC USE OF WET OXIDATION IN HAAP'S NEW LWTF WOULD BE QUITE EXPENSIVE TO BUILD AND OPERATE.

SOLUTION - RECYCLE OF THE AMMONIA COLUMN EFFLUENT WOULD CONCENTRATE THE DILUTE HEXAMINE UP TO 30 PERCENT AT WHICH POINT IT CAN BE EITHER REVISED OR INCINERATED.

COMPONENT -- EXPLOSIVES

(4033) TITLE - CAUSTIC RECOVERY FROM SODIUM NITRATE SLUDGE

PROBLEM - SODIUM NITRATE SLUDGE IS A BY-PRODUCT IN THE PRODUCTION OF ROX/HMX. UNDER PRESENT CONDITIONS SODIUM NITRATE COST \$97/TON AND IS SOLD FOR \$17/TON. REMAINING SODIUM NITRATE IS TRANSFERRED TO LAGOONS FOR SOLAR EVAPORATION WHICH CAUSES A POTENTIAL POLLUT

SOLUTION - THERMAL CONVERSION OF ALL THE SODIUM NITRATE SLUDGE TO AN OXIDE UPON WHICH HYDROLYSIS FORMS THE HYDROXIDE THAT CAN BE REUSED TO CAUSTICIZE EXCESS NITRIC ACID WILL RESULT IN AN OVERALL SAVINGS OF \$63/TON AND ELIMINATE A POTENTIAL POLLUTION PROBLEM.

(4225) TITLE - RED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT SYSTEM

PROBLEM - TOXIC EFFLUENT FROM TNT MFG PURIFICATION PROCESS. APPLICATION AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO OTHER EXPLOSIVE MFG PLANTS.

SOLUTION - ADAPT SONOCO SULFITE RECOVERY PROCESS.



## FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
-------	----	----	----	----	----

## (1354) TITLE - SLUDGE VOLUME REDUCTION IN DISPOSAL PROCESS STUDY

**SOLUTION - IMPROVED TREATMENT METHODS AND SLUDGE COLLECTION.**

(1355) TITLE - MANUFACTURING PLANTS TOXIC EFFLUENT/EMISSION PRETREATMENT

PROBLEM - TOXIC SUBSTANCES IN EFFLUENT NEED PRETREATMENT, DIRECT SUPPORT OF MCA PROTECT.

SOLUTION - CHARACTERIZATION AND ESTABLISH DESIGN PARAMETERS FOR TREATMENT SEDIMENTATION, OXIDATION, EXTRACTION, ABSORPTION.

(4084) TITLE - OPACITY/MASS EMISSION CORRELATION

**PROBLEM - SMOKE EMISSION MONITORING REQUIRED BY EPA. EQUIPMENT AND INSTRUMENTS ARE COSTLY AND NOT TESTED OR OPTIMIZED.**

SOLUTION - USE OF INEXPENSIVE OPACITY MONITOR TO MEASURE MASS AND OPACITY.

(4226) TITLE - ON-LINE MONITORS FOR WATER POLLUTANTS

PROBLEM - INADEQUATE ON-LINE MONITORS. ALL POLLUTANTS MUST BE MONITORED BY REGULATION. INVESTIGATE COST-EFFECTIVE MONITORING TECHNIQUES.

**SOLUTION - CONTINUATION OF R AND D EFFORT INTO ACTUAL APPLICATION AT PLANTS.**

(4227) TITLE - DISPOSAL OF WASTE WATER TREATMENT SLUDGE

PROBLEM - CURRENT TREATMENTS YIELD SLUDGES CONTAINING EXPLOSIVES, METALS, ETC. INVESTIGATE OTHER SLUDGES AS PRODUCTS OF POLLUTION ABATEMENT TASKS.

**SOLUTION - PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL TREATMENTS, RECOVERY BY CALCINATION AND THERMAL DESTRUCTION, RECLAMATION AND REUSE, CEMENTIFICATION.**

(4229) TITLE - ADVANCED PINK WATER TREATMENT

PROBLEM = MORE STRINGENT STANDARDS DUE TO CARCINOGENIC NATURE OF POLLUTANTS, HIGH COSTS OF CURRENT TECHNOLOGY.

**SOLUTION - DESTRUCTIVE TECHNOLOGIES BY OXIDATION AND UV-OZONOLYSIS, FIXATION BY SURFACTANT OR EXTRACTION BY WHITE OIL, MICROFILTRATION.**

(4231) TITLE - IN-PLANT REUSE OF POLLUTION ABATED WATERS

**PROBLEM - MORE STRINGENT STANDARDS FOR MILITARY UNIQUE POLLUTANTS. 1985 GOAL OF ZERO DISCHARGE. EXPENSE OF TREATING POLLUTION. CONTINUE THIS REUSE OF TREATED WATER IN OTHER PROCESSES.**

**SOLUTION - RECYCLE AND REUSE OF DISCHARGES FROM TREATMENT PLANTS.**

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

PURDING (3000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(4232) TITLE - RECYCLE OF METALLIC ILLUMINANTS

PROBLEM - HIGH COSTS OF DISPOSAL OF ILLUMINANT WASTES AND CRITICAL SUPPLY OF MAGNESIUM.

SOLUTION - EXTRACTION PROCESS FOR RECOVERING MG AND SODIUM NITRATES.

(4260) TITLE - TREATMENT OF ELECTROCHEMICAL MACHINING WASTE

PROBLEM - SLUDGE CONTAINING FERRIC OXIDE CHROM SODIUM NITRATE.

SOLUTION - CONCENTRATE CHEMICAL TREAT AND LANDFILL.

COMPONENT -- LAP

(1363) TITLE - ADV TECH FOR PRODUCTION OF M8, M14 AND M7A3 GRENADES

PROBLEM - THE CURRENT M8(MC) SMOKE GRENADE PRODUCTION FACILITY AT PBA IS IN VIOLATION OF EPA AND OSHA STANDARDS.

SOLUTION - THIS PROJECT WILL DEVELOP THE TECHNOLOGY TO COMPLY WITH BOTH LAWS. THIS PROJECT INVOLVES TWO YEARS EFFORT.

(4296) TITLE - MOD OF MC CANISTER FILL AND PRESS LINE

PROBLEM - THE EXISTING 105MM AND 155MM MC CANISTER FILL AND PRESS FACILITY IS MARGINALLY EFFECTIVE IN MEETING OSHA AND ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS.

SOLUTION - THIS PROJECT WILL DEVELOP A FACILITY THAT WILL QUALIFY UNDER ALL OSHA AND ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA.

COMPONENT -- RECYCLE

(4024) TITLE - RESOURCE RECOVERY OF SOLID WASTE AT PBA

PROBLEM - WASTE GENERATED IS INCINERATED, NO REUSE OF CHEMICALS AND COMPONENTS.

SOLUTION - STUDY METHODS TO RECOVER SOLID WASTE, PROVIDE PILOT METHODS.

(4235) TITLE - SNR UNIT WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT

PROBLEM - HIGH COSTS OF TREATING EFFLUENTS FROM SODIUM NITRATE RECOVERY. LOSS OF ENERGY AND WATER, CONTINUE THIS WATER MANAGEMENT STUDIES FOR OTHER PLANTS.

SOLUTION - COMPLETE WATER RECYCLE STUDIES TO ATTAIN ZERO DISCHARGE FOR SNR.

120 170

140

236 259

589

350

201 178 500 500

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \* PROPELLANTS \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
 RCS DRCHT 126

PUNDING (8000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
 \*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- BALL

(4775) TITLE = SYNTHETIC COLLOIDS FOR BALL PROPELLANT

300

PROBLEM = COLLOID, A NATURAL PRODUCT OF AN ANIMAL RENDERING, USED IN BALL PROPELLANT MFG AS A SURFACE PROTECTIVE AGENT VARIES IN EFFECTIVENESS FROM BATCH TO BATCH AND IS SUPPLIED BY ONLY ONE SOURCE WHO AT TIMES HAS BEEN UNABLE TO SUPPLY EFFECTIVE COLLOID.

SOLUTION = DETERMINE IF ONE OR MORE OF CURRENTLY AVAILABLE SYNTHETIC COLLOIDS CAN BE USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF BALL PROPELLANT.

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(4027) TITLE = COMBINED SOLVENT RECOVERY DRYING OF PROPELLANTS

304 270

PROBLEM = CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR BATCH DRYING USES SEPERATE SOLVENT RECOVERY, WATER DRY AND AIR DRY, USES MUCH TIME AND LABOR TO LOAD AND UNLOAD THE SINGLE BASE PROPELLANT.

SOLUTION = AN EXISTING RECOVERY TANK WILL BE MODIFIED FOR THE COMBINED SOLVENT RECOVERY, WATER DRYING AND AIR DRYING OPERATIONS.

(4210) TITLE = DRY CUTTING OF ENERGETIC MATERIALS

401

PROBLEM = UNDUPLY HIGH COST OF CUTTING BENITE PROPELLANT USING MILLING MACHINE WITH TWO CIRCULAR SAWS SPACED ON COMMON ARBOR.

SOLUTION = PROCUREMENT INSTALLATION OF FLUID JET CUTTER PROTOTYPE EQUIPMENT WHICH WILL SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCE COST AND IMPROVE SAFETY OF OPERATION.

(4274) TITLE = RECOV AND REGEN MFG SOLVENTS BY REMOTE CONTROL

250

PROBLEM = THERE IS NO WAY OF KNOWING WHEN CHARCOAL REQUIRES REACTIVATION HENCE IT REQUIRES DOING SOLELY ON A PERIODIC BASIS THUS US IG GREATER ENERGY THAN REQUIRED.

SOLUTION = USE SOLVENT DETECTION INSTRUMENTATION TO DETERMINE WHEN THE ACTIVATED CHARCOAL IS SATURATED ON THE ABSORPTION CYCLE AND WHEN IT IS FREE OF SOLVENT ON THE REGENERATION CYCLE.

(4289) TITLE = MATHEMATICAL MODELING FOR HAZARDS CLASSIFICATION

210 200 200

PROBLEM = TESTING IN-PROCESS MATERIALS FOR THE NUMEROUS PROCESS OPERATIONS USED IN THE VARIOUS STAGES CAN BE TIME CONSUMING AND COSTLY.

SOLUTION = COORDINATE FRAGMENTED DATA OF FRAGMENTED DATA OF ENERGETIC MATERIALS DERIVED BY MANY INVESTIGATIONS INTO A COMPREHENSIVE MODEL THAT INCLUDES BOTH SENSITIVITY AND EFFECTS CHARACTERISTICS.



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCMT 126

PENDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(4300) TITLE - PROPELLANT PROCESS DEVELOPMENT FOR 120MM TANK AMMUNITION

531 1340

PROBLEM - THE ARMY HAS SELECTED THE GERMAN 120MM GUN FOR THE XM-1 TANK. THE PROPELLANT UTILIZED IS A GERMAN FORMULATION NOT MANUFACTURED IN THE US.

SOLUTION - TRANSPOSE GERMAN INFORMATION INTO US MASS PRODUCTION FACILITIES AND PRACTICE INCLUDING EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND MODIFICATION, HAZARDS ANALYSIS, POLLUTION ABATEMENT, PROCESS EVALUATION, AND PRODUCT QUALIFICATION.

COMPONENT -- MULTI BASE

(4250) TITLE - NO ROLL SOLVENT PROCESS FOR ARTILLERY PROPELLANT

350 500 1200 700

PROBLEM - PRESENT MANUFACTURING PROCESSES FOR MULTI-BASE PROPELLANTS ARE COSTLY TO BUILD AND ARE EITHER LABOR INTENSIVE OR DEPENDENT UPON COMPLEX CONTROL SYSTEM TO OPERATE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP THE NO ROLL PROCESS FOR USE AT ARMY OWNED SITES, THROUGH ITS SIMPLICITY OF DESIGN IT SHOULD BE LESS COSTLY TO FACILITATE AND STARTUP FROM LAYAWAY.

COMPONENT -- NITROCELLULOSE

(4341) TITLE - IMPROVED NITROCELLULOSE PURIFICATION

1436 894

PROBLEM - THE BATCH PROCESS REQUIRES LENGTHY BOILING AND POACHING CYCLES AND UTILIZES LARGE QUANTITIES OF STEAM, WATER, AND ELECTRICITY.

SOLUTION - APPLY THE CONICELL PROCESS TO THE PURIFICATION OF NITROCELLULOSE.

COMPONENT -- NITROGUANIDINE

(4050) TITLE - OPTIMIZATION OF NITROGUANIDINE IN M30 PROPELLANT

901 519

PROBLEM - QUALIFY SAAP NO IN CAMEL PROCESS.

SOLUTION - USE SAAP NO TO MAKE PROPELLANT ON CAMEL PILOT LINE.

(4061) TITLE - NITROGUANIDINE PROCESS OPTIMIZATION

467 590 990 864

PROBLEM - SUNFLOWER NO PLANT IS FIRST SUCH FACILITY WITHIN US. IT CONTAINS MANY RECIRCULATION LOOPS NOT INCLUDED IN PRIOR INDEPENDENT EXPERIMENTAL FACILITIES WHICH ARE STRONGLY INTERDEPENDENT AND REQUIRE OPTIMIZATION.

SOLUTION - CONDUCT PROCESS IMPROVEMENT STUDIES USING NITROGUANIDINE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT INSTALLED UNDER PROJECT 5752632 AND APPLY EVOLUTIONARY OPERATION TO THE NO FACILITY BEING CONSTRUCTED AT SUNFLOWER.

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RC8 ORCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- SINGLE BASE

(4474) TITLE - DEHUMIDIFIED AIR FOR DRYING SINGLE BASE PROPELLANT

PROBLEM - HUMID AIR REQUIRES MORE ENERGY TO DRY SINGLE BASE PROPELLANT.

SOLUTION - USE DEHUMIDIFIED AIR-SAVE ENERGY.

COMPONENT -- SOLVENTLESS

(P026) TITLE - DEV OF A CONTINUOUS PROCESS TO MANUF 120MM PROPELLANT

PROBLEM - BATCH GERMAN TECH WILL BE ADAPTED TO BATCH US PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY, HOWEVER, THE CONTINUOUS PROCESS AT SAAP DIFFERS AND REQUIRES SPECIAL CONSIDERATION FOR THE PRODUCTION OF SOLVENTLESS PROPELLANT. HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION IS REQUIRED AT MGR LEVELS.

SOLUTION - DEM THE MFG OF GERMAN PROPELLANT ON THE EXISTING PORTION OF THE CONTINUOUS FACILITY AT SAAP. CARPET ROLL WILL BE PRODUCED. OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROBLEM AREAS WILL BE IDENTIFIED, CHANGES MADE AS REQUIRED AND PROC DESIGN CRITERIA ESTABLISHED.

(4414) TITLE - AUTOMATIC PROCESS CONTROL OF SOLVENTLESS PASTE COMPOSITION

PROBLEM - RAPID ON-LINE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF THE CONSTITUENTS OF SOLVENTLESS PROPELLANTS IS REQUIRED TO OPERATE THE CONTINUOUS PROCESS AT SAAP. PROPELLANTS OTHER THAN NS SUCH AS XM37, JAZ AND DIGL-RP WILL BE MFG AND ADEQUATE QUALITY CONTROL IS REQUIRED.

SOLUTION - EQUIPMENT HAS BEEN PURCHASED UNDER A FACILITY PROJECT (973236) FOR ANALYSIS OF NS PROPELLANT. THIS EQUIPMENT WILL BE LOANED TO RAAP WHERE TECHNIQUES AND EQUIPMENT MODIFICATIONS WILL BE DEVELOPED FOR THE NEW PROPELLANT CONSTITUENTS.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*QUALITY CONTROL/TESTING \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- INSPECTION

(4131) TITLE - SHELL HOLOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND EXAMINATION LINE DEVICE

PROBLEM - METAL PART ARTILLERY PROJECTILE DEFECTS COULD BE DETECTED BY STD NDT WITH GREAT DIFFICULTY AND EXPENSE.

SOLUTION - DOUBLE EXPOSURE HOLOGRAPHIC INSPECTION SYSTEM WILL PROVIDE RELIABLE AND COST EFFECTIVE INSPECTION TECHNIQUE.

550 544 163 275 325

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RC8 DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$0000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- INSPECTION

(CONTINUED)

(4175) TITLE - PROCESS CONTROL IMPR FOR 3M CAL AMMO

PROBLEM - PRND RATES EXCEED INSPECTION RATES.

SOLUTION - DEV NEW HARDNESS AND XRAY DEVICES FOR 100 PERCENT CASES AND CARTRIDGE INSP.

120 240 570 482

(4276) TITLE - PRODUCTION OPTICAL INSP SYSTEM 155MM KNURL

PROBLEM - INADEQUATE KNURL BETWEEN THE ROCKET MOTOR BODY AND WARHEAD BASE CAUSES FLIGHT FAILURE.

SOLUTION - PRODUCTION OPTICAL INSP SYSTEM WILL PROVIDE FAIL-SAFE TECHNIQUES AND AUTOMATIC SEGREGATION OF REJECTED PARTS THIS SYSTEM PREVENTS RELATIVE MOTION BETWEEN THE TWO COMPONENTS DURING FIRING.

152

(4294) TITLE - AUTOMATIC X-RAY INSPECTION OF MUNITIONS

PROBLEM - THE MOD PROGRAM INCLUDES HIGH RATES OF X-RAY INSPECTION OF MORTAR AMMUNITION TO DETECT EXPLOS CAST DEFECTS. SAMPLING INSPECTION IS ACCOMPLISHED WITH COSTLY PERSONNEL AND FILM REQUIREMENTS PLUS IS CONTINGENT UPON HUMAN X-RAY INTERPRETATION.

534 100 400 395

SOLUTION - AN AUTOMATED X-RAY IMAGE INTERPRETATION OF EXPLOSIVE CASTS IN 81MM AND 4.2 INCH MORTAR SHELL WITHOUT THE USE OF FILM.

(4315) TITLE - RADIOGRAPHIC INSPECTION OF LRA1 GRENADE

PROBLEM - NO VERIFICATION OF MISSING COMPONENTS.

SOLUTION - 100 PERCENT INSPECTION OF ASSEMBLED GRENADE.

340

(4454) TITLE - AUTOMATIC INSPECTION DEVICE EXPLOSIVE CAST IN SHELL

PROBLEM - CURRENTLY CONVENTIONAL FILM RADIOGRAPHY CHARACTERIZED BY HIGH COST OF FILM AND HIGH PERSONNEL COSTS IS USED FOR DETECTION OF DEFECTS IN EXPLOS CASTS. THIS IS NOT ONLY COSTLY BUT INVOLVES THE QUESTIONABLE RELIABILITY OF HUMAN INTERPRETATION.

1666 1263 350 200 327 400

SOLUTION - A FILMLESS REAL TIME AUTOMATED SYSTEM WILL BE DEVELOPED FOR EXPLOSIVE CAST IN THE 155MM, XM705, 8 IN, XM650 AND OTHER WE ROUNDS.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* SAFETY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*



MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCMT 126

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

FUNDING (\$000)

COMPONENT == BROAD APPLICATIONS

(4291) TITLE = BLAST EFFECTS IN THE MUNITIONS PLANT ENVIRONMENT

PROBLEM = MOST OF THE DESIGN EFFORT IS IN THE AREA OF LACE REINFORCED STRUCTURES FOR CLOSED IN AREAS TO AN EXPLOSION. WE MUST ATTEMPT TO UTILIZE COM CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL.

SOLUTION = TO STUDY CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BLAST ENVIRONMENT AND DETERMINE THE RESPONSE OF THE VARIOUS STRUCTURAL MATERIALS AND ELEMENTS SUBJECTED TO THESE LOADINGS.

1650 400 200 200 325 350

(4492) TITLE = WATER DELUGE SYSTEM APPLICATION IN MUNITION PLANTS

PROBLEM = PRESENTLY INFORMATION IS NOT AVAILABLE ON HOW TO EXTINGUISH FIRES OF VARIOUS PROPELLANTS AND EXPLOSIVES PRIOR TO A TRANSITION TO DETONATION.

SOLUTION = A WATER DELUGE SYSTEM WILL BE DEVELOPED TO EXTINGUISH COMP AS, CYCLOTOL M30, M26E1 AND M10 FIRE BEFORE A TRANSITION TO DETONATION CAN OCCUR.

300 270

COMPONENT == ENGINEERING

(4493) TITLE = DESIGN PARAMETERS FOR LARGE SCALE PROCESS VESSELS

PROBLEM = INFORMATION IS REQUIRED TO DEVELOP HOPPERS FOR ENERGETIC MATERIAL SO THAT IF FIRE OCCURS DETONATIONS CAN BE PREVENTED.

SOLUTION = PRESSURE RISES FOR DIFFERENT VENT RATIOS WILL BE OBTAINED. FROM THIS A DESIGN WILL BE DEVELOPED AND FULL SCALE TESTS CONDUCTED FROM THE DATA. THE VENT RATIO WILL BE DETERMINED FOR ANY SIZE VESSELS.

410 410

COMPONENT == LAP

(4038) TITLE = ULTRASONIC SEAL PROCESS FOR M55 DETONATORS

PROBLEM = FIBERS ARE STICKING TO THE LACQUER SEALS ON M55 DETONATORS CAUSING BLOWS AT USER INSTALLATIONS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP AN HERMETIC SEAL PROCESS BY THE USE OF ULTRASONIC WELDING.

300 350 350 328

COMPONENT == PROPELLANTS/EXPLOSIVES

(1902) TITLE = MFG METHODS OF GEL FUEL FOR FAE BOMBS BLU-95/B AND BLU-96/B

PROBLEM = PROPYLENE OXIDE IS VOLATILE AND FLAMMABLE. IT IS DESIRABLE TO MINIMIZE FIRE HAZARD IN THE EVENT OF FUEL SPILLAGE.

SOLUTION = TO REDUCE THE FLOW PROPERTIES OF PROPYLENE OXIDE BY DEVELOPING A METHOD OF MIXING AND LOADING OF GELLED FUEL. THE END PRODUCT OF PROPYLENE OXIDE MIXED WITH A GELLING AGENT.

263 371

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT == PROPELLANTS/EXPLOSIVES

(CONTINUED)

(4071) TITLE = EXPL DUST HAZARDS

250 275

PROBLEM = DRY EXPLOSIVE DUST COLLECTION SYSTEMS EXHIBIT THE POTENTIAL FOR EXPLOSIONS BECAUSE ELECTROSTATIC CHARGES ACCUMULATE DUE TO FRICTIONAL FORCES ON MATERIALS BEING TRANSPORTED OR THE COLLISION OF PARTICLES. EXPLOSIONS CONTINUE TO OCCUR DESPITE ELECTRICAL

SOLUTION = EVALUATE ALL FACTORS WHICH COULD CAUSE OR SUSTAIN AN EXPLOSION WITHIN A DRY DUST COLLECTION SYSTEM. ESTABLISH THRESHOLD VALUES FOR ALL KEY PARAMETERS NECESSARY FOR SAFE OPERATION. DEVELOP A TOP FOR AN EXPLOSION-PROOF SYSTEM.

(4135) TITLE = CHARACTERISTICS OF MOVING BULK ENERGETIC MATERIALS

310 300 300

PROBLEM = DUE TO A LACK OF INFORMATION ON THE WAY THESE MATERIALS BEHAVE WHEN TRANSPORTED NONE OF THE NEW MATERIAL HANDLING METHODS ARE USED.

SOLUTION = CONDUCT NUMEROUS TESTS ON THE VARIOUS MATERIALS IN ORDER TO CHARACTERIZE THEIR BEHAVIOR AND ESTABLISH A HANDBOOK FOR DESIGNING MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEMS.

(4265) TITLE = TNT EQUIV TESTING FOR SAFETY ENGINEERING

1606 400 375 200 275 190

PROBLEM = PRESENT CRITERIA FOR BLAST RESISTANT STRUCTURES IS IN TERMS OF SURFACE BURST OF HEMISPHERICAL TNT. IN STRUCTURAL DESIGN, TO PROTECT FROM THE OUTPUT OF OTHER ENERGETICS, THE DESIGNERS MUST HAVE DATA PERTINENT TO THE MATERIAL IN QUESTION.

SOLUTION = BY TESTING TO GENERATE PEAK PRESSURE AND POS IMPULSE DATA FROM BLAST MEASUREMENTS OF HIGH ENERGY MATERIALS IS GENERATED. THESE RESULTS ARE COMPARED WITH THE BLAST OUTPUT OF HEMISPHERICAL TNT TO DETERMINE THE TNT EQUIVALENCY OF THE MATERIAL.

(4267) TITLE = DEV OF DETONATION TRAPS FOR IMPROVED SAFETY

371 250

PROBLEM = NO EFFECTIVE MEANS IS AVAILABLE FOR PREVENTING PROPAGATION IN A PIPELINE CONTAINING AN EXPLOSIVE FLUID.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A PDN-SCALE DETONATION TRAP FOR DIRECT APPLICATION TO EXPLOSIVE PROCESSING FACILITIES. THEREBY, QUANTITIES OF EXPLOSIVES IN PROCESS CAN BE ISOLATED FROM THE EFFECTS OF AN EXPLOSIVE INCIDENT AND THE INHERENT SAFETY OF THE OPERATIONS INCREASED.

(4268) TITLE = EXPLOSIVE SAFE SEPARATION AND SENSITIVITY CRITERIA

2819 700 600 600 500 500

PROBLEM = INFORMATION IS REQUIRED TO UPGRADE PROCESSES AND FACILITIES TO PROVIDE MAX SAFETY BY THE DEVELOPMENT ON SAFE SEP DISTANCES BETWEEN EXPLOSIVE AND END ITEM TO DETERMINE SAFE DEPTH OF EXPLOSIVES AND TO DETERMINE SENSITIVITY CRITERIA.

SOLUTION = TESTS WILL BE DESIGNED AND CONDUCTED FOR EXPLOSIVES AND END ITEMS TO DETERMINE THE SAFE SEPARATION DISTANCE AND THE EXPLOSIVE DEPTH ON CONVEYORS.

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* SMALL ARMS \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == 5.56MM == .30 CAL

(4142) TITLE = DETERMINATION OF LAYAWAY AND STANDBY PROCED FOR SCAMP

PROBLEM = READINESS POSTURE UNDETERMINED OF COMPUTERAIDED MFG SYS.

SOLUTION = INVESTIGATE LAYAWAY AND START UP PROCEDURES.

(4150) TITLE = NEW MFG PROCEDURE FOR SAWS AMMO

PROBLEM = NO ECON METHOD FOR PROD SAWS AMMO.

SOLUTION = ENG STUDY LEADING TO CONVERSION OF SCAMP TO SAWS AND DEVELOP MFG  
PROCESS FOR DETONATOR.

(4177) TITLE = NEW METH OF 8M CAL TRACER CHARGE

PROBLEM = SCAMP HAS NO CAPABILITY FOR TRACER CHARGE.

SOLUTION = DEV HI SPEED METH FOR CHARGING TRACER.

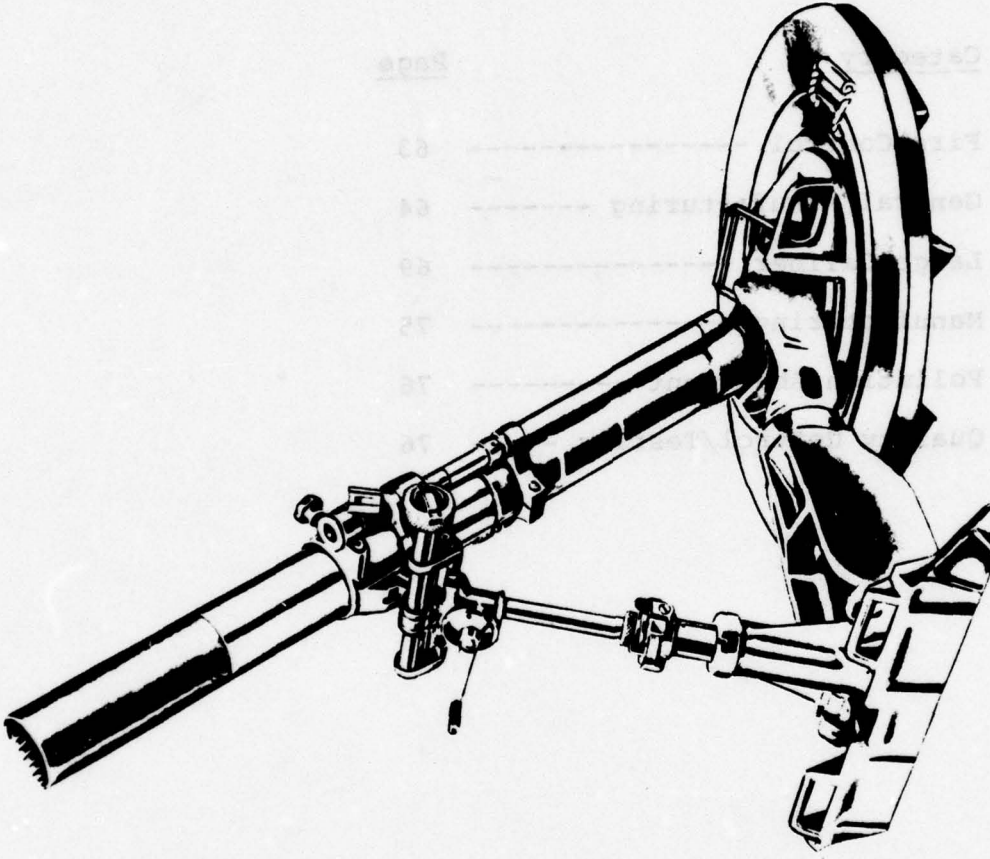
FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

1015 475

785 220

1000 800 500 475 470





**ARRCOM/ARRADCOM  
(WEAPONS)**

<u>Category</u>	<u>Page</u>
Fire Control -----	63
General Manufacturing -----	64
Large Caliber -----	69
Manufacturing -----	75
Pollution Abatement -----	76
Quality Control/Testing -----	76

MOQDARRA \ MOQDARRA  
(2MOQDARRA)

## WEAPONS PROGRAM

The Weapons MM&T Program is managed by ARRCOM. Various projects are submitted by the weapon arsenals to include Rock Island Arsenal and Watervliet Arsenal.

Major emphasis is being placed on general manufacturing and large caliber weapons in line with the overall on-going modernization efforts. The arsenals produce components ranging from small caliber barrels to cannon tubes 30 feet long. Many of the current manufacturing processes are in jeopardy of being shut down due to changes that have been made in environmental and health regulations. Problems dealing with cyanide wastes, cadmium toxicants, and air emissions will be investigated.

Other manufacturing problems dealing with induction brazing (project 8035), automation (projects 7615, 7730, and 8104), production control (projects 7709 and 8034), and cutting fluids and coolants (projects 8214, 7933, 7948, 8026, and 8126) will be investigated.

Successful completion of project 8044 will provide an alternative to cadmium plating. Removal of this toxicant from the manufacturing environment will benefit both Government and private industry. Another potential spin-off to the private sector from project 7926 could materialize. This project will look at hot isostatic pressing of gun steel. The ability to produce basic parts with desired structure characteristics to nearly final shape will reduce machining costs.

The MM&T Five Year Plan submitted by ARRCOM was developed based upon budget guidance that has since increased over 200%. A late effort resulted in the identification of additional projects bringing the submission in line with the current budget guidance for FY's 81-84. The actual FY80 budget submission will take care of the difference for FY80.

Funds will be provided from the PA 3297, Weapons appropriation.



C O M M A N D   F U N D I N G   S U M M A R Y  
(THOUSANDS)

CATEGORY -----	FY80 ----	FY81 ----	FY82 ----	FY83 ----	FY84 ----
FIRE CONTROL	0	0	300	680	1000
GENERAL MANUFACTURING	1070	692	1945	3344	3586
LARGE CALIBER MANUFACTURING	3289	2953	2257	1371	1638
POLLUTION ABATEMENT	114	177	200	0	0
QUALITY CONTROL/TESTING	182	75	75	100	0
SMALL CALIBER	125	550	190	125	0
	130	406	153	456	500
	----	----	----	----	----
TOTAL	4910	4853	5120	6076	6724

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \* FIRE CONTROL \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
 RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
 .....

COMPONENT == ASSEMBLIES

(8321) TITLE = EXPANDED APPLICATION OF ADHESIVE BONDING TO P.C. ASSEMBLY

PROBLEM = CURRENT ASSEMBLY METHODS DO NOT TAKE FULL ADVANTAGE OF THE MANY ADVANCED ADHESIVE SYSTEMS AVAILABLE, MANY OPERATIONS COULD BE CONVERTED WITH SIGNIFICANT SAVINGS IN BOTH TIME AND MONEY AND WITH INCREASED RELIABILITY.

SOLUTION = SELECT A SERIES OF ASSEMBLY OPERATIONS AS CANDIDATES FOR ADHESIVE BONDING, DESIGN BONDING SYSTEMS, APPLY, TEST AND EVALUATE, PREPARE PROCESS SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE SUCCESSFUL SYSTEMS.

200 100

COMPONENT == GENERAL

(7439) TITLE = APPLICATION OF COMPUTERIZED AUTO GAGING NC MACHINES SYS OPER

PROBLEM = PRESENT METHODS OF INSP MATERIAL PRODUCED ON NUMERICAL CONTROL EQUIP REQUIRE OFF MACHINE MEASUREMENT OF THE FIRST PIECE AND PERIODIC (APPROX. 2%) OFF MACHINE INSP THEREAFTER, SUBSTANTIAL NC PRODUCTION TIME IS THUS LOST.

SOLUTION = ADAPT AUTO GAGING TECHNIQUES TO NC PRODUCTION OF FIRE CONTROL COMPONENTS. MEASUREMENT WOULD THEN BE MADE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE MACHINE OPER AND DRIFT COULD BE CORRECTED IN PROCESS BY A FEEDBACK SIGNAL. A TWO YEAR EFFORT IS PLANNED.

100 100

(8210) TITLE = APPLICATION PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS TO INSTRUMENT MANUFACTU

PROBLEM = MANUAL SETTING AND CONTROL OF PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT REQUIRES USE OF SKILLED LABOR THAT IS INCREASINGLY EXPENSIVE AND LESS AVAILABLE.

SOLUTION = SELECT A UNIT OF EQUIPMENT, ADAPT IT FOR PROGRAM CONTROL AND OPERATE IT FOR EVALUATION DATA, COMPLETE A SIMILAR TASK FOR A PROCESS.

100 80 100

(8320) TITLE = PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY FOR GRAPHIC INSTRUMENT DISPLAYS

PROBLEM = A TREND IN FIRE CONTROL INSTRUMENTATION TOWARDS INCREASED USE OF REAL TIME GRAPHICS AND OTHER VISUAL DISPLAYS. COST REDUCTION PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH SUCH DISPLAYS ARE ANTICIPATED.

SOLUTION = MONITOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF GRAPHIC DISPLAY SYSTEMS, AND EVALUATE PROBLEMS. IF WARRANTED, UNDERTAKE AN NMT PROJECT (TO BE DEFINED) IN THE FY82-83 PERIOD.

300

COMPONENT == OPTICS

(8110) TITLE = ON-LINE LASER MEASUREMENT OF LENS SPHERICITY

PROBLEM = CONTROL DURING PRODUCTION REQUIRES REAL TIME CONTINUOUS MEASUREMENT AND FEED BACK, CURRENT METHODS FOR SUCH MEASUREMENT ALL HAVE SERIOUS DRAWBACKS.

SOLUTION = ADAPT TECHNIQUES NOW BEING DEVELOPED TO USE LASERS FOR DYNAMIC MEASUREMENT TO OPTICAL MANUFACTURE. PROTOTYPE EQUIPMENT WILL BE ASSEMBLED AND PILOT OPERATED.

100 100

NMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT == OPTICS

(CONTINUED)

(8209) TITLE = PILOT PRODUCTION OF GRADIENT INDEX OPTICS

PROBLEM = GRADIENT OPTICS, WHERE IN THE INDEX OF THE GLASS IS SEQUENTIALLY  
VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIGNED OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS IS FAR MORE DESIRABLE THAN  
CURRENT USED, I.E., FORMING A CURVE ON THE GLASS SURFACE.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH, SUBSEQUENT TO THE INTRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT OF  
GRADIENT OPTICS TO MILITARY USE, A PILOT PRODUCTION FACILITY TO MANUFACTURE  
GRADIENT OPTICS AT A REQUIRED RATE.

(8211) TITLE = NET SHAPE OPTICAL PROCESSING

PROBLEM = CONSIDERABLE TIME AND EFFORT IS REQUIRED TO PROCESS AN OPTIC FROM A  
RAW PRESSING TO ITS FINAL SHAPE.

SOLUTION = IMPROVE OPTICAL PRESSING TECHNIQUE TO ACHIEVE NEAR NET SHAPES IN  
THE INPUT BLANK.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* GENERAL MANUFACTURING \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == EQUIPMENT

(7417) TITLE = LASER WELDING TECHNOLOGY FOR WEAPON COMPONENTS

PROBLEM = CONVENTIONAL WELDING AND OTHER JOINING METHODS YIELD JOINTS WHICH  
ARE UNSUITABLE IN CERTAIN HIGH STRESS APPLICATIONS.

SOLUTION = LASER WELDING CAN PRODUCE ACCEPTABLE JOINTS.

(7615) TITLE = AUTOMATED FORGING OF WEAPON COMPONENTS (CAM RELATED)

PROBLEM = PRESENT FORGING METHODS ARE COMPARATIVELY SLOW AND COSTLY DUE TO  
CONVENTIONAL EQUIPMENT SPEED LIMITATIONS AND DEPENDENCY ON THE SKILL AND  
SPEED LEVELS OF THE OPERATOR. WORKING CONDITIONS AROUND DROP HAMMERS ARE  
HOT, DIRTY AND NOISY.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH A HIGH SPEED AUTOMATED FORGING CENTER INCLUDING A  
PROGRAMMABLE FORGING HAMMER, ELECTRIC GILLET-HEATING SYSTEM, PROGRAMMABLE  
ROBOT MATERIAL HANDLING DEVICE, RELATED CONVEYORS AND OPERATION PARAMETERS.

(7811) TITLE = ELECTROMAGNETIC FORMING OF WEAPON COMPONENTS

PROBLEM = CURRENT METHODS OF FABRICATION ARE NOT VERY EFFICIENT.

SOLUTION = ELECTROMAGNETIC FORMING WILL PRODUCE CONSISTENT PRODUCT QUALITY.

100 200 200

100 100

75 75 200 200 200

541 808

200 150 150



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PENDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

COMPONENT -- INFORMATION SYSTEMS

(7709) TITLE = MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM FOR NC EQUIPMENT (CAM)

PROBLEM = LACK OF 'MACHINE LEVEL' MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM FOR COSTLY NC MACHINES PREVENTS FULL PRODUCTIVITY.

SOLUTION = INSTALL AND TEST A PILOT NC 'MACHINE LEVEL' MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM AT ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL.

(7806) TITLE = ENSTRAN

PROBLEM = NO UNDERSTANDABLE LANGUAGE FOR AVERAGE ENGINEER.

SOLUTION = COMPILE DATA.

(8034) TITLE = MANUFACTURING SHOP FLOOR FEEDBACK SYSTEM (CAM)

PROBLEM = ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL'S CURRENT METHOD OF COLLECTING SHOP FLOOR DATA IS COSTLY, UNRELIABLE AND DOES NOT PROVIDE ENOUGH DATA FOR PROPER CONTROL OF PRODUCTION.

SOLUTION = DESIGN AND INSTALL A MANUFACTURING SHOP FLOOR FEEDBACK SYSTEM UTILIZING THE LATEST ADVANCEMENTS IN COMPUTER HARDWARE AND PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS.

COMPONENT -- MISCELLANEOUS

(7933) TITLE = CENTRAL COOLANT SYSTEM

PROBLEM = MACHINES ARE USED INTERMITTENTLY, LACK OF AGITATION ALLOWS STAGNATION AND CONSEQUENTLY, A BACTERIA BUILD UP, AT INDIVIDUAL MACHINE SITES, PROPER MAINTENANCE IS DIFFICULT.

SOLUTION = CENTRAL COOLANT SYSTEM WILL REDUCE COOLANT CONSUMPTION BY MAINTAINING PROPER CONCENTRATIONS, BACTERIA AND PH CONTROL. A SINGLE SITE REDUCES THE COST AND IMPROVES THE LIKELIHOOD OF PROPER COOLANT MAINTENANCE.

(8030) TITLE = MANUFACTURING GUIDE FOR ELASTOMERIC SEALS

PROBLEM = CONSTANT PROBLEMS IN THE PROCUREMENT OF SATISFACTORY SEALS FOR WEAPONS SYSTEMS, I.E., M140, M127, ETC., ARE EXPERIENCED WITH RESULTANT SOLE SOURCE PURCHASES.

SOLUTION = ELIMINATE SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT BY DOCUMENTING PROCESSING TECHNIQUES AND FORMULA VARIATIONS FOR A VARIETY OF MILITARY SEALS FOR PUBLICATION IN A GUIDE FOR USE BY INDUSTRY.

343 200

1000 1000 1000

84

56

100 85

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT -- MISCELLANEOUS

(CONTINUED)

(8049) TITLE - MFG FACILITIES AND PROCESSES ENERGY CONSERVATION/RECOVERY

95

PROBLEM - AS THE PRICE OF UTILITIES AND FUELS CONTINUE TO INCREASE THE POSSIBILITY OF CURTAILMENT IN UTILITIES DURING THE WINTER MONTHS INCREASES. CONSCIENTIOUS ENERGY CONSERVATION EFFORTS ARE REQUIRED.

SOLUTION - A PROJECT TO ANALYZE PRESENT ENERGY CONSUMPTION AND DESIGN A COMPLETE ENERGY RECOVERY SYSTEM FOR MFG FACILITIES AND PROCESSES IS THE ONLY SOLUTION TO THE PROBLEM.

(8206) TITLE - MATERIAL HANDLING

85 110

200

PROBLEM - A STUDY MADE ON THE 105MM M68 GUN TUBE PRODUCTION LINE REVEALED 12% OF TIME TO PRODUCE THE TUBE WAS CONSUMED IN MOVING THE TUBE ABOUT! ANOTHER 20% OF THE MFG TIME SPENT IN MAKING THE TUBE READY AND TAKING THE TUBE DOWN FROM THE MACHINES.

SOLUTION - ONE METHOD TO REDUCE THE HANDLING TIME AND TERMINAL (POSITIONING AND REMOVING) TIME WOULD BE TO DEVELOP NEW EQUIPMENT FOR POSITIONING LIFTING AND TRANSPORTING OF GUN TUBES AND COMPONENTS.

COMPONENT -- PROCESSES

(7583) TITLE - APPLICATION OF ELECTROMECHANICAL MACHINING

80

PROBLEM - CUTTING FORCES AND TOOL WEAR LIMIT MACHINE TOOL EFFICIENCY AND MACHINING RATES. MACHINING TIME AND COSTS ARE UNNECESSARILY HIGH BECAUSE OF NORMALLY INHERENT WORK MATERIAL STRENGTH AND TOOL WEAR.

SOLUTION - ADAPT ELECTROMECHANICAL MACHINING TO REDUCE MAJOR FORCE OF CHIP FORMATION IN CUTTING AND TOOL WEAR. CONVERT REDUCED CUTTING FORCES AND TOOL WEAR TO FASTER CUTTING FOR HIGHER PRODUCTIVITY.

(7603) TITLE - CHEMICALLY BONDED SAND FOR CLOSE TOLERANCE CASTINGS

130 130

PROBLEM - PRESENT METHODS OF HOLDING AND CORE MAKING ARE COSTLY, ENERGY WASTEFUL, AND UNSUITABLE FOR HOLDING CLOSE TOLERANCES.

SOLUTION - INSTALL CHEMICALLY BONDED SAND CORE MAKING AND MOLDING SYSTEM AT ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL WHICH WILL REDUCE LABOR COST, ELIMINATE BAKING CORES, AND CREATE MORE RIGID MOLDS.

(7946) TITLE - ESTABLISH CUTTING FLUID CONTROL SYSTEM

150 150 164

PROBLEM - THE LACK OF A CONTROLLED PROGRAM FOR THE USE OF CUTTING FLUIDS RESULTS IN HIGH MACHINING COSTS AND STOCKING OF MANY FLUIDS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A PROGRAM TO CONTROL SHOP FLOOR TESTING AND DEFINE METHODS TO CONTROL USE OF CUTTING FLUIDS DURING MANUFACTURING OPERATIONS.

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- PROCESSES

(CONTINUED)

(8008) TITLE - 'MANUAL' ADAPTIVE CONTROL (CAM)

120

PROBLEM - APPLICATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF MACHINING RATES AND OTHER PARAMETERS IS UNCERTAIN, SLOW AND COSTLY.

SOLUTION - APPLY MANUAL-COMPUTER PROGRAMS ON SHOP FLOOR TO OPTIMIZE AND CONTROL MACHINING OPERATIONS.

(8044) TITLE - ALTERNATIVES TO CADMIUM PLATING

85 100

PROBLEM - CADMIUM IS A DANGEROUS CUMULATIVE TOXICANT AND IS PRESENTLY USED IN PLATING. ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATOR, DIETARY LEVELS OF CADMIUM ARE APPROACHING 90 PERCENT OF THE RECOMMENDED LEVEL.

SOLUTION - A COMPARATIVE EVALUATION OF CANDIDATE COATINGS WITH RESPECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL COMPONENTS PRESENTLY BEING CADMIUM PLATED WILL BE REQUIRED. A CADMIUM FREE METAL FINISHING SYSTEM WITH A DECREASE IN A DANGEROUS TOXICANT WILL RESULT.

(8204) TITLE - ADAPTIVE CONTROL OF N/C MACHINE TOOLS

225 225

PROBLEM - MACHINING CAPABILITIES ARE LIMITED BY INACCURACIES OF NC MACHINE TOOLS AND THE INABILITY TO HANDLE NEW WEAPON COMPONENTS OF CLOSE TOLERANCES AND COMPLEX CONTOURS. MACHINING RATES FOR CLOSE-TOLERANCE COMPONENTS ARE EXCESSIVELY SLOW.

SOLUTION - APPLY ADAPTIVE CONTROLS IN NC MACHINING FOR CLOSER TOLERANCES AT OPTIMIZED FASTER RATES.

(8205) TITLE - SURFACE PREPARATION OF METALS BY PRESSURE BLASTING

60

PROBLEM - METAL SURFACES ARE CLEANED FOR FINISHING BY USING CHEMICALS THAT REQUIRE POLLUTION ABATEMENT PROCEDURES.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PARAMETERS FOR THE USE OF HIGH PRESSURE WATER-INERT MEDIA BLASTING METHODS TO REMOVE DRY FILM LUBRICANTS, AND TO USE FOR DERUSTING, DESCALING AND PAINT STRIPPING OPERATIONS.

(8206) TITLE - APPLICATION OF HIGH-RATE ABRASIVE MACHINING

75 200

PROBLEM - CONVENTIONAL GRINDING IS SLOW AND COSTLY. LONG, MULTIPLE PASSES AND INFEDS ARE REQUIRED TO SIZE AND FINISH WEAPON COMPONENTS.

SOLUTION - APPLY HIGH-SPEED ABRASIVE-BELT MACHINING.

(8214) TITLE - LESS CRITICAL MATERIALS FOR USE AS CUTTING FLUIDS

150 150

PROBLEM - THE SHORTAGE OF PETROLEUM WILL BECOME MORE ACUTE AND CUTTING FLUIDS WILL BECOME MORE EXPENSIVE AND DIFFICULT TO OBTAIN.

SOLUTION - EVALUATE VARIOUS SYNTHETIC MATERIALS FOR USE IN MACHINING OPERATIONS IN LIEU OF THE PRESENT PETROLEUM BASE FLUIDS TO CONSERVE CRITICAL PETROLEUM MATERIALS AND STILL MEET PRODUCTION SCHEDULES.



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == PROCESS823

(CONTINUED)

(8215) TITLE = RHEOLOGICAL CONTROL OF RUBBER-PLASTIC MOLDED ITEMS

PROBLEM = CURRENT IN-PROCESS CONTROL MEASURES FOR MIXING AND MOLDING RUBBER AND PLASTICS DO NOT ADEQUATELY CONTROL MATERIAL SCORCH OR CURE CYCLE TIMES.

SOLUTION = EMPLOY IN-PROCESS RHEOLOGICAL (MATERIAL FLOW) CONTROL OF NON-METALLIC MOLDING MATERIALS TO ASSURE DIMENSIONAL STABILITY AND TO ELIMINATE DEFECTS.

90 85

(8301) TITLE = RHEO(THIXOTROPIC)STEEL CASTING

PROBLEM = CURRENT PRODUCTION PROCESSES OF FORGING, POWDER METAL FORGING, INVESTMENT CASTING, AND SUBSEQUENT MACHINING ARE COSTLY WHEN COMPARED TO RHEOCASTING AND THIXOCASTING.

SOLUTION = REPLACE THESE PROCESSES WITH RHEOCASTING AND THIXOCASTING WHICH WILL ELIMINATE MUCH MACHINING NOW REQUIRED IN FINISHING PARTS. THIS CASTING PROCESS MAKES POSSIBLE THE ECONOMICAL PRECISION CASTING OF VERY THIN CROSS SECTIONS.

198

(8322) TITLE = LASER ASSISTED MFG METHODS

PROBLEM = THERE ARE MANY DIFFICULTIES ASSOCIATED WITH CONVENTIONAL HEAT TREATING AND WELDING TECHNIQUES.

SOLUTION = APPLY LASER TECHNOLOGY TO THESE MFG PROCESSES.

600

250

(8401) TITLE = IMPROVED MELTING PRACTICES FOR LOW ALLOY STEEL

PROBLEM = ACHIEVING LOW POROSITY IN CASTINGS IS DIFFICULT.

SOLUTION = INVESTIGATE DEGASSING TREATMENTS.

125

COMPONENT == TOOLING

(7702) TITLE = UNIVERSAL FIXTURES FOR MACHINING WEAPON COMPONENTS

PROBLEM = FIXTURES ARE EXPENSIVE AND INCREASE THE COST OF MANUFACTURING.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP UNIVERSAL FIXTURES FOR WEAPON COMPONENTS.

100

100

(8402) TITLE = COMPUTERIZED RUBBER-PLASTIC MOLD DESIGN (CAM)

PROBLEM = MOLD CHANGES ARE TIME CONSUMING AND EXPENSIVE.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP COMPUTER AIDED TECHNIQUES TO REDUCE THE COST OF MOLD DESIGN.

200

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* LARGE CALIBER \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == BARRELS

FUNDING (8000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

(7621) TITLE = IMPROVE CHROMIUM PRODUCTION PLATING EFFICIENCY

PROBLEM = CHROMIUM PLATING IS INEFFICIENT BECAUSE CATHODE EFFICIENCY IS LOW.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH OPTIMUM PARAMETERS TO RAISE PLATING EFFICIENCY.

COMPONENT == BREECH MECHANISMS

(7246) TITLE = SIMPLIFICATION OF BREECH RING MFG. AND HANDLING

PROBLEM = A PRIOR YEAR STUDY HAS IDENTIFIED MANY AREAS WHERE COST REDUCTIONS ARE POSSIBLE IN THE MFG OF THE 105MM M68 BREECH RING.

SOLUTION = SELECTED OPERATIONS WILL BE COMBINED. EQUIPMENT WILL BE MODIFIED RESULTING IN REDUCED TIME AND COST.

(7730) TITLE = MANUFACTURE OF SPLIT RING BREECH SEALS

PROBLEM = SPLIT RINGS REQUIRE PRECISE MFG. PRESENT METHODS ARE OUTDATED AND COSTLY REQUIRING MUCH HAND FINISHING BY HIGHLY SKILLED WORKERS. REJECTION RATE HIGH WITH MUCH REWORK.

SOLUTION = AUTOMATED AND IMPROVED PROCEDURES WILL BE ADOPTED. NEW METHOD OF SPLITTING RING REQUIRING LESS STOCK REMOVAL. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WILL BE DESIGNED AND PURCHASED TO MINIMIZE HAND FINISHING BY HIGH SKILL OPERATORS.

(7926) TITLE = HOT ISOSTATIC PRESSING (HIP) OF LARGE COMPONENTS

PROBLEM = MANY HOURS ARE REQUIRED TO MACHINE THE BREECH BLOCK FORGING TO THE FINISHED PART. MORE THAN 25% OF FORGING BECOMES CHIPS. WITH HIGH COST OF ALLOY STEEL, THIS BECOMES A VERY COSTLY WASTE OF MATERIAL.

SOLUTION = HOT ISOSTATIC PRESSING (HIP) WILL FORM BREECH BLOCKS TO NEARLY FINAL SHAPE, GREATLY REDUCING MACHINING COSTS.

(7927) TITLE = GENERATION OF BASE MACHINING SURFACES

PROBLEM = TO OBTAIN A DISTR OF STOCK ON A ROUGH CAST COMPONENT, IT IS CURRENTLY NECESSARY TO 'DRAW' THE FINISHED COMPONENT ON THE MATERIAL USING HT GAGE AND LAYOUT TEMPLATES. THIS IS DONE ON A TABLE FROM WHICH THE PART MOVES TO A MACHINE FOR SIMILAR SET-UP.

SOLUTION = USING PRESENT LAYOUT TECHNIQUES SUCH AS OPTICAL SHADOW LAYOUT TEMPLATES, THE COMPONENT CAN BE POSITIONED DIRECTLY ON THE MACHINE TO ESTABLISH THE FIRST CUT ELIMINATING THE INITIAL LAYOUT OPERATION.

135 117 378

137 395

205 242 95

85 135

NMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCHY 126

PUNDING (8000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- BREECH MECHANISMS

(CONTINUED)

(8102) TITLE - APPL OF POWDER METALLURGY TO THE PROD OF WEAPONS COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - MANY COMPONENTS REQUIRE A NUMBER OF MACHIN. OPERATIONS WHICH MAKE THEM HIGH COST ITEMS.

SOLUTION - POWDER METALLURGY TECHNIQUES HAVE IMPROVED GREATLY IN RECENT YRS. AND IT IS NOW FEASIBLE TO PRODUCE COMPONENTS BY COMPRESSING POWDERED METALS UNDER HEAT AND PRESSURE THUS REDUCING OR ELIMINATING MUCH OF THE MACHINING.

(8104) TITLE - BREECH BLOCK MFG BY AUTOMATION

PROBLEM - IT CAN BE CONCLUDED BASED ON A SURVEY AND REPORT OF BREECH RING PRODUCTION PROCEDURES THAT OUR CURRENT APPROACH TO BREECH BLOCK PRODUCTION COULD BE IMPROVED BY AN ENCOMPASSING ENGINEERING REVIEW.

SOLUTION - OBTAIN AN ENGINEERING REVIEW OF THE MFG PROCEDURES INCLUDING SPECIFICATION OF THE REQUIRED EQUIPMENT AND NEW OR IMPROVED TECHNIQUES.

(8105) TITLE - ESTABLISH ROUGH THREAD BLANKS

PROBLEM - A SINGLE POINT TOOL IS NOW USED TO PRODUCE THE ROUGH FORMED BLANK FOR STEP THREADS ON STEP BLOCKS. CURRENT TIME VALUE IS 13.9 HOURS.

SOLUTION - POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS OF MULTIPLE SLOTTING TOOLS AND MILLING OFFER A FAR MORE EFFICIENT METAL REMOVAL PROCESS AIMED AT TIME/COST REDUCTION.

(8107) TITLE - CREEP FEED CRUSH FORM GRINDING

PROBLEM - THE BRACKET SLOT ON THE 105MM M48 BREECH RING IS A HIGH COST OPERATION. IT IS CURRENTLY MILLED WITH FORM TOOLS IN TWO OPERATIONS-ROUGH AND FINISH.

SOLUTION - A NEW PROCESS IS BEING DEVELOPED THAT RESEMBLES THE CRUSH FORM ABRASIVE MACHINE FOR CYLINDRICAL PARTS EXCEPT THAT THE PROCESS IS USED TO PRODUCE FLAT CONTOURED SURFACES. IT IS PROPOSED THIS PROCESS BE ADAPTED TO PRODUCTION OF THE BRACKET SLOT.

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(8207) TITLE - HIGH TOUGHNESS CAST ARMOR STEELS

PROBLEM - PRODUCTION OF ARMOR CASTINGS MEETING THE MATERIAL TOUGHNESS REQUIREMENT OF MIL-8-11356 IS VERY DIFFICULT AND COSTLY.

SOLUTION - CONTROL OF SLAG COMPOSITIONS CAN REDUCE SULFUR AND PHOSPHORUS LEVELS, THUS IMPROVING MATERIAL TOUGHNESS.

92 96 133 200

130 317 200

87 303

87 363 76

150 150



FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 60 61 62 63 64  
.....

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(6340) TITLE - IMPROVED MACHINING PROCEDURES FOR DOVETAILS

PROBLEM - TO IMPROVE QUALITY OUTPUT AND REDUCE TIME REQUIRED TO PERFORM THE OPERATION.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MACHINING AND TOOLING IN LIEU OF PRESENT MILLING TECHNIQUES.

133 200

COMPONENT -- GUN MOUNTS

(7201) TITLE - ADAPT FIRING TEST SIMULATOR TO SOFT RECOIL WEAPONS

PROBLEM - SOFT RECOIL TYPE WEAPONS ACCELERATE THE RECOILING PARTS FORWARD BEFORE THE PROPELLANT IS IGNITED. TO TEST SUCH WEAPONS, THE SIMULATOR RAN MUST IMPACT THE GUN TUBE MUZZLE WHEN THE MUZZLE HAS MOVED FORWARD THE PROPER DISTANCE.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE A CONTROL SYSTEM TO PHASE THE TRIGGERING OF THE SIMULATOR WITH THAT OF THE WEAPON SO IMPACT OCCURS AT THE PROPER POINT.

1610 80 80

(7717) TITLE - ISOSTATIC PRESSING OF METAL PARTS

PROBLEM - CONVENTIONAL METHODS OF COMPACTING POWDERS FOR SHORT RUN COMPLEX PARTS IS EXPENSIVE.

SOLUTION - USE A FLEXIBLE CONTAINER OF METAL POWDERS AND EVACUATE THE AIR FROM IT AFTER IT IS PLACED IN A HIGH PRESSURE VESSEL. THEN APPLY HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TO COMPACT THE POWDER.

325 200

(8035) TITLE - COATING TUBE SUPPORT SLEEVES WITH BEARING MATERIALS

PROBLEM - METALLIZED COATINGS ON SUPPORT SLEEVES FOR GUN MOUNTS ARE BRITTLE AND LACK BOND STRENGTH.

SOLUTION - USE INDUCTION/ARC-INERT GAS METHODS TO COAT SLEEVES WITH BEARING MATERIALS.

140 100

COMPONENT -- TUBES

(7162) TITLE - APPLICATION OF HYDROSTATIC EXTRUSION

PROBLEM - MORTAR TUBES MADE FROM FORGINGS WHICH REQUIRE EXTENSIVE MACHINING TIME AND RESULT IN EXCESSIVE MATERIAL LOSS.

SOLUTION - HYDROSTATIC EXTRUSION WAS DONE IN PRIOR YEAR FUNDING ON A HIGH TEMPERATURE MATERIAL. ITS USE WITH LOW ALLOY STEEL CAN REDUCE RAW MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS AND PRODUCE A PRODUCT CLOSE TO FINISHED DIMENSIONS.

100 100 133 136

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- TUBES

(CONTINUED)

(7309) TITLE - REPLACEABLE STEEL LINERS FOR CANNON TUBES

PROBLEM - TUBE LIFE IN SEVERAL HIGH PERFORMANCE CANNONS SUCH AS THE 155MM NOM M199 AND OTHERS IS LIMITED BY EROSION AND LOSS OF ACCURACY IN A RELATIVELY FEW ROUNDS AT MAXIMUM CHARGE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MFG. PROCESS FOR FABRICATION OF THIN LINERS AND PROCESS FOR PLACING THESE LINERS IN CANNON TUBES, THEREBY EXTENDING CANNON LIFE.

(7725) TITLE - FORGED AUTOPRETTAGED ARTILLERY BARRELS PRODUCED BY RP

PROBLEM - AUTOPRETTAGE PROCESS REQUIRES A NUMBER OF DISTINCT OPERATIONS INVOLVING UNIQUE EQUIPMENT. AS USE OF THIS EQUIP INCREASES, ANNUAL OPER AND MAINT COSTS INCREASES. IT IS DESIRABLE TO REDUCE THESE COSTS WHILE RETAINING BENEFITS OF AUTOPRETTAGING.

SOLUTION - COMBINE AUTOPRETTAGE PROCESS INTO COLD ROTARY FORGING. DESIGN TOOLING THAT WILL INDUCE EQUIV RESIDUAL STRESS PATTERN NOW OBTAINED BY CONV AUTOPRETTAGE.

(7917) TITLE - APPLICATION OF BORE BROACHING TO MID CALIBER CANNON

PROBLEM - FINISHING THE BORE IS PRESENTLY DONE BY MONING, A HIGH COST PROCESS.

SOLUTION - IN BORE BROACHING THE BORE IS FINISHED TO SIZE AND RIFLED IN THE SAME MACHINE. THIS ELIMINATES A SET UP, HANDLING AND RESULTS IN REDUCED TIME AND COST.

(7920) TITLE - CONSERVATION OF CRITICAL MATERIALS FOR GUN TUBES

PROBLEM - GUN STEEL REQUIRES ALLOY SUCH AS CHROMIUM WHICH IS BECOMING IN SHORT SUPPLY AND WHICH MUST BE OBTAINED FROM OUT OF COUNTRY AND FROM A RELATIVELY FEW NATIONS. THERE IS A NEED FOR MATERIALS AND PROCESSES WHICH USE LESS OF CRITICAL ELM SUCH AS CHROMIUM.

SOLUTION - ALLOY STEEL VARIATIONS WHICH REPLACE CHROMIUM WITH BORDON AND MOLYBDENUM HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED BUT HAVE PROCESSING PROBLEMS. THIS PROJECT WILL GENERATE PROCESS MODIFICATIONS TO ALLOW USE OF STEELS WITH LESS CRITICAL ALLOYS.

(7925) TITLE - BORE EVACUATOR BORING

PROBLEM - BOTH ENDS OF THE BORE EVACUATOR HAVE SIMILAR DIAMETER BORES AND REQUIRE ALMOST EQUAL MACHINING WITH HIGH COST OF MACHINING TIME. REDUCTION OF MACHINING TIME IS IMPERATIVE. ORIENTATION OF THE BORES IS IN RELATION TO EACH OTHER.

SOLUTION - A SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINE AND TOOLING PKG PROVIDING A HEAD FOR EACH END OF THE EVAC CHAMBER CAN BE DEVELOPED TO PRODUCE BOTH BORES SIMULTANEOUSLY. IF BOTH SURFACES WERE PRODUCED FROM THE SAME SET UP. ORIENTATION OF CENTERLINES WOULD BE AUTO ASSURED.

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
FUNDING (\$000)

COMPONENT -- TUBES

(CONTINUED)

(8024) TITLE - HIGH SPEED ABRASIVE BELT GRINDING

PROBLEM - SLIDE SURFACE DIAMETER AND FINISH IS PRESENTLY PRODUCED ON CYLINDRICAL GRINDING MACHINES USING ABRASIVE WHEELS. THE TIME IT TAKES FOR THIS OPERATION CAN BE SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCED.

SOLUTION - ABRASIVE BELT GRINDING DEPENDING ON ITS APPLICATION HAS METAL REMOVAL RATES WHICH CAN EXCEED MILLING OR GRINDING AT THE SAME TIME PRODUCING EXCELLENT TOLERANCES AND SURFACE FINISH.

(8025) TITLE - ELECTRONIC PROFILE READOUT GAGE FOR POWDER CHAMBERS

PROBLEM - POWDER CHAMBER SIZE IS CHECKED BY 4-6 FLUSH PIN GAGES EACH WEIGHING ABOUT 35 LBS. FROM EACH CHECK, MACHINE ADJUSTMENTS MUST BE MADE TO MACHINE CHAMBER TO REQUIRED SPEC.

SOLUTION - USING NEW PROXIMITY SENSING DEVICES 1 LT WEIGHT GAGE WOULD REPLACE THE 4-6 PRESENT GAGES. IT WOULD PROVIDE A SIGNAL FOR DIGITAL READOUT AND FOR TOOL CONTROL IN LATTER PHASE OF PROJECT.

(8026) TITLE - APPL OF SYN QUENCHANTS GUN TUBES AND HEAVY WPN COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - QUENCHANTS ARE NOT SATISFACTORY FROM BOTH THE THERMAL AND SAFETY STANDPOINT.

SOLUTION - USE OF POLYMERIC MATERIALS TO ALTER QUENCH POWER OF BATH AND ALLOW HEAT TRANSFER TO OBTAIN RANGE OF COLLING RATES WHILE ELIMINATING HAZARDS ASSOCIATED WITH OIL QUENCHING.

(8043) TITLE - IMPROVE MACHINING PROCEDURES FOR DOVETAILS

PROBLEM - CLOSE TOLERANCE DOVETAILS ARE REQUIRED TO ASSEMBLY RECOIL RAILS ON LARGE CALIBER WEAPONS. EXTREME CARE IS REQUIRED WHEN MILLING TO AVOID CUTTING OVERSIZE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MACHINING AND TOOLING FOR MACHIN. DOVETAILS IN LIEU OF MILLING PRESENTLY USED BECAUSE OF EXTREMELY CLOSE TOLERANCES. BROACHING, ONCE DEVELOPED SHOULD IMPROVE QUALITY OUTPUT AND REDUCE TIME SIZE CONTROL WOULD BE BUILT INTO THE TOOLING.

(8045) TITLE - IMPROVED TUBE STRAIGHTENING

PROBLEM - TUBE STRAIGHTENING IS AN ART WHICH REQUIRES YRS OF EXPERIENCE FOR DEVELOPMENT OF PROFICIENT OPERATORS, OPERATORS ARE LIMITED BY DIFFICULTY IN MONITORING AND CONTROLLING OF STRAIGHTENING OPERATIONS REGARDLESS OF EXPERIENCE.

SOLUTION - PRESSES WILL BE MODIFIED BY ADDITION OF GAUGES AND CONTROL DEVICES, RESULTING IN IMPROVED EFFICIENCY, REDUCED TIME AND IMPROVED PRODUCT QUALITY. THIS CAPABILITY WILL DECREASE OPERATOR EXPERIENCE REQUIRED.

321 121 100

112 142 95

118

133 300

125



MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT -- TUBES

(CONTINUED)

(8047) TITLE - PASS THRU STEADY RESTS FOR TUBE TURNING

PROBLEM - ROLLER RESTS PROVIDE NECESSARY SUPPORT FOR GUN TUBE TURNING BUT IT WILL NOT ALLOW TURNING FULL LENGTH IN 1 SET UP. PRESENT METHOD IS TO USE 2 LATHE WITH 2 SET UPS OR LATHE MUST HAVE 2 CARRIAGES.

SOLUTION - A PASS THRU REST WILL ALLOW THE CARRIAGE TO MOVE FROM ONE SUPPORTED AREA OF THE TUBE TO THE OTHER WITHOUT DISTURBING THE SETUP. THE DESIGN WILL BE APPLICABLE TO CURRENTLY AVAILABLE EQUIP BUT WILL HAVE EVEN GREATER IMPACT ON NEW EQUIP ACQUISITIONS.

(8048) TITLE - IMPROVED INSP TECHNIQUES FOR INGOTS AND PREFORMS FOR RP

PROBLEM - CURRENT TECHNIQUE OF INSPECTION OF INGOTS IS TIME CONSUMING AND PRONE TO ERROR. EACH INGOT OR PREFORM MUST SATISFY AN INTERNAL SOUNDNESS REQUIREMENT. ULTRASONIC INSPECTION IS NECESSARY.

SOLUTION - AUTOMATIC ULTRASONIC TECHNIQUES WILL BE DEVELOPED TO ALLOW MORE RAPID AND ACCURATE INSPECTION.

(8050) TITLE - RECYCLING SPENT GUN TUBES BY ESR

PROBLEM - BECAUSE OF ANTICIPATED SHORTAGES IN THE AVAILABILITY OF CRITICAL ALLOYS, IT IS ADVANTAGEOUS TO UTILIZE SPENT GUN TUBES.

SOLUTION - TUBES WHICH CANNOT BE DIRECTLY ROTARY FORGED MIGHT BE REMELTED DIRECTLY BY ESR INTO INGOTS FOR USE ON THE ROTARY FORGE.

(8103) TITLE - HIGH VELOCITY MACHINING

PROBLEM - SPEED OF MACHINING IS ALWAYS A PROBLEM IN DEALING WITH CANNON TUBES WHICH ARE LARGE, LONG (20-30 FT LONG) AND REQUIRE TIGHT TOLERANCE MACHINE WORK.

SOLUTION - THERE ARE METHODS CURRENTLY BEING DEVELOPED AND SOME ALREADY IN USE FOR REMOVING METAL AT HIGH SPEEDS. IT IS THE EXPLOITATION AND ADAPTION OF THESE METHODS FOR CANNON TUBES WHICH OFFER A SOLUTION TO THE NEED FOR HIGH SPEED METAL REMOVAL.

(8106) TITLE - LARGE CALIBER POWDER CHAMBER BORING

PROBLEM - POWDER CHAMBERS PRODUCTION ON LARGE BORE CANNON 8" M201 CURRENTLY REQUIRES 14 WRS TO ACCOMPLISH BOTH ROUGH AND FINISH OPERATIONS.

SOLUTION - PERFORM THE FINISHING OPERATION IN THE SAME SETUP AS THE ROUGHING OPERATION BUT USING AS A CUTTING MEDIA DIAMOND FINISHING TOOLS WHICH AT VERY HIGH SPEEDS PRODUCE EXCELLENT SURFACE FINISH. THIS PROCESS WOULD ELIMINATE ONE GRINDING OPERATION.

100 100

150

61 191 200 200

58 157 63

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PUNDING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == TUBES

(CONTINUED)

(A339) TITLE = LASER SURFACE HARDENING

PROBLEM = SOME COMPONENTS PRODUCED BY MVA REQUIRE KEYWAYS OR BEARING SURFACES TO BE INDUCTION HARDENED. THIS REQUIRES THE USE OF INTRICATE COILS AND OFTEN RESULTS IN A HARDNESS PATTERN WHICH IS LESS THAN IDEAL.

SOLUTION = LASERS ARE AVAILABLE WHICH WILL ALLOW CONTROLLED LOCAL HEATING. RAPID HEATING RATES WOULD ALLOW SURFACE HARDENING AT A RAPID RATE.

(B341) TITLE = HOLLOW CYLINDER CUT OFF MACHINE

PROBLEM = ESTAB. CYL LENGTH IS DONE 1 OF 2 WAYS, PARTED OFF IN A LATHE AND FACED TO LENGTH OR SAWED OFF AND THEN SET UP IN A LATHE FOR FACING TO FINAL LENGTH DIMENSIONS. IN EITHER CASE, THE OPERATION REQUIRES DOUBLE HANDLING OR SLOW OPERATING PROCEDURES.

SOLUTION = NEW TECHNOLOGY IS BEING DEVELOPED WHEREBY A SET OF ROTATING CUTTERS MILLS THE CYLINDER TO LENGTH PRODUCING A FACE SURFACE TO SATISFY OUR TUBE LENGTH REQUIREMENTS CURRENT MACH. DESIGN WILL NOT PERFORM THIS FUNCTION BUT THE TECHNOLOGY IS APPLICABLE.

(B342) TITLE = KEYWAY MILLING MACHINE

PROBLEM = 15MM H195 REQUIRES 3 KEYWAYS BE MILLED ON C/L TO CLOSE DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES. PRESENTLY MILLED IN 3 DIFFERENT MACHINES REQUIRING 3 SET UPS AND 3 MOVES.

SOLUTION = A SPECIAL PURPOSE KEYWAY MILLING MACHINE WILL BE DEVELOPED TO HOLD THE TUBE ON LOCATION AND MILL ALL 3 KEYWAYS SIMULTANEOUSLY. ALIGNMENT OF ALL KEYWAYS TO C/L WOULD BE ASSURED.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*MANUFACTURING \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == PROCESSES

(7707) TITLE = AUTOMATED PROCESS CONTROL FOR MACHINING (CAM)

PROBLEM = MACHINING OPERATIONS ARE SELECTED, PARAMETERS ARE SET, AND STANDARDS ARE ESTABLISHED EMPIRICALLY WITH LITTLE OR NO ENGINEERING ANALYSES, CONTROL OR FEEDBACK.

SOLUTION = APPLY COMPUTERIZED CONTROLS FOR OVERALL SELECTION OF PROCESSES, OPERATIONS, PARAMETERS, FEEDBACK AND OPTIMIZATION, WITH AUTOMATED ESTIMATING AND DETERMINATION OF REAL TIME AND COSTS.

95 114

68 162

239

110 290

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$0000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- PROCESSES

(CONTINUED)

(7949) TITLE = APPLICATION OF GROUP TECHNOLOGY MANUFACTURING (GAM)

177 200

PROBLEM = PRESENT PLANNING, SCHEDULING, AND MANUFACTURE OF WEAPON ASSEMBLIES AND COMPONENTS ARE BY SEPARATE LOTS AND PARTS WHICH REQUIRE MULTIPLE, MACHINING OPERATIONS, SET-UPS AND CHANGES OF TOOLING, AND CAUSE LOSS OF TIME AND MONEY.

SOLUTION = APPLY GROUP TECHNOLOGY TO CLASSIFY, CODE AND MANUFACTURE WEAPON ASSEMBLIES AND COMPONENTS AS FAMILIES-OF-PARTS. MATCH PARTS BY CONTOUR AND SIZE FOR SIMULTANEOUS MACHINING- AND, SUB-GROUP FOR MORE EFFICIENT MACHINING AND ASSEMBLY.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* POLLUTION ABATEMENT \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(8017) TITLE = POLLUTION ABATEMENT PROGRAM

124 102

PROBLEM = MORE STRINGENT ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS ARE BEING ESTABLISHED FOR AIR AND WASTE WATER DISCHARGE.

SOLUTION = NEW NON-POLLUTING MANUFACTURING PROCESSES WILL BE EVALUATED AS SUBSTITUTES FOR PRESENT AIR AND WATER POLLUTING PROCESSES IN THE AREAS OF PLATING, MACHINING AND RUBBER COMPOUNDING.

(8126) TITLE = SEPARATION OF OILS AND CUTTING FLUIDS FROM WASTE WATER

75 75

PROBLEM = REMOVAL OF OILS AND CUTTING FLUIDS FROM WASTE WATER IS NECESSARY TO MEET EPA REQUIREMENTS.

SOLUTION = EVALUATE CHEMICAL AND MECHANICAL METHODS FOR OIL AND CUTTING FLUID REMOVAL FROM WASTE WATER.

(8302) TITLE = WASTE SLUDGE DISPOSAL

100

PROBLEM = SLUDGE DISPOSAL FROM PLATING SHOP EFFLUENTS IS NOT EASILY ACCOMPLISHED.

SOLUTION = EVALUATE AND IMPLEMENT METHODS FOR THE EFFICIENT DISPOSAL OF WASTE SLUDGE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* QUALITY CONTROL/TESTING \*  
\*\*\*\*\*



PUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == GUN SYSTEMS

(8036) TITLE = WEAPON AIMING SYSTEM FOR THE 6-DOF SIMULATOR

125

PROBLEM = THE EXISTING PHYSICAL SIMULATION FACILITY FOR EVALUATION AND TESTING OF WEAPONS, STABILIZATION AND FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS IS NOT CAPABLE OF FULLY TESTING THESE SYSTEMS BECAUSE THE PRESENT AIMING SYSTEM IS INADEQUATE FOR LARGE AMPLITUDE MOTIONS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A WEAPON AIMING SYSTEM IN WHICH THE GUNNERS LINE OF SIGHT IS INDEPENDENT OF HULL MOTIONS INDUCED BY THE SIMULATOR, AND WHICH PROVIDES A REMOTE CONTROL AND DISPLAY CAPABILITY TO THE GUNNER.

(8124) TITLE = MODERN DATA ACQUISITION AND REDUCTION SYSTEM

350

PROBLEM = THE DATA ACQUISITION AND REDUCTION SYSTEM AT THE WARE SIMULATION CENTER USED TO SUPPORT PRODUCTION TESTING OF WEAPON SYSTEMS WAS PURCHASED IN FY66. TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCES IN PHYSICAL SIMULATION CAPABILITY HAVE OUTGROWN THE DATA SYSTEM CAPABILITY.

SOLUTION = OBTAIN A DATA ACQUISITION AND REDUCTION SYSTEM COMPATIBLE WITH PHYSICAL SIMULATION TESTING OF WEAPON SYSTEMS. SUCH A SYSTEM WILL IMPROVE THE CAPABILITY TO QUICKLY AND ACCURATELY ACQUIRE TEST DATA ON WEAPON SYS, STABILIZATION SYS AND FIRE CONTROL SYS.

(8125) TITLE = TORQUE AND VIBRATION TESTING OF WEAPON SYSTEMS

200

PROBLEM = FIELD FAILURES OF WEAPON SYSTEMS, STABILIZATION SYSTEMS AND FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS DUE TO SHOCK AND VIBRATION SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF COMBAT FORCES. IN ADDITION, SOME SYSTEMS PERFORM ONLY AT REDUCED LEVELS IN THE FIELD ENVIRONMENT.

SOLUTION = PROVIDE EQUIPMENT FOR MORE REALISTICALLY SIMULATING THE SEVERE ENVIRONMENTAL VIBRATIONS AND DISTURBANCE TORQUE TO WHICH WEAPON SYSTEMS AND SUBSYSTEMS ARE SUBJECTED. THESE TEST EQUIPMENTS WILL BE INTEGRATED WITH EXISTING PHYSICAL SIM FACILITIES.

(8212) TITLE = IMPROVED CAPABILITY FOR SIMULATION TESTING

140

PROBLEM = THE 6-DEGREE-OF-FREEDOM SIMULATOR USED TO TEST WEAPON SYSTEMS BY IMPARTING MOTIONS TO A MOUNTED SYSTEM SUCH AS A HELICOPTER FUSELAGE CANNOT BE OPERATED AT FULL CAPACITY.

SOLUTION = THE PRESENT HYD SUPPLY SYSTEM WILL BE AUGMENTED WITH TWO 250 M/P ELECTRIC MOTORS DRIVING 200 GPM HYD PUMPS. THIS INCREASED CAPACITY WILL ALLOW MAXIMUM CAPABILITY TO IMPART MOTIONS AND VIBRATIONS WHILE FIRING WEAPON SYSTEMS MOUNTED ON THE SIMULATOR.

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- GUN SYSTEMS

(CONTINUED)

(8213) TITLE - TAILROOM SIMULATOR TO TEST HELICOPTER WEAPON SYSTEMS

50 125

PROBLEM - VARIOUS AUTOMATIC CANNONS AND WEAPON STABILIZATION SYSTEMS MOUNTED TO HELICOPTER FUSELAGES UNDERGO TESTING FROM THE 6-DEGREE-OF-FREEDOM SIMULATOR. HOWEVER, THE TAILROOM IS REMOVED FROM THE HELICOPTER BEFORE THE FUSELAGE IS SUSPENDED.

SOLUTION - A DEVICE TO REPRODUCE TAILROOM FORCES ON THE HELICOPTER FUSELAGE WHILE WEAPONS ARE FIRING WILL BE DEVELOPED TO ENHANCE THE SIMULATION OF THE FIELD ENVIRONMENT.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* SMALL CALIBER \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- BARRELS

(7520) TITLE - ULTRASONIC STRAIGHTENING

175 150 200

PROBLEM - BARREL STRAIGHTENING IS AN ART DEPENDENT UPON THE OPERATOR.

SOLUTION - EMPLOY ULTRASONIC STRAIGHTENING METHODS.

(8121) TITLE - FLOW-THROUGH CHROME PLATING OF SMALL ARMS BARRELS

65 150 200

PROBLEM - LARGE TANKS AND FLOOR SPACE REQUIRED.

SOLUTION - SPECIAL FIXTURING WHICH WILL ELIMINATE 90 PERCENT OF SPACE REQUIRED.

COMPONENT -- SPRINGS

(7610) TITLE - ESTABLISH PROCEDURES FOR HFG SPRINGS WITH NON-METALLIC CORES

60 60

PROBLEM - THERE ARE NO COILING STANDARDS OR PROCEDURES FOR MULTI-WIRE STRANDS WITH NON-METALLIC CORES.

SOLUTION - DESIGN AND FABRICATE NECESSARY TOOLING AND ESTABLISH PROCEDURES.

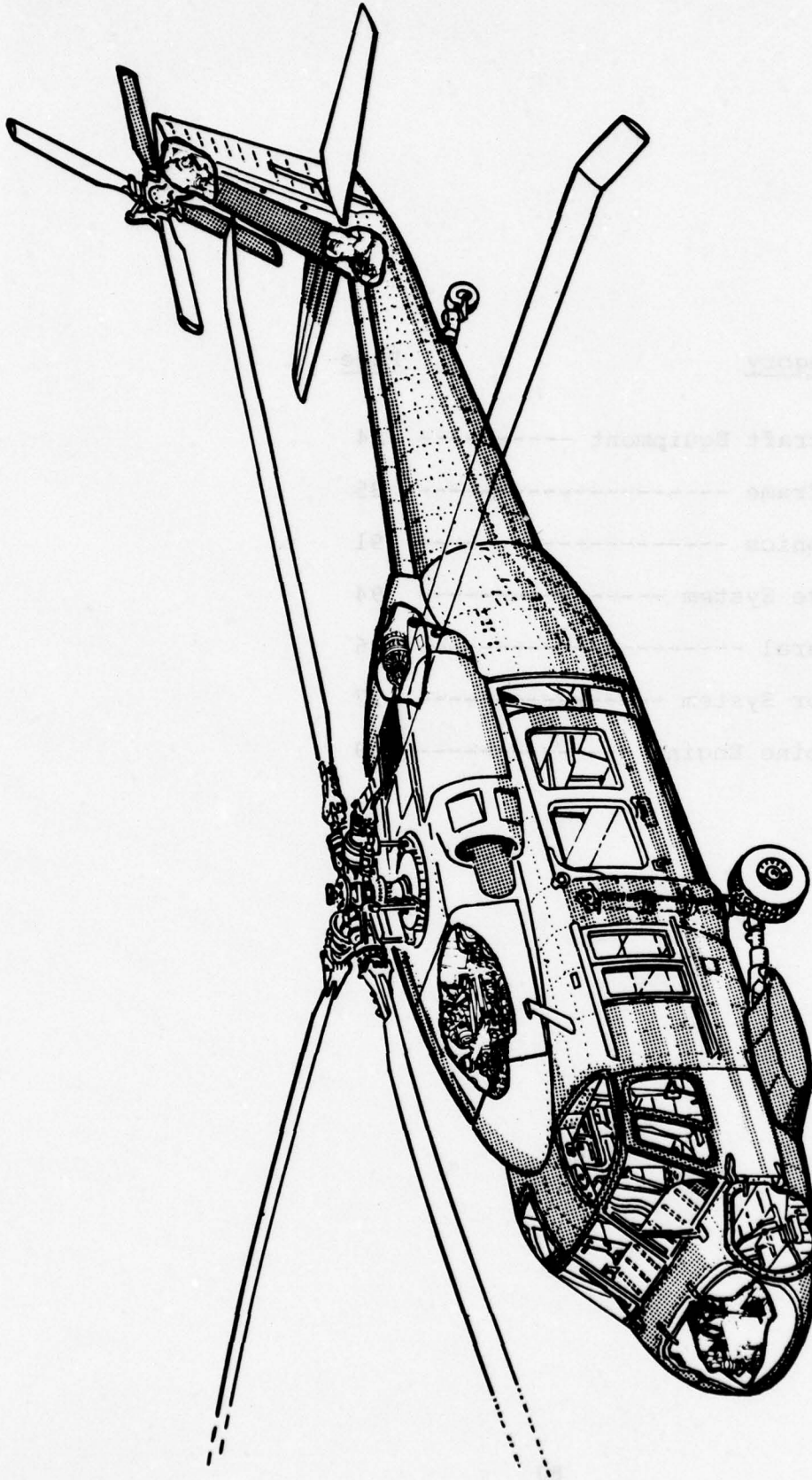
COMPONENT -- STOCK/RECEIVER

(7654) TITLE - BLOW HOLDING WEAPONS COMPONENTS FOR SMALL ARMS

130 166 93 96 100

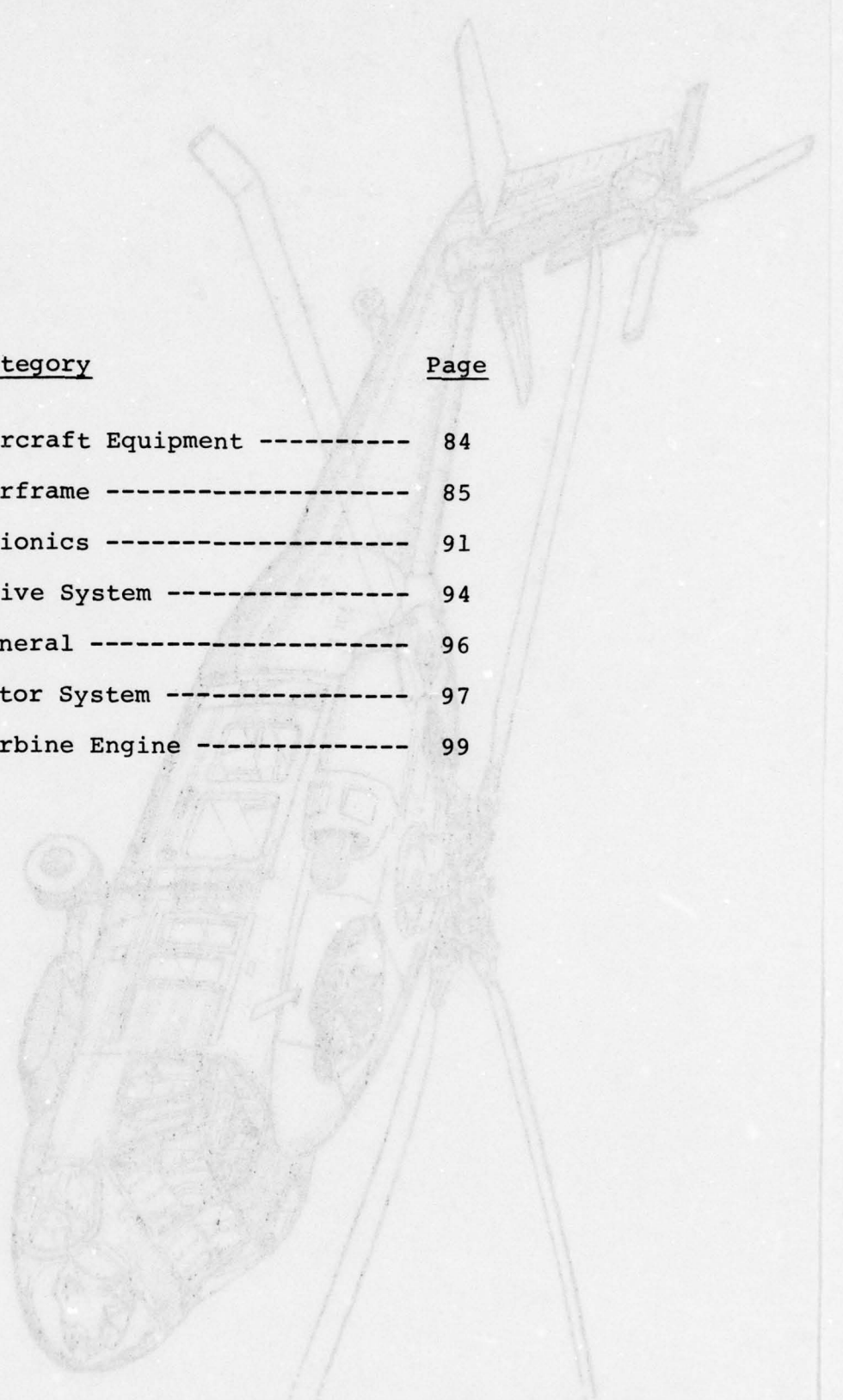
PROBLEM - SOME SMALL ARMS COMPONENTS ARE COSTLY AND HAVE POOR SOUND ABSORBING CHARACTERISTICS.

SOLUTION - MANUFACTURE SMALL ARMS PARTS FROM PLASTIC UTILIZING THE BLOW HOLDING PROCESS.



**AVIATION R&D COMMAND  
(AVRADCOM)**





<u>Category</u>	<u>Page</u>
Aircraft Equipment -----	84
Airframe -----	85
Avionics -----	91
Drive System -----	94
General -----	96
Rotor System -----	97
Turbine Engine -----	99

US ARMY AVIATION RESEARCH

AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND

(AVRADCOM)

AVRADCOM, with headquarters at St. Louis, MO, is responsible for Army aviation research; development; product improvement; acquisition with respect to assigned materiel and research projects; initial procurement; and production. The Command directs the US Army Air Mobility Research and Development Laboratory with headquarters at NASA - Ames Research Center, Moffet Field, CA; US Army Avionics Agency and Laboratory, Fort Monmouth, NJ; US Army Aviation Engineering Flight Activity, Philadelphia, PA; US Army Bell Plant Activity, Fort Worth, TX; US Army Hughes Plant Activity, Culver City, CA; and three project managers: Aircraft Survivability Equipment; CH-47 Modernization Program; and Navigation/Control Systems. PM Advanced Attack Helicopter (AAH) and PM Utility Tactical Transport Aircraft System (UTTAS) are collocated with AVRADCOM, but are under the direct control of HQ, DARCOM.

In November of 1977, AVRADCOM conducted the first Army Aviation Manufacturing Technology Conference. The objective of the Conference was to develop a five year manufacturing technology investment plan by identifying major cost drivers and problem areas, obtaining proposed projects and defining investment priorities. The outcome of this Conference is reflected in the projected five year plan.

Projects listed in the Plan attack various MM&T problem areas. Heavy emphasis is placed on those areas where potential benefits will have a major impact. Aircraft structures is one such area. Conventional metallic aircraft structures require an excessive amount of machining, are expensive, and propose design/weight problems. A major thrust of AVRADCOM is to obtain low cost, composite fabrication techniques to produce these structures. Projects in the five year plan that attack this area are: 7051, 7113, 7157, 7166, 7177, 7178, 7192, 7214, and 8139.

Implementation of composite structures in Army aircraft is dependent upon the ability to detect and evaluate defects. Projects in the five year plan to develop applicable technology include: 7288, 7175, 7119, and 7172.

Expensive alloys with exotic elements are currently required to extend the operating temperature of metallic engine components. Emphasis on ceramic technology will develop techniques resulting in lower costs and improved performance of high temperature engine components. Projects in the plan devoted to this problem include 7268, 7190, and 7085. These projects are listed under the category, Turbine Engine.

Another problem area confronting AVRADCOM is gear technology. Current production methods for gears do not take advantage of advanced technological process available. Projects aimed at improving the quality, reliability, and cost of gears by improving process techniques are: 7155, 7267, and 7187.

Some of AVRADCOM's projects will have spin-offs to the private sector. Composite technology developing low cost composite fabrication techniques, and production oriented processing techniques for the manufacture of high performance, low cost titanium impeller castings are potential candidates. Other potential projects where spin-offs are likely include projects 7115 and 7299. Project 7115 will optimize quality, reliability, and costs for helicopter gears by developing ausrolling and improving process inspection techniques. Project 7299 will investigate the manufacturing technology to produce low cost fiber reinforced thermoplastic prepreg in sufficient quantity for mechanical property and prototype evaluation.

Projects totaling \$66M have been identified by AVRADCOM and included in the five year plan. Funding will be provided from the Aircraft, PA 1497 appropriation. The overall MM&T effort is steadily increasing. This increase, from \$3M in FY75 to a projected \$18M in FY80, is contributed to DOD's increased emphasis on Manufacturing Technology and on awareness of the benefits (reducing future system acquisition costs) that can be achieved in the aviation environment.

Due to the uncertainties involved with long range planning, AVRADCOM plans five general projects that are used to provide budget support. These projects are listed in the plan as projects 7001 through 7005.



AVRADCOM

COMMAND FUNDING SUMMARY  
(THOUSANDS)

CATEGORY -----	FY80 ----	FY81 ----	FY82 ----	FY83 ----	FY84 ----
AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT	1280	1480	470	320	1150
AIRFRAME	3660	3065	3245	6035	2860
AVIONICS	335	835	735	425	0
DRIVE SYSTEM	2580	2460	1075	400	1000
GENERAL	600	165	125	125	0
ROTOR SYSTEM	3100	1850	1000	550	1000
TURBINE ENGINE	6800	7695	4760	2603	1849
TOTAL	18355	17590	11410	10458	7859

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \* AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
 RCS DRCHY 126

FUNDING (9000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
 .....

COMPONENT -- FUEL TANKS

(7043) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF INERT FOAM FOR EXPLOSION PROOF FUEL TANKS

250 100

PROBLEM - THE USE OF INTERNAL FUEL TANK FOAM TO MINIMIZE EXPLOSIONS UPON BALLISTIC IMPACT IS LIMITED DUE TO THE HYDROLYTIC INSTABILITY, BIODEGRADABILITY AND UNSATISFACTORY FUEL RESISTANT OF POLYURETHANE BASED FOAMS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNIQUES FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF POLYPHOSPHAZENE FOAMS TO BE USED FOR FIRE PREVENTION IN FUEL TANKS FOR ARMY AIRCRAFT.

COMPONENT -- HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

(7022) TITLE - PDN OF POLYPHOSPHAZENE FIRE RESIST HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

225 200 200

PROBLEM - CURRENT HYDRAULIC FLUIDS THAT MEET REQUIRED PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS ARE FLAMMABLE.

SOLUTION - THE DEVELOPMENT OF PHOSPHAZENE FLUIDS DEMONSTRATE THERMAL STABILITY, VISCO-ELASTIC PROPERTIES, AND FIRE RESISTANCE. THIS WOULD INCREASE THE FIRE SAFETY OF ARMY AIRCRAFT.

COMPONENT -- OTHER

(7005) TITLE - MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR HELICOPTER EQUIPMENT

440 330 70 70 1000

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING PROBLEMS ARISING FROM INSUFFICIENTLY DEVELOPED STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR VARIOUS FAILURES IN PRODUCTION BUY ITEMS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY TO MANUFACTURE HELICOPTER EQUIPMENT FROM EXISTING OR NEW MATERIALS.

(7080) TITLE - MFG. STRUCTURAL FOAMS WHICH DISPERSE HI-INTENSITY LIGHT

300 200

PROBLEM - LASER RADIATION, RADAR AND FIRE PRESENT THREATS FOR WHICH PROTECTION MUST BE ESTABLISHED.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNIQUES FOR THE COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION OF A HIGH SPECIFIC STRENGTH FOAM MATERIAL WHICH IS RADAR ABSORBANT FIRE RETARDANT AND RESISTANT TO LASER RADIATION.

(7303) TITLE - ELECTRICAL WIRE HARNESS FABRICATION

215 450

PROBLEM - PRESENTLY, ALL THE REQUIRED WIRE HAS BEEN NUMBERED AND IS THEN PULLED FROM STOCK, HAND FORMED AND TIED ON THE HARNESS LAYOUT BOARDS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP THE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR AUTOMATING THE FABRICATION, NUMBERING AND FORMING THAT WOULD PERFORM ALL PREREQUISITE WORK OF A PRODUCTION PROCESS.

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT == TRANSPARENT ARMOR

(7076) TITLE = ARC PLASMA DEPOSITION PLTZ PROTECT FROM LASER RADIATION

PROBLEM = CURRENT HELICOPTER WINDSHIELDS ARE INADEQUATE IN THAT THEY DO NOT PROVIDE PROTECTION FOR AIRCREW AGAINST FLASH BLINDNESS AND THERMAL BURN ARISING FROM LASERS.

SOLUTION = ADAPT LOW COST ARC PLASMA METHOD FOR DEPOSITING THIN FILM LEAD LANTHANUM ZIRCONATE TITNATE (PLTZ) MATERIALS OVER LARGE CONTOURED SURFACE AREAS.

(7279) TITLE = LASER RESISTANT ARMOR WINDSHIELDS

PROBLEM = CURRENT WINDSHIELDS ARE NOT LASER-RESISTANT WHICH COULD RESULT IN FLASH BLINDNESS OF THE PILOT, CRACKING AND CRAZING OF THE SURFACE, AS WELL AS PENETRATION OF THE COCKPIT.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR TRANSPARENT, LASER-RESISTANT WINDSHIELDS WHICH WILL REDUCE HELICOPTER AND CREW LOSSES.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*AIRFRAME \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == CUTOOTS

(7277) TITLE = INTEGRATED LASER MACHINING/MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

PROBLEM = CURRENT TECHNOLOGIES PROVIDE SUPERIOR METHODS OF CUTTING METALS AND SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENTS TO DETERMINE IF WORK MEETS SPECIFICATIONS, HOWEVER THIS INVOLVES REPETITIVE OPERATIONS.

SOLUTION = THIS PROJECT WILL PROVIDE THE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR DEVELOPING AN INTEGRATED LASER MEASURING SYSTEM FOR METAL MACHINING OPERATIONS.

COMPONENT == FUSELAGE STRUCTURES

(7051) TITLE = FILAMENT WOUND ADVANCED COMPOSITE FUSELAGE

PROBLEM = TO FULLY EXPLOIT POTENTIAL COST SAVINGS FOR COMPOSITE STRUCTURES, CURRENT PROTOTYPE FABRICATION TECHNIQUES MUST BE EXPANDED TO PRODUCTION PROCESSES.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR WET IMPREGNATED FILAMENT WINDING OF FUSELAGE COMPONENTS.



FUNDING (8000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- FUSELAGE STRUCTURES

(CONTINUED)

(7113) TITLE - LOW COST COMPOSITE FUSELAGE PRIMARY STRUCTURES

PROBLEM - CONVENTIONAL METALLIC FUSELAGE STRUCTURES ARE EXCESSIVE IN WEIGHT AND COMPOSITE FUSELAGE STRUCTURES ARE EXPENSIVE TO FABRICATE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY TO MANUFACTURE A COMPOSITE BELLY PAN AND AFT FUSELAGE USING LOW COST COMPOSITE FABRICATION TECHNIQUES.

(7168) TITLE - TWO STEP MOLDED RPV FUSELAGE

PROBLEM - REMOTELY PILOTED VEHICLES MUST BE AS LOW IN COST AS POSSIBLE DUE TO MISSION REQUIREMENTS. PRESENT MANUFACTURING METHODS PREVENT THIS.

SOLUTION - MANUFACTURE RPV FUSELAGES IN 2 SECTIONS FROM FIBER REINFORCED THERMOPLASTICS, INSERT THE REQUIRED EQUIPMENT AND JOIN THE SECTION BY APPLYING LOCALIZED HEAT AND PRESSURE.

(7178) TITLE - ONE-STEP, LOW COST MANUFACTURE OF AIRCRAFT COMP STRUCTS

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING COST OF HELICOPTERS ARE HIGH DUE TO EXPENSIVE MATERIALS USED (METALS) AND HIGH COST OF COMPONENTS FABRICATION AND ASSEMBLY.

SOLUTION - CHANGE MATERIAL USED, REDUCE THE NUMBER OF PARTS REQUIRED, ELIMINATE PRODUCTION OPERATIONS, AND SIMPLIFY ASSEMBLY.

(7179) TITLE - LTWT. NON-STRUCT SKIN COVER FOR IMPROVED BLSTIC SRVIALTY

PROBLEM - SURVIVABILITY OF HELICOPTER STRUCTURES TO 57MM HEL EXPLODING PROJECTILES IS NON-EXISTANT.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP THE TECHNOLOGY TO PRODUCE MOLDED REDUNDANT STRUCTURES WITH LIGHT WEIGHT SKIN COVERS.

(7183) TITLE - SEMI-AUTOMATED COMPOSITE MPG SYST. FOR FUSELAGE STRUCTURE

PROBLEM - HELICOPTER FUSELAGE STRUCTURES HAVE HIGH MPG COST DUE TO HIGH PART COUNT AND HIGH ASSEMBLY COSTS. METHODS OF COMPOSITE FABRICATION HAVE BEEN INVESTIGATED BUT HAND OPERATIONS RESULT IN HIGH LABOR COSTS.

SOLUTION - FABRICATE AND DEMONSTRATE A SEMI-AUTOMATED COMPOSITE MANUFACTURING SYSTEM FOR THE PRODUCTION OF COMPOSITE HELICOPTER FUSELAGE STRUCTURAL PARTS.

(7208) TITLE - BALLISTIC TOLERANT TAIL CONES

PROBLEM - BALLISTIC TOLERANCE OF CONVENTIONALLY CONSTRUCTED (SKIN-STRINGER) TAIL CONES IS CONSIDERED MARGINAL.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MOLDED TAIL CONE STIFFENED WITH COMPOSITE GEODESIC STRUCTURES AND COVERED WITH FIBER REINFORCED COMPOSITE SKIN AS A MEANS OF DECREASING RESISTANCE TO FRACTURE GROWTH DURING AND AFTER BALLISTIC IMPACT.

500 1000 500

200 100

100 300 100

125 225

420 355

315 545

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- FUSELAGE STRUCTURES

(CONTINUED)

(7214) TITLE - SIMULTANEOUS MOLDING AND FORMING OF STIFF PRIMARY STRUCTURES

PROBLEM - CONVENTIONAL METALLIC FUSELAGE STRUCTURES ARE EXCESSIVE IN WT. COMPOSITE STRUCTURES ARE EXPENSIVE TO FABRICATE WITH HAND LAYOUT.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP LOWER COST MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES FOR SIMULTANEOUSLY MOLDING AND FORMING STIFFENED PRIMARY STRUCTURES. USE AUTOMATED LAYOUT TECHNIQUES WHERE APPROPRIATE. USE FOAM OR NOMEX FILLERS WHERE STIFFNESS IS REQUIRED.

(7306) TITLE - HIGH STRENGTH ALUMINUM STRUCTURAL CASTINGS USING HIP

PROBLEM - ALUMINUM CASTINGS ARE NOT GENERALLY USED IN AIRCRAFT PRIMARY STRUCTURE DUE TO THE LOWER STRENGTH, DUCTILITY AND FRACTURE TOUGHNESS AND POOR MICROSTRUCTURE OF CONVENTIONAL CASTINGS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP HIGH STRENGTH ALUMINUM CASTINGS WITH MATERIAL PROPERTIES APPROXIMATING THOSE OF 7075-T73.

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(7001) TITLE - MFG TECHNOLOGY FOR AIRFRAME AND SECONDARY STRUCTURES

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING PROBLEMS ARISING FROM INSUFFICIENTLY DEVELOPED STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR VARIOUS FAILURES IN PRODUCTION BUY ITEMS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY TO MANUFACTURE AIRFRAME AND SECONDARY STRUCTURES FROM EXISTING NEW METALLIC OR NONMETALLIC MATERIALS AT SUBSTANTIALLY LOWER COSTS.

COMPONENT -- MISC COMPONENTS

(7192) TITLE - DRAWING OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES

PROBLEM - THERE IS A CONTINUING NEED FOR TOTAL SYSTEMS WEIGHT REDUCTION ATTAINABLE AT REASONABLE COSTS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP STREAMLINED DRAW DIES TO PRODUCE METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES INTO DESIRED STRUCTURAL SHAPES.

(7243) TITLE - EFFICIENT MACHINING METHODS FOR KEVLAR COMPOSITE STRUCTURES

PROBLEM - PRESENT TOOLING AND METHODS TEND TO CAUSE DELAMINATION AND EXCESSIVE FUZZING/PRAVING OF KEVLAR LAMINATES.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TOOLING AND METHODS TO ACHIEVE BASIC MACHINING OPERATIONS ON KEVLAR LAMINATES.

1100 760 170 170 1000

165

150 125

125 125

575

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT -- MISC COMPONENTS

(CONTINUED)

(7244) TITLE - LASER CUTTING AND WELDING OF METAL

PROBLEM - TECHNIQUES ARE NEEDED THAT WILL REDUCE CUTTING AND WELDING TIMES ON AIRCRAFT PARTS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP LASER WELDING TO PERMIT RAPID, PRECISE AND STRUCTURALLY SOUND WELDS. DEVELOP LASER CUTTING METHODS TO CUT COMPLEX CORNERS AT HIGH SPEED.

300 300 300

(7307) TITLE - ALUMINA FIBER REINFORCED AL AND MAGNESIUM COMPOSITES

PROBLEM - THERE IS A NEED FOR LIGHTER WEIGHT MATERIALS WITH GREATER STRENGTH, STIFFNESS AND RETENTION OF PROPER TIES AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES OR IMPROVED CORROSION RESISTANCE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP METAL MATRIX COMPOSITES.

230 510 660

COMPONENT -- OTHER

(7148) TITLE - COST/DESIGN GUIDE FOR DESIGNING A/C TO UNIT PROD COST

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING COSTS ARE REQUIRED CRITERIA IN AVIATION DESIGN/PRODUCTIVITY, RELEVANT, CONCISE AND ACCURATE DESIGN/PRODUCTION COST TRADEOFFS IS A FUNCTION OF MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP AND USE A MANUFACTURING UNIT COST DESIGN GUIDE TO SUPPLY THIS CRITERIA.

280 300 500

(7284) TITLE - SUPERPLASTIC FORM OF TITANIUM FOR HELICOPTER COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - CURRENT ENGINE COMPARTMENT STRUCTURES EMPLOY EITHER STEEL OR TITANIUM TO MEET THE HIGH TEMPERATURE REQUIREMENTS. AS SHEET METAL STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS, THESE ALLOYS ARE EXPENSIVE TO FABRICATE AND ASSEMBLE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP A MANUFACTURING PROCESS THAT USES THE SUPERPLASTIC FORMING AND DIFFUSION BONDING (SP/DB) PROPERTIES OF TITANIUM TO PRODUCE ENGINE COMPARTMENT STRUCTURES AND AIRFRAME PARTS.

520 400

(7299) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF LOW COST THERMOPLASTIC PREPREG

PROBLEM - THERMOPLASTIC PREPREGS CURRENTLY PRODUCED ARE COSTLY DUE TO EXPENSIVE PROCESSING EQPT AND ARE OF POOR QUALITY BECAUSE RESIN IS OFTEN APPLIED BY SOLVENT SOLUTION TECHNIQUES.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP THE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY TO PRODUCE LOW COST FIBER REINFORCED THERMOPLASTIC PREPREG IN SUFFICIENT QUANTITY FOR MECHANICAL PROPERTY AND PROTOTYPE EVALUATION.

300 200



PUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	60	61	62	63	64
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT -- OTHER

(CONTINUED)

200

(7302) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF T182 COATED LONG LIFE TOOLS

PROBLEM - AIRFRAME FORGINGS REQUIRE EXTENSIVE MACHINING WHICH IS EXPENSIVE IN TERMS OF LABOR HOURS REQUIRED AND TOOL COSTS. COMPOSITES AND ABRASIVE MATERIALS ARE DIFFICULT TO MACHINE WITH CONVENTIONAL TOOLING.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP AN ELECTRODEPOSITED T182 ON STEEL DRILLS THAT WILL INCREASE THE LIFE OF CONVENTIONAL TOOLS WHEN USED FOR DRILLING FIBERGLASS.

(8157) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF GRAPHITE FILM

PROBLEM - CUTOOTS AND HOLES CAUSE A LOSS OF STRENGTH IN FILAMENT REINFORCED COMPOSITE MATERIALS SINCE THE STRENGTH OF THESE MATERIALS IS DEPENDENT ON THE ORIENTATION OF THE REINFORCING FIBERS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNOLOGY TO PRODUCE INPLANE ISOTROPIC MATERIAL WHICH CAN REPLACE THE FIBERS WHOLLY OR PARTIALLY AT BOLT HOLE AND CUTOUT AREAS.

COMPONENT -- SECONDARY STRUCTURES

(7157) TITLE - STRUCTURAL FOAM FOR SECONDARY STRUCTURES

PROBLEM - PRESENT METHODS OF FABRICATING SECONDARY STRUCTURES SUCH AS FAIRINGS AND ACCESS DOORS INVOLVE SIGNIFICANT RECURRING LABOR AND PREMIUM MATERIALS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A MANUFACTURING PROCESS USING PRESENTLY DEVELOPED HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE STRUCTURAL FOAM HOLDING TECHNIQUES.

(7166) TITLE - TRANSFORMING/BLOW MOLDING OF FRP COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - THE RISING USE OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS FOR STRUCTURAL APPLICATIONS HAS BROUGHT ABOUT A NEED FOR NEW MANUFACTURING METHODS TO REDUCE COST AND INCREASE QUALITY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY FOR COMBINING THE THERMOFORMING AND BLOW MOLDING PROCESSES TO FABRICATE THERMOPLASTIC SHEET MATERIALS INTO COMPOSITES STRUCTURES.

(7167) TITLE - FOAM RESERVOIR OF COMPOSITE STRUCTURES

PROBLEM - USING TRADITIONAL LAMINATE MOLDING TECHNIQUES, THE PRIMARY WAY OF INCREASING STIFFNESS IS TO INCREASE PART THICKNESS, RESULTING IN GREATER COST AND ADDED WEIGHT.

SOLUTION - UTILIZE OPEN CELL FOAM CORE AS A RESERVOIR FOR RESIN PLACED BETWEEN 2 LAYERS OF DRY REINFORCEMENT AND CURED IN A MOLD TO BRING ABOUT LESS COSTLY PARTS WITH REDUCED THICKNESS.

200 275

200

250 100

250 100

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
FUNDING (\$0000)

COMPONENT -- SECONDARY STRUCTURES

(CONTINUED)

(7177) TITLE - ELASTIC RESERVOIR MOLDING OF RPV STRUCTURES

PROBLEM - METAL COMPONENTS ON REMOTELY PILOTED VEHICLES (RPV) RESULT IN EXCESS WEIGHT AND COST.

SOLUTION - FABRICATE STRONG, STIFF, LIGHTWEIGHT STRUCTURES USING RELATIVE INEXPENSIVE MATERIALS, AND ELASTIC RESERVOIR MOLDINGS USING FIBER MAT AS THE REINFORCING MATERIALS, IN THE POLYMER COMPOSITE RATHER THAN CONTINUOUS FIBER).

200 250

(7215) TITLE - EDGE MEMBERS FOR HELICOPTER FUSELAGES.

PROBLEM - SANDWICH PANELS FOR HELICOPTER FUSELAGES CURRENTLY REQUIRE HIGH-COST, CLOSE-FIT EDGE MEMBERS WHICH ARE SENSITIVE TO TOLERANCE REQUIRED FOR EFFICIENT ADHESIVE-BONDED JOINTS, POSING MOISTURE, MIGRATION AND DELAMINATION PROBLEMS.

SOLUTION - DESIGN LOW COST EDGE-MEMBER WHICH AVOID CORE MACHINING AND ALLEVIATE TOLERANCE PROBLEMS. THE NEWER COMPOSITE FABRICATION PROCESSES NEED TO BE FOCUSED ON NEW SANDWICH EDGE-MEMBERS OR CLOSE-OUT CONFIGURATIONS FOR SANDWICH PANELS.

200 550

(7216) TITLE - TECHNIQUE FOR APPLYING TEMPERED GLASS TO HELICOPTER WINDOW

PROBLEM - WINDOWS OF HELICOPTERS BECOME BULLED BY WINDBLOWN ABRASIVES, AND SOMETIME CRACKED BY PROJECTILES. THERE IS A GROWING SHORTAGE OF PLEXIGLASS, THE PATCHES MADE ARE NOT TRANSPARENT, AND TOO MANY PATCHES CAUSE REPLACEMENTS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNIQUES FOR APPLYING TEMPERED GLASS TO EXTERIOR OF WINDOWS (PLEXIGLAS INNER LAYER).

490 200

(7217) TITLE - EVALUATION OF BI-MODAL RESIN SYSTEMS

PROBLEM - EPOXY BINDER USED IN FIBER REINFORCED STRUCTURES STILL REQUIRE IMPROVEMENT FROM THE STANDPOINT OF OPTIMIZING RESISTANCE TO CRACK GROWTH.

SOLUTION - EVALUATE "BI-MODAL" RESIN SYSTEMS CONTAIN RUBBER-LIKE ADDITIVES WHICH PRECIPITATE AND SPHERODIZE DURING THE CURE CYCLE TO PROVIDE ADDED RESISTANCE TO FATIGUE CRACK GROWTH DURING SERVICE.

300 300

(7219) TITLE - MOLDED ONE PIECE SECONDARY SHAPES

PROBLEM - MOST SECONDARY STRUCTURES ARE CURRENTLY MADE WITH SKIN-STRINGER CONSTRUCTION INVOLVING SEVERAL PARTS AND NUMEROUS FASTENERS WHICH, IN TURN, REQUIRES A HIGH LABOR CONTENT.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MANUFACTURING METHODS FOR HOLDING ONE PIECE SECONDARY SHAPES FROM STRUCTURAL FRAMES INTEGRALLY STIFFENED WHERE NECESSARY.

490

FUNDING (\$0000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- SECONDARY STRUCTURES

(CONTINUED)

(7220) TITLE - COMPRESSION, INJECTION, AND TRANSFER MOLDING

PROBLEM - RELIABILITY AND MAINTAIN ABILITY PROBLEMS OCCUR IN METAL PARTS BECAUSE OF VIBRATION, CORROSION, ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS, AND NEED FOR REPAINTING; PARTS MADE FROM FIBER CLASS CLOTH ARE HIGH IN COST.

SOLUTION - POOR, MATCHES AND ACCESS PANELS WILL BE PRODUCED FROM CHOPPED FIBER-REINFORCED THERMO-PLASTICS BY COMPRESSION, INJECTION AND TRANSFER MOLDING PROCEDURES.

(7301) TITLE - DEVELOP A MACHINE FOR WET FILAMENT WINDING/TUBULAR ELE

PROBLEM - THERE ARE A NUMBER OF POTENTIAL CANDIDATES FOR WET FILAMENT WOUND COMPONENTS FOR AIRFRAME STRUCTURES THAT ARE RENT TO SOME DEGREES, A CONFIGURATION THAT CANNOT BE HANDLED READILY WITH CURRENT WINDING MACHINES.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP A MACHING WITH THE CAPABILITY FOR PROGRAMMING FOR ADJUSTABLE WINDING ANGLES AND WALL THICKNESS, USING ANY OF THE COMMONLY AVAILABLE FILAMENT MATERIALS, EITHER INDIVIDUALLY OR IN SELECTED MIXES TO ACHIEVE OPTIMUM STRENGTH/STIFFNESS CHAR.

COMPONENT -- STRUCTURAL MEMBERS

(7063) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF METAL MATRIX COMPOSITE CROWN FRAME

PROBLEM - CROWN FRAMES ON PRESENT HELICOPTERS ARE LIMITED IN FATIGUE LIFE AND ARE EXCESSIVE IN WEIGHT.

SOLUTION - REPLACE STEEL STIFFENING CAPS ON THE CROWN FRAME WITH BORON/ALUMINUM OR ALUMINUM/GRAPHITE BONDED TO ALUMINUM ANGLES.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* AVIONICS \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- DETECTORS

(7317) TITLE - SEALING CASTINGS FOR FLIR COMMON MODULE COOLERS

PROBLEM - IT IS DIFFICULT TO CONTAIN THE PRESSURIZED HELIUM USED AS THE REFRIGERANT IN THE FLIR COMMON MODULE COOLERS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP LEAK-PROOF CASTINGS.

59

200 200

550 480



MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCMT 126

PENDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == DISPLAYS

(7312) TITLE = DEVELOPMENT OF MULTIPLEX SYSTEM FOR CDU LAMP DISPLAYS

185

PROBLEM = PRESENT CDU USES CABLES WITH 160 WIRES TO DRIVE LAMPS. TWO CIRCUIT CARDS ARE REQUIRED. MANUFACTURING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS OF THIS APPROACH ARE HIGH.

SOLUTION = INCORPORATE A MULTIPLEX LAMP DRIVER APPROACH WHICH WOULD REDUCE THE NUMBER OF CARDS FROM 2 TO 1 AND ELIMINATE APPROXIMATELY 130 WIRES IN THE DISPLAY CABLE.

(7316) TITLE = IMPROVED MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR HELICOPTER COCKPITS

125 125

PROBLEM = INCREASED USE OF AVIONICS UNITS AND MONITORING FUNCTIONS FOR COMMUNICATIONS, FIRE CONTROL, AND AIRCRAFT OPERATION HAS RESULTED IN AN EVER INCREASING NUMBER OF CONTROL PANELS AND DISPLAYS IN A HELICOPTER COCKPIT.

SOLUTION = A COMBINATION OF A MULTIPURPOSE DISPLAY, MICROPROCESSOR AND MINIMAL KEYBOARD WILL BE DESIGNED AS A MULTISYSTEM CONTROL UNIT AND/OR MULTIPURPOSE INDICATOR UNIT TO SET UP AND MONITOR HELICOPTERS AVIONIC UNITS AND AIRCRAFT OPERATION.

COMPONENT == GENERAL

(7292) TITLE = FAULT DETECTION/ISOLATION TESTING OF MICROPROCESSORS

115 115

PROBLEM = TESTING OF CPU CARDS AND OR INTERMITTENT MICROPROCESSOR PART FAILURES ARE MOST DIFFICULT PROBLEM TO SOLVE. STD AUTOMATIC TEST EQPT BECOMES INEFFICIENT, OR UNPROGRAMABLE, WHEN COMPLEX INTEGRATED CRTS ARE PORTIONS OF THE PRINTED CRT CARD TESTED.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP METHODS OF ISOLATING LARGE NUMBER OF LEADS ON SAME BUSSES FOR TEST PURPOSES, USE PLUGGABLE CPU (REPLACING IT WITH A SIMULATOR WHENEVER THE PCB FAILS), AND DEVELOP PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES.

(7310) TITLE = TADS/PNVS LENS HOLDER AND GIMBAL PRODUCTIBILITY

60

PROBLEM = LENS HOLDER AND GIMBAL PARTS ARE DIFFICULT TO MACHINE RESULTING IN COST AND WEIGHT PENALTIES.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP NECESSARY TOOLS TO PRODUCE COMPLEX SHAPED PARTS FOR THE TADS/PNVS SYSTEMS.

(7313) TITLE = INTERACTIVE ANALOG CIRCUIT FAULT ISOLATION

300

PROBLEM = AUTOMATIC FAULT ISOLATION TECHNIQUES FOR DENSELY PACKAGED ANALOG AND HYBRID CIRCUIT BOARDS ARE NOT AVAILABLE IN THE MANUFACTURING ENVIRONMENT.

SOLUTION = COMBINE THE PRIMARY CAPABILITY OF THE ATE TO RAPIDLY COLLECT MANY MEASUREMENTS WITH THE UNEQUALLED REASONING CAPABILITY OF AN EXPERIENCED HUMAN TROUBLESHOOTER.

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCB DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(7315) TITLE - POISE GIMBAL PRODUCIBILITY

PROBLEM - THE PRESENT APPROACH TO FABRICATION OF THE SEVERAL GIMBALS AND BASE PLATE IS CASTING AND MACHINING MAGNESIUM, MAGNESIUM GIMBALS ARE EXPENSIVE AND HAVE A RATHER LOW STIFFNESS.

SOLUTION - CONSIDER NEW MATERIALS (GRAPHITE-EPOXY OR KEVLAR-EPOXY) THAT OFFER THE PROBABILITY OF SUBSTANTIALLY HIGHER STIFFNESS AND LOWER PRODUCTION COST.

(7319) TITLE - MULTI-LEGEND DISPLAY SWITCH (MLD/S)

PROBLEM - EXPERIMENTAL VERSIONS ARE EXPENSIVE AND DIFFICULT TO MAKE BECAUSE THE MOUNTING OF THE COMMERCIALY AVAILABLE ELECTRONICS DISPLAY CHIPS AND SWITCHES MUST BE DONE BY HAND IN ORDER TO OBTAIN PROPER RUGGEDNESS AND OPERATION OF THE STRUCTURE.

SOLUTION - MAKE THE MLD/S A MANUFACTURABLE ITEM SO IT CAN BE MADE ROUTINELY AVAILABLE FOR INCORPORATION IN AVIONIC SYSTEMS. ESTABLISH THE MANUF TECHNIQUES TO PROPERLY MOUNT, ALIGN, AND FABRICATE MILITARIZED DISPLAYS AND SWITCHES INTO RUGGEDIZED, RELIABLE MLD/S.

COMPONENT -- GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

(7311) TITLE - AUTOMATED FABRICATION TECHNIQUES FOR MOUND INERTIAL EOPT

PROBLEM - ALMOST ALL OF THE MOUND COMPONENTS USED IN INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS ARE RELATIVELY COMPLICATED, HAND-MOUNTED DEVICES WHICH REQUIRE THE UTHOST IN ASSEMBLER DEXTERITY TO ACHIEVE THE DESIRED RESULTS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP AUTOMATED FABRICATION TECHNIQUES FOR MOUND COMPONENTS IN ORDER TO REDUCE THE COST OF MILITARY INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS.

COMPONENT -- GYRO

(7309) TITLE - LOW TEMPERATURE LUBRICANT FOR INERTIAL GYROSCOPES

PROBLEM - SOME APPLICATIONS OF GYRO PRESENTLY CONTAIN COSTLY HEATERS AND THERMOSTATS IN ORDER TO OPERATE IN THEIR VISCOUS LUBRICANT.

SOLUTION - EVALUATE A NEW CLASS OF LUBRICANT BLENDED BY SINGER-KEARFOIT IN ACTUAL GYRO MOTORS AND GYRO IN ORDER TO VERIFY PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS SUCH AS POWER GAG, NOISE LEVELS AND LIFE.

(7314) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF IMPROVED MIRRORS FOR RING LASER GYRO

PROBLEM - THE KEY PARAMETERS IN RING LASER GYRO MIRRORS ARE LOW SCATTERING, LOW ABSORPTION AND DURABILITY IN THE HELIUM/NEON PLASMA.

SOLUTION - IMPROVE MIRRORS FOR RING LASER GYRO BY PROVIDING THE OXYGEN NECESSARY FOR PROPER STOICHIOMETRY WHILE MAINTAINING A HIGH VACUUM IN THE CHAMBER.

70 90

75

350

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \* DRIVE SYSTEM \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
 RCB DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
 \*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- GEARS

(7155) TITLE = COST EFFECTIVE MFG METHODS FOR IMPROVED HELICOPTER GEARS

596 375

PROBLEM = DEMAND IN HELICOPTER OPERATION OF GREATER RELIABILITY OF HIGH PERFORMANCE GEARS AT LOWER COST HAS REQUIRED THAT IMPROVED PROCESSING AND EVALUATION TECHNIQUES BE INSTITUTED.

SOLUTION = OPTIMIZE QUALITY, RELIABILITY AND COST BY DEVELOPING AUSROLLING AND IMPROVING IN PROCESS INSPECTION TECHNIQUES.

(7167) TITLE = POWDER METALLURGY GEARS FOR GAS TURBINE COMPONENTS

200 250

PROBLEM = PRODUCE GEARS FOR GAS TURBINE COMPRESSORS AT A LOWER COST.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP THE MANUFACTURING AND QUALIFICATION FOR THE PRODUCTION OF LIGHTLY STRESSED, LOW TEMPERATURE POWER METALLURGY GEARS FOR SELECTED NON-CRITICAL APPLICATIONS.

(7267) TITLE = LOW COST GEARS FOR TURBINE ENGINES AND ACCESSORY GEARBOX

250 375 125

PROBLEM = CURRENT PRODUCTION METHODS FOR GEARS DO NOT TAKE FULL ADVANTAGE OF ADVANCED TECHNOLOGICAL PROCESSES AVAILABLE.

SOLUTION = DEMONSTRATE THE ECONOMY OF USING ADVANCED TECHNOLOGICAL PROCESSES SUCH AS ORBITAL PRECISION FORGING, LASER OR ELECTRON BEAM HARDENING, ROLL-FORMED GEAR TEETH AND POT BROACHING IN THE MANUFACTURE OF AIRCRAFT GEARS.

(7273) TITLE = ONE PIECE DOUBLE HELICAL GEARS

125

PROBLEM = CURRENTLY DOUBLE HELICAL GEARS ARE MADE IN TWO PIECES AND ELECTRON BEAM WELDED TOGETHER. THIS RESULTS IN LARGE GAPS BETWEEN WELDS AND IN TURN MORE WEIGHT.

SOLUTION = THIS PROJECT WOULD ELIMINATE THE WELDING GAP WHICH WOULD ALLOW THE GEAR TO BE LIGHTER IN WEIGHT FOR A GIVEN LOAD.

(7274) TITLE = FORM WHEEL GROUND DOUBLE HELICAL GEARS

110

PROBLEM = PRESENTLY DOUBLE HELICAL GEARS ARE PRODUCED BY MACHINING AND FINISH GRINDING EACH ROW OF HELICAL TEETH SEPARATELY AND BY ELECTRON BEAM WELDING THE TWO ROWS TOGETHER. THIS REQUIRES A FINISH GRINDING OPERATION WHICH IS VERY TIME CONSUMING.

SOLUTION = THIS PROJECT WILL PROVIDE THE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR FINISH GRINDING DOUBLE HELICAL GEARS BY FORM WHEEL GRINDING. THIS ELIMINATES TWO MACHINING OPERATIONS.



MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCMT 126

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
FUNDING (\$0000)

COMPONENT -- GEARS

(CONTINUED)

(7296) TITLE - EVALUATION OF HIGH TEMPERATURE CARBURIZING

PROBLEM - PRESENT GEAR CARBURIZING IS PERFORMED AT 1700 DEG F (PER MIL-8-6090) WHICH REQUIRES PROCESSING TIMES OF 6-10 HOURS.

SOLUTION - REDUCE PROCESSING TIME BY INCREASING THE OPERATING CAPACITY. ALSO INVESTIGATE VACUUM CARBURIZING AND HARDING OF VARIOUS GEAR CONFIGURATIONS IN ORDER TO PRODUCE A MORE UNIFORM CARBON PROFILE OF GEAR TEETH.

150 150 250

COMPONENT -- OTHER

(7003) TITLE - MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR DRIVE PARTS AND COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING PROBLEMS ARISING FROM INSUFFICIENTLY DEVELOPED STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR FAILURE IN PRODUCTION BUY ITEMS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY TO MANUFACTURE METALLIC AND NON-METALLIC FROM EXISTING OR NEW MATERIALS TO INCREASE RELIABILITY AND DECREASE LIFE CYCLE COSTS.

970 660 150 150 1000

(7271) TITLE - REGENERATIVE TEST STANDS FOR HELICOPTER TRANSMISSIONS

PROBLEM - REGENERATIVE TEST STANDS ARE CURRENTLY NON-EXISTENT.

SOLUTION - THIS PROJECT WILL PROVIDE THE TECHNOLOGY AND EQUIPMENT FOR A UNIVERSAL LOAD SIMULATION SYSTEM CAPABLE OF TESTING A WIDE VARIETY OF HIGH SPEED, HIGH POWER TRANSMISSION AND GEARBOX CONFIGURATIONS HAVING RADICAL SHAFT ANGULATIONS.

225 575

(7308) TITLE - OIL SEAL DEVELOPMENT AND TEST

PROBLEM - CARBON FACE TYPE SEALS ARE EXPENSIVE. PRONE TO DAMAGE AND NOT TOTALLY RELIABLE IN A TRANSMISSION SERVICE ENVIRONMENT.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP LIP SEAL TECHNOLOGY THAT WOULD DEAL WITH GEOMETRY, MATERIAL MODULUS, DAMPING, LIP PRESSURE, FINISH AND OTHER PARAMETERS PERTINENT TO RELIABLE OPERATION.

100 100

COMPONENT -- SHAFTS

(7186) TITLE - HELICOPTER FREE FLOATING ROTOR SHAFT(S) SYSTEM

PROBLEM - FAILURE OF LOAD CARRYING BEARINGS REPRESENTS A CATASTROPHIC SITUATION.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR THE PRODUCTION OF HELICOPTER TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS WHICH ELIMINATE ALL OR A MAJORITY OF THE LOAD CARRYING BEARINGS BY THE ELIMINATION OF THE METAL TO METAL CONTACT OF THE ROTOR SHAFT(S) WITH BEARINGS.

250 300 250

AD-A056 613

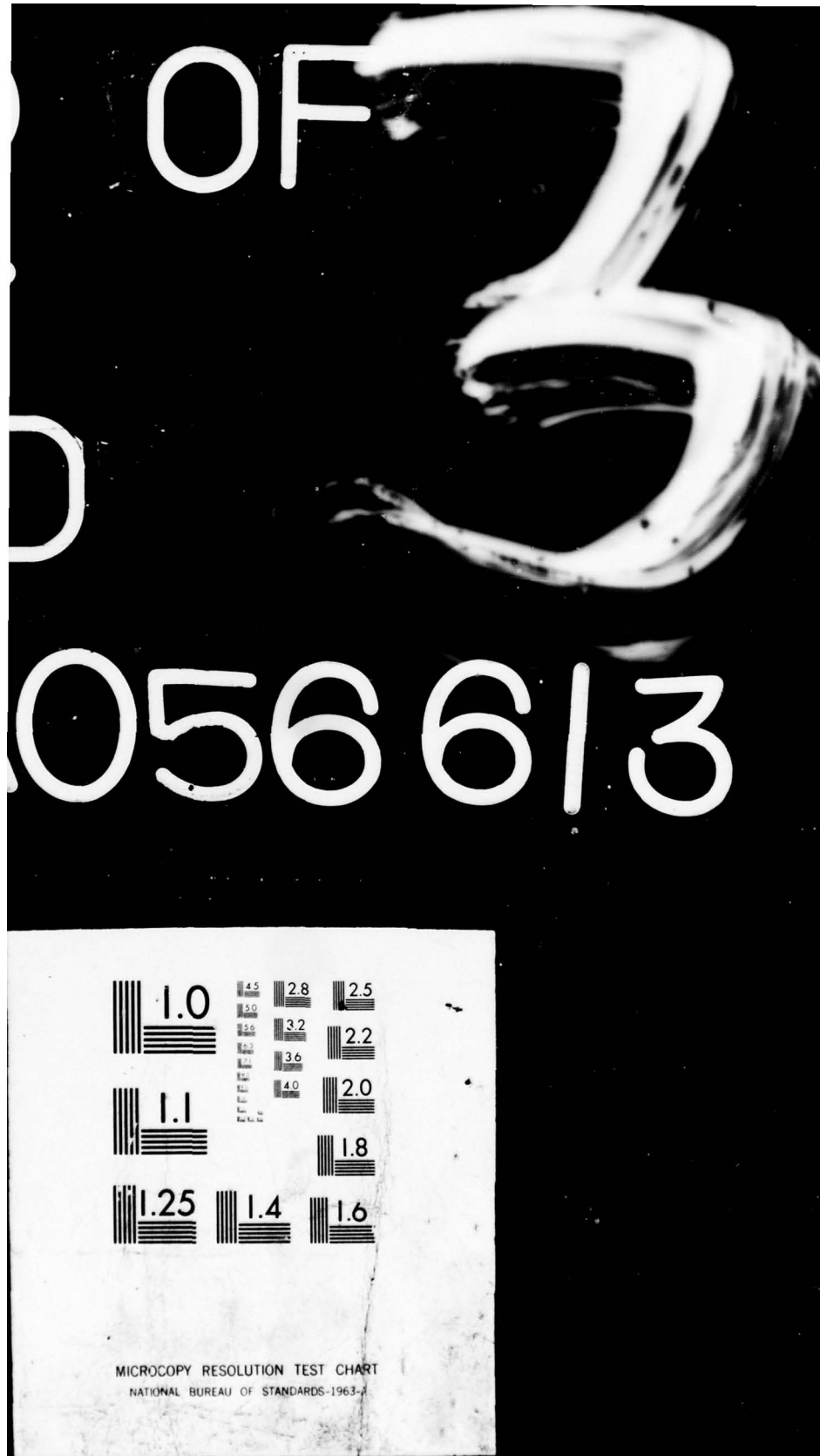
ARMY INDUSTRIAL BASE ENGINEERING ACTIVITY ROCK ISLAND IL F/G 5/1  
MANUFACTURING METHODS AND TECHNOLOGY FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 80-84 AN--ETC(U)  
JUN 78

UNCLASSIFIED

2 OF 3  
AD  
A056613

NL







HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT == SHAPES

(CONTINUED)

(8075) TITLE = COMPOSITE DRIVE SHAFT FABRICATION

PROBLEM = THE FABRICATION OF COMPOSITE DRIVE SHAFT HARDWARE IS COSTLY AND TIME CONSUMING UTILIZING PRESENTLY AVAILABLE HAND FABRICATION AND SEMI-AUTOMATED METHODS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP AN AUTOMATED PROCESS TO MECHANICALLY PRODUCE LARGE COMPOSITE DRIVE SHAFT COMPONENTS.

COMPONENT == TRANSMISSION HOUSING

(7272) TITLE = FABRICATION METHODS FOR HELICOPTER TRANSMISSION HOUSING

PROBLEM = ALTERNATE PROCESSES ARE NEEDED TO DEVELOP HOUSINGS FABRICATED BY JOINING SEGMENTS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP THE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY, METHODS, PROCESSES AND PROCESS PARAMETERS AND TOOLING FOR JOINING OF TRANSMISSION HOUSING COMPONENTS OF SIMILAR OR DISSIMILAR MATERIALS INTO A SOLID HOUSING.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* G E N E R A L \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == ALL

(7266) TITLE = IMPROVED HIGH TEMPERATURE THREADED FASTENER LUBRICANTS

PROBLEM = CURRENTLY USED FASTENER LUBRICANTS CONTAIN THERMALLY UNSTABLE COMPOUNDS, POTENTIALLY CORROSIVE COMPOUNDS, OR INCLUSION OF METAL POWDERS WHICH ARE KNOWN TO JAM LOCKNUTS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP THE TECHNOLOGY TO PROVIDE IMPROVED THREADED FASTENER LUBRICANTS.

(7293) TITLE = MOLDED WAVEGUIDE PARTS FOR MANUFACTURE OF ARRAY ANTENNAS

PROBLEM = MAJOR COST AND WEIGHT CONTRIBUTORS IN ELECTRONICALLY STEERER ANTENNAS IS THE WAVEGUIDE FEED AND COUPLING SECTIONS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A LIGHTWEIGHT WAVEGUIDE FEED STRUCTURE FOR PHASED ARRAY ANTENNAS, USING MOLDED EPOXY FIBERGLASS WITH METAL COATING.

(7294) TITLE = COMPOSITE APEX FITTING FOR ARMY A/C SLING APPLICATIONS

PROBLEM = CURRENT APEX FITTINGS ARE FORGED METAL (STEEL OR ALUMINUM) ITEMS WHICH REQUIRE CONSIDERABLE TIME AND LABOR FOR FINISHING AND ASSEMBLY.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR PRODUCTION FABRICATION OF COMPOSITE APEX FITTINGS. THIS PROCESS/PRODUCT WILL INCLUDE BOTH MATERIALS AND LABOR COSTS FOR THIS TYPE ITEM.

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT == ALL

(CONTINUED)

(7295) TITLE - IMPROVED METHODS FOR MFG GYRO MOTOR BEARING RETAINERS  
PROBLEM - GYROS USED IN MILITARY INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS HAVE INHERENT COLD START AND "WHIRL" PROBLEMS.  
SOLUTION - DEVELOP UNIQUE RETAINER DESIGNS AND IMPROVE METHODS FOR MANUFACTURING GYRO MOTOR BEARING RETAINERS.

\*\*\*\*\*  
C A T E G O R Y     \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
ROTOR SYSTEM       \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == BLADE CORE

(7171) TITLE - THERMOFORMING OF STRUCTURAL HONEYCOMB  
PROBLEM - THE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH MATERIAL AND FABRICATION OF CONTOUR MACHINED HONEYCORE IS EXCESSIVE.  
SOLUTION - ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING PROCEDURES TO THERMOFORM CORE FROM SELECTED SHEET PLASTIC MATERIALS.

COMPONENT == BLADES

(7150) TITLE - ECONOMIC CURE OF URETHANE COATING FOR ARMY AIRCRAFT  
PROBLEM - LOWER COST, MORE SERVICEABLE AND TOUGHER THAN THE PRESENTLY USED LACQUER TYPES ARE NEEDED FOR ROTOR BLADES.  
SOLUTION - DEVELOP THE ELECTRON BEAM TECHNOLOGY FOR CURING POLYURETHANE COATING FOR THIS APPLICATION.

(7172) TITLE - FABRICATION OF INSPECTIBLE COMPOSITE LAMINATES  
PROBLEM - PRESSURE-DIFFERENTIAL SYSTEMS PRESENTLY USED TO DETECT INCIPIENT FAILURE DUE TO FATIGUE CRACKS ARE EXPENSIVE AND NOT AMENDABLE TO USE ON ALL MAJOR LOAD PATHES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH THE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY AND ASSOCIATED IN-PROCESS INSPECTION TECHNIQUES TO LAY DOWN OPTICAL FIBERS/TAPES AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE BLADE, DAMAGED PORTION WOULD FAIL TO TRANSMIT LIGHT.

(7175) TITLE - AUTOMATED ROTOR BLADES CONTOUR/COMPUTER-AIDED INSPECTION  
PROBLEM - CONTOUR INSPECTION OF PRODUCTION ROTOR BLADES IS TIME CONSUMING AND IS SUBJECT TO HUMAN ERROR.  
SOLUTION - DESIGN AND DEVELOP A COMPUTER AIDED GAUGING SYSTEM TO AUTOMATICALLY INSPECT CONTOURS OF SPARS AND AIRFOILS OF HELICOPTER ROTOR BLADES.

125 125

100 100

100 100

300

275 275

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == BLADES

(CONTINUED)

(7201) TITLE = HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPOSITE ROTOR BLADES

300 500

PROBLEM = CURRENT COMPOSITE BLADE PROGRAMS CONCENTRATE ON DEVELOPMENT OF A SINGLE DESIRABLE PERFORMANCE OR PRODUCTION ATTRIBUTE FOR A GIVEN COMPOSITE BLADE.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP THE BLADE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR AN ADVANCE COMPOSITE MAIN ROTOR BLADE THAT COMBINES INTO ONE PROGRAM EACH OF THE DESIRABLE ATTRIBUTES OF OTHER BLADE PROGRAMS.

(7242) TITLE = ADVANCED PRECISION FORMING OF AIRFOILS

300 355

PROBLEM = AIR FOIL CONFIGURATION TECHNIQUES WERE DEVELOPED FOR PROTOTYPE AIRCRAFT, THIS IS NOT SUITABLE FOR PRODUCTION.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP AN ECONOMICAL METHOD TO PRECISELY FORM HIGH STRENGTH SHEET MATERIAL TO NEAR IDEAL AIR FOIL SHAPES FOR MAXIMUM AERODYNAMIC EFFICIENCY REQUIRED ON THE LEADING EDGE OF THE YAW-6M AND OTHER ROTOR BLADES.

(7296) TITLE = ELECTRONIC SYSTEM FOR ROTOR BLADE BALANCING

130 60

PROBLEM = STATIC ROTOR BLADE BALANCE SYS ARE PRESENTLY ACCOMP BY TRIAL AND ERROR METHODS TO DETERMINE THE AMOUNT AND DISTR OF HOBED BALANCE WEIGHTS. THE PROCESS IS SLOW, BEING SUBJECT TO THE PRODUCTIVITY AND ARTISTRY OF THE BALANCE TECHNICIAN.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A UNIVERSAL BALANCE MACHINE CAPABLE OF USING EITHER FORCE OR DISPLACEMENT MEASURING TRANSDUCERS COUPLED TO A MINI-COMPUTER OR MICROPROCESSOR. THE MICROPROCESSOR THEN CALCULATES WT RMTS TO SATISFY BOTH SPAN AND CHORD BALANCE.

(8060) TITLE = HINGELESS FLEXBEAM HELICOPTER MAIN ROTOR BLADE

350 350 300

PROBLEM = STRAIGHT SCALE-UP OF EXISTING HUB AND ROTOR BLADE DESIGN WILL NOT SATIFY FUTURE REQUIREMENTS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP FABRICATION TECHNIQUES FOR THE BEARINGLESS ROTOR SYSTEM DESIGN.

COMPONENT == HUBS

(7241) TITLE = HOT ISOSTATICALLY PRESSED TITANIUM CASTINGS

446 320

PROBLEM = THE CURRENT METHOD OF MANUFACTURING ROTOR HUBS RESULTS IN EXCESSIVE USE OF MATERIALS AND MACHINING.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A PROCESS FOR HOT ISOSTATIC PRESSING OF A CAST TITANIUM ROTOR HUB.



MY FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCB DRCHT 126

FUNDING (8000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- HUBS

(CONTINUED)

(6139) TITLE - COMPOSITE ROTOR HUB

PROBLEM - UNACCEPTABLE SIZE AND WEIGHT PENALTIES ARE INCURRED WHEN CONVENTIONAL METALLIC MATERIALS ARE USED FOR ADVANCED HUB DESIGNS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP THE FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY, TOOLING AND AUTOMATED TECHNIQUES NECESSARY TO MANUFACTURE COMPOSITE ROTOR HUBS.

150 350 220

COMPONENT -- HISC COMPONENTS

(7004) TITLE - MFG TECHNOLOGY FOR ROTOR ITEMS AND ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING PROBLEMS ARISING FROM INSUFFICIENTLY DEVELOPED STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR VARIOUS FAILURES IN PRODUCTION BUY ITEMS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY TO MFG. ROTOR ITEMS AND ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS FROM EXISTING OR NEW MATERIALS THAT WILL INCREASE AND RELIABILITY AND REDUCE LIFE CYCLE COSTS.

970 300 150 150 1000

(7119) TITLE - NON-DESTRUCTIVE EVALUATION TECHNIQUE FOR COMPOSITES

PROBLEM - IMPLEMENTATION OF COMPOSITE STRUCTURES IN ARMY AIRCRAFT IS DEPENDANT UPON THE ABILITY TO DETECT AND EVALUATE DEFECTS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A VIABLE AND COMPREHENSIVE IMPROCESS INSPECTION PROGRAM FOR NON-DESTRUCTIVE INSPECTION OF COMPOSITE STRUCTURES.

496 400

(7289) TITLE - DETERMINATION OF OPTIMAL CURING CONDITIONS

PROBLEM - SMALL CHANGES IN CURE CONDITIONS DURING MANUFACTURE CAN REDUCE THE DURABILITY OF FIBER-REINFORCED COMPOSITES IN THE FIELD AND THEREBY INCREASE LIFE CYCLE COSTS.

125 325 125

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PROCEDURES AND TECHNIQUES TO DETERMINE PARAMETERS FOR CURE CONDITIONS DURING PROCESSING OF FIBER-REINFORCED COMPOSITES.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* TURBINE ENGINE \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- COMPRESSOR BLADES

(7275) TITLE - HOLOGRAPHIC VIBRATION ANALYSIS OF BASIC BLADE SHAPES

PROBLEM - PRESENT METHODS OF ANALYZING BLADES USING COMPUTERS ARE NON-EXISTANT.

SOLUTION - THIS PROJECT WILL DEVELOP THE TECHNOLOGY FOR ANALYZING COMPRESSOR AND TURBINE BLADE SHAPES, PARTICULARLY HOLLOW BLADES, USING HOLOGRAPHIC VIBRATION.

COMPONENT -- COMPRESSOR BLADES/IMPELLERS

(7285) TITLE - CAST TITANIUM IMPELLER FOR TURBINE ENGINE

PROBLEM - LARGE AMOUNTS OF MATERIAL WASTAGE AND EXTENSIVE MACHINING TIMES ARE REQUIRED WHEN TITANIUM IMPELLERS ARE MACHINED FROM OVERSIZED FORGINGS.

SOLUTION - PRODUCTIONIZE THE PROCESSING TECHNIQUES REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF HIGH PERFORMANCE LOW COST IMPELLER CASTINGS.

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(7002) TITLE - MFG TECHNOLOGY FOR HI-PERFORMANCE ENGINES AND COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING PROBLEMS ARISING FROM INSUFFICIENTLY DEVELOPED STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR FAILURES IN PRODUCTION BUY ITEMS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY TO MANUFACTURE EXISTING OR ANTICIPATED HI-PERFORMANCE ENGINE AND ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS USING CURRENT OR NEW MATERIALS.

(7198) TITLE - COMPOSITE MATERIALS FOR ENGINE ACCESSORY GEARBOX HOUSING

PROBLEM - ENGINE GEARBOXES ARE MANUFACTURED FROM ALUMINUM SAND CASTINGS WHICH RESULT IN NUMEROUS FINISH MACHINING OPERATIONS AND A HEIGHT PENALTY.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING PROCEDURES FOR PRODUCING GEARBOXES AND COVERS UTILIZING COMPOSITE TECHNOLOGY TO AVOID COST AND WEIGHT PENALTIES.

(7200) TITLE - COMPOSITE ENGINE INLET PARTICLE SEPARATOR

PROBLEM - THE INLET PARTICLE SEPARATOR STRUCTURE IS COSTLY AND HEAVY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP AND DEMONSTRATE A COMPOSITE INLET PARTICLE SEPARATOR SHIRL FRAME WHICH SATISFACTORILY REPLACES THE MORE COSTLY AND THE HEAVY CONVENTIONALLY FABRICATED THIN SHEET METAL PRODUCTION DESIGN.

200

450 250

920 210 1360 1000

200 400

200 250

FUNDING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(7208) TITLE - CLOSED LOOP MACHINING, MID-FRAME

716 245

PROBLEM - THE ENGINE MID-FRAME HAS 22 DIAMETERS WITH TOLERANCES RANGING FROM .001 INCHES. THESE TOLERANCES RESULT IN HIGH MACHINING, REWORK AND INSPECTIONS COSTS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP CLOSED LOOP MACHINING THAT WILL AUTOMATICALLY COMPENSATE FOR ANY DEVIATION IN NUMERICAL CONTROLLED PROGRAMMED PLAN THEREBY REDUCING PRODUCTION COSTS.

(7202) TITLE - HIGH CAPABILITY CASTINGS

425 550

PROBLEM - THERE IS SCATTER IN THE MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF CASTINGS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO UNRELIABLE PRODUCTS AND STRENGTHEN TENSILE FATIGUE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP HOT ISOSTATIC PROCESSING PARAMETERS TO APPLY TO CAST COMPONENTS PRODUCED BY CONVENTIONAL METHODS.

(7206) TITLE - HIGH QLT SUPERALLOY POWDER PRODUCTION FOR TURBINE COMPONENT

350 130

PROBLEM - VENDORS HAVE EXPERIENCED DIFFICULTY IN CLEANLINESS OF SUPERALLOY POWDERS.

SOLUTION - REDUCE THE COST OF SUPERALLOY AND IMPROVE THE PERFORMANCE OF ASHIP MATERIALS BY IMPROVING THE POWER CLEANLINESS LEVEL.

(7201) TITLE - TITANIUM POWDER METAL COMPRESSOR IMPELLER

240 240

PROBLEM - WHEN COMPLEX CONFIGURATIONS, SUCH AS CENTRIFUGAL IMPELLERS AND COMPRESSOR ROTORS ARE UTILIZED IN GAS TURBINE ENGINES, TYPICALLY HIGH MANUFACTURING COSTS ARE ENCOUNTERED.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP OVERALL PROCESS CONTROLS CAPABLE OF REPRODUCIBLY PRODUCING 100 PERCENT DENSE PARTS WITH TENSILE AND FATIGUE STRENGTHS EQUAL TO THOSE OF HIGH QUALITY TITANIUM FORGINGS.

COMPONENT -- ROTOR

(7085) TITLE - ESTAR, MFG. PROCEDURES FOR CERAMIC RADIAL TURBINE ROTOR.

300 300

PROBLEM - ADVANCED GAS TURBINE ENGINES WILL REQUIRE HIGHER TEMPERATURE MATERIALS IN THE TURBINE SECTION.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNIQUES TO MANUFACTURE EITHER A ONE PIECE OR A TWO PIECE SILICON CARBIDE CERAMIC RADIAL TURBINE ROTOR.

(7109) TITLE - EVALUATION TECHNOLOGY FOR CERAMIC COMPONENTS

300 200

PROBLEM - TECHNOLOGY FOR INSPECTING ENGINE COMPONENTS WHILE IN PRODUCTION PROCESS DOES NOT EXIST.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP NON-DESTRUCTIVE EVALUATION TECHNIQUES FOR THE IN-PROCESS INSPECTION OF CERAMIC COMPONENTS.



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

PURCHASING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- SEAL RINGS/STATOR BANDS

(7269) TITLE - GENASEAL SHROUD FABRICATION METHODS

PROBLEM - ADAPTATION OF GENASEAL TO SHROUD DESIGNS IS LIMITED BY MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY, AND BY INSUFFICIENT UNDERSTANDING OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN FABRICATION PROCEDURE AND ENGINE PERFORMANCE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR GENASEAL SHROUDS AND ESTABLISH A FABRICATION PROCEDURE FOR SMALL TURBINES.

(7270) TITLE - DEVELOPMENT OF ALTERNATE ENGINE SEAL MATERIAL

PROBLEM - PRESENT SEAL MATERIAL IS EXPENSIVE AND DOES NOT EXHIBIT ADEQUATE OXIDATION OR CORROSION RESISTANCE ABOVE 800 DEGREES F.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP ALTERNATE SEAL MATERIALS THAT HAVE GOOD OXIDATION AND CORROSION RESISTANCE TO 900 DEGREES F AND ABOVE AND THAT HAVE GOOD SEALING CHARACTERISTICS.

(7304) TITLE - VACUUM PLASMA SPRAY DEPOSITION OF SEAL MATERIALS

PROBLEM - INCONSISTENCE IN COATING HOMOGENEITY OFTEN RESULT IN THE THERMAL SPRAY PROCESS.

SOLUTION - COUPLE ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEMS WITH THE VACUUM PLASMA SPRAY PROCESS TO IMPROVE THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF EXISTING ABRADABLE CLEANANCE CONTROL COATINGS.

(7305) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF ENERGY EFFICIENT SEALS

PROBLEM - THERE IS A NEED FOR IMPROVED HYDRODYNAMIC SEAL OPERATIONAL RELIABILITY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP THE ENERGY EFFICIENT GAS FILM DYNAMIC SEAL TO ACHIEVE THE SAME INITIAL PERFORMANCE BUT AT LOWER PROCESSING AND MATERIAL COSTS THAN THAT OF THE INITIAL DESIGN.

COMPONENT -- TURBINE BLADES

(7071) TITLE - PRESSURE DIE CASTING SUPERALLOY TURBINE BLADES/VANES

PROBLEM - THE INVESTMENT CAST PROCESS USED TO PRODUCE ALL COBALT AND NICKEL BASE SUPERALLOY BLADES REQUIRES MACHINING AWAY EXCESS MATERIAL WHICH BECOMES SCRAP.

SOLUTION - PRESSURE DIE CASTING OF SUPERALLOY BLADES AND VANES TO NEAR NET SHAPES WILL BE DEVELOPED AS A COMMERCIAL PROCESS.

240 400

300 125

250 250

200 225

1000 1500

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
FUNDING (\$0000)

COMPONENT -- TURBINE BLADES

(CONTINUED)

(7190) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF DIRECTIONALLY SOLIDIFIED ALLOY TURBINE BLADES 540 540

PROBLEM - A HIGH PERFORMANCE ALLOY FOR THE FIRST AND SECOND STAGE HP TURBINE IS REQUIRED FOR GROWTH OF THE T-700 ENGINE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP AND DEMONSTRATE THE PRODUCTION PROCESS OF PRODUCING THE FIRST AND SECOND STAGE TURBINE BLADES FOR THE T-700 ENGINE (GROWTH VERSIONS) FROM DIRECTIONALLY SOLIDIFIED N176XB ALLOY.

(7233) TITLE - CHANDLEY-LAMB VACUUM PROCESS FOR POWER TURBINE BLADES 275 250

PROBLEM - THE CONVENTIONAL PROCESS FOR MANUFACTURE OF STAGE 2 AND 3 TURBINE BLADES INVOLVES EXCESSIVE SCRAP OF METAL AND IMPROVED MECHANICAL PROPERTIES CAN BE OBTAINED.

SOLUTION - INCREASED METAL YIELDS AND INCREASED NUMBERS OF PARTS PER MOLD CAN BE ACHIEVED USING THE CHANDLEY-LAMB VACUUM PROCESS FOR THE STAGE 2 AND 3 TURBINE BLADES.

(8129) TITLE - COLUMBIUM ALLOY DYNAMIC TURBINE ENGINE COMPONENTS 300 250

PROBLEM - SINCE THE EFFICIENCY OF A TURBINE ENGINE IS A DIRECT FUNCTION OF THE OPERATING TEMPERATURE, HIGHER TEMPERATURE ALLOYS ARE REQUIRED.

SOLUTION - DEMONSTRATE THE FEASIBILITY OF A CAST AND COATED TURBINE ENGINE NOZZLE, SUITABLE FOR SUSTAINED OPERATION AT TEMPERATURES ABOVE 2000 DEGREES F.

COMPONENT -- TURBINE DISKS

(7265) TITLE - DIE CAST TURBINE DISK 320 800 800

PROBLEM - MACHINING COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE BROACHING OF DOVETAILS AND THE LABOR REQUIRED FOR ASSEMBLY AND BALANCING OF FINISHED ENGINE COMPONENTS ARE HIGH DUE TO THE PRECISION TOLERANCES THAT ARE REQUIRED TO MEET FINAL PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP THE TECHNOLOGY TO PROVIDE TOOLING AND TO PRODUCE TURBINE DISKS USING MODIFICATIONS OF THE RHEOCASTING PROCESS.

COMPONENT -- TURBINE ROTOR

(7191) TITLE - COST EFFECTIVE PRODUCTION OF COOLED TURBINE ROTORS 400 500

PROBLEM - PRODUCTION PROCESSES AND QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES DO NOT CURRENTLY EXIST FOR AIR-COOLED TURBINE ROTORS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP A COST EFFECTIVE PROCEDURE FOR PRODUCING AND ASSURING THE QUALITY OF SINGLE AIR-COOLED ROTORS WHICH CAN DO THE WORK OF TWO STAGES UNDER PRESENT TECHNOLOGY.

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- TURBINE ROTOR

(CONTINUED)

(7197) TITLE - FABRICATION OF INTEGRAL TURBINE ROTOR BY JOINING

250 300

PROBLEM - CURRENT GAS TURBINE ROTOR FABRICATION IS LIMITED TO EITHER INTEGRALLY CAST ROTORS OR SEPARATE BLADE AND DISK ATTACHMENT. THIS PROCESS RESULTS IN EXPENSIVE MACHINING AND CREATES A POTENTIAL LIFE PROBLEM.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP THE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR FABRICATION OF INTEGRAL TURBINE ROTORS BY JOINING THE BLADES AND DISKS BY DIFFUSION BONDING.

(7264) TITLE - FABRICATED POWER TURBINE ROTOR

200 300

PROBLEM - DOVETAIL FASTENERS BETWEEN TURBINE BLADES AND DISKS ADD WEIGHT AND COST TO THE ASSEMBLY OF POWER TURBINES THAT USE SOLID UNCOOLED TURBINE BLADING.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP THE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY TO FABRICATE THE POWER TURBINE ROTOR FROM A 360 DEGREE BLADED RING AND A BROUGHT DISK BY INERTIA WELDING THE RING TO THE DISK.

(7300) TITLE - IMPROVED LOW CYCLE FATIGUE COST SUPERALLOY ROTORS

250 300 306

PROBLEM - SERVICE LIFE OF CAST WHEELS IS FREQUENTLY LIMITED BY LOW-CYCLE FATIGUE. AS A RESULT, A PROGRAM IS REQUIRED TO IMPROVE THE LOW-CYCLE FATIGUE PROPERTIES OF THESE CAST COMPONENTS IN ORDER TO EXTEND THEIR OPERATIONAL LIFE.

SOLUTION - CAST MACRO AND MICROSTRUCTURES CAN AFFECT THE PROPERTIES. THIS HAS BEEN FOUND TO BE A FUNCTION OF MATERIAL PROPERTIES, CAST GRAIN SIZE, INCLUSIONS AND/OR POST-CASTING PROCESSING.

COMPONENT -- TURBINE/COMPRESSOR COMPONENTS

(7143) TITLE - MANUFACTURE OF SPRAY ABRADABLE GAS PATH SEAL SYSTEM

580

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING AND REPLACEMENT COSTS OF ABRADABLE SHROUD MATERIALS ARE EXCESSIVE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP RELIABLE SPRAY TECHNIQUES, EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL THAT WILL PRODUCE A CONSISTENT AND COST EFFECTIVE ABRADABLE SEAL.

(7235) TITLE - REPAIR PROCEDURE FOR REPLACING DAMAGED BLADES

225 393 99

PROBLEM - BLISKS USED IN THE T700 ENGINE COMPRESSOR STAGES 1 THRU 5 ARE INTEGRAL BLADES AND DISKS. DAMAGE TO ANY ONE BLADE DURING MANUFACTURING OR OPERATION RESULTS IN SCRAPPING THE WHOLE BLISK.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP AN ECONOMICAL REPAIR PROCEDURE TO SALVAGE THE BLISKS UTILIZING A JOINING PROCESS THAT PROVIDES PROPERTIES EQUAL TO THE PARENT MATERIAL.



MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- TURBINE/COMPRESSOR COMPONENTS (CONTINUED)

(7268) TITLE - CERAMIC TURBINE STATOR PARTS

PROBLEM - EXPENSIVE ALLOYS WITH EXOTIC ELEMENTS ARE CURRENTLY REQUIRED TO EXTEND THE OPERATING TEMPERATURE OF METALLIC ENGINE COMPONENTS TO 2500 DEGREES F.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP AND DEMONSTRATE THE ECONOMICAL OPERATION OF CERAMIC COMPONENTS FOR HIGH TURBINE TEMPERATURE APPLICATION.

(8116) TITLE - EROSION RESISTANT COATINGS FOR TITANIUM COMPRESSOR PARTS

PROBLEM - HELICOPTER ENGINES OPERATING IN SAND/DUST ENVIRONMENTS HAVE ENCOUNTERED SERIOUS EROSION PROBLEMS DUE TO SAND/DUST INGESTION RESULTING IN SIGNIFICANT INCREASES IN UNSCHEDULED ENGINE REMOVAL.

SOLUTION - A PROTECTIVE COATING OF ELECTROLESS NICKEL AND TITANIUM CARBONITRIDE HAS BEEN DEVELOPED AND EVALUATED IN THE LABORATORY. MANUFACTURING METHODS TO MINIMIZE COATING VARIATIONS OVER CLOSE TOLERANCE COMPONENT PROFILES WILL BE DEVELOPED.

1250 1375 1250

160 160

Preceding Page BLANK - NOT FILMED



COMMUNICATIONS R&D COMMAND  
(CORADCOM)

<u>Category</u>	<u>Page</u>
Displays -----	112
Integrated Electronics -----	112
Materials/Processes -----	113
Solid State -----	115



US ARMY COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH  
AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND  
(CORADCOM)

CORADCOM, with headquarters at Fort Monmouth, New Jersey, was recently formed from resources of the US Army Electronics Command. CORADCOM is responsible for research, development, and acquisition, to include first production and initial fielding of communications, tactical data, and command and control systems. CORADCOM consists of resources of ECOM's Communications/ADP Laboratory and a segment of the R&D Technical Support Activity plus Project Managers of Multi-Service Communications System (MSCS), Army Tactical Communications System (ATACS), Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio Subsystem (SINCGARS), Automatic Test Support System (ATSS), and project managed elements of Army Tactical Data Systems (ARTADS), i.e., Tactical Fire Control System (TACFIRE), Missile Minder (AN/TSQ-73), Tactical Operations System (TOS), and Position Location Reporting System (PLRS).

On 28 February through 4 March 1977, the Electronics Systems Manufacturing Technology Conference was held. This conference represented a major effort by the Army and the electronics industry to develop the Army's long range investment plan in electronics system manufacturing technology. Selected proposed concepts and projects are included in CORADCOM's portion of the five year plan.

Projects listed in the Plan attack a range of problems with emphasis placed on computer applications and circuit technology. The manufacture of specialized integrated circuits (memory, synthesizer, microprocessor) is one area of concern. Project 3036 is intended to address this need, while project 3024 proposes to approach the problem of efficient and economical production methods for a compact solid state circuit protection device.

The video disc information storage technology is seen as a possible first step in an evolution toward dissemination of Army maintenance, training and doctrinal data by electronic means. The high cost of mastering and duplication of video discs is a problem of production which can restrict the adaptation of a promising technology to such use. MM&T project 3042 seeks to address this problem through achievement of lower cost methods.

Effective exploitation of computer techniques for the generation, storage, assessment, revision, dissemination, and utilization of production-related control, technical and cost data, and documentation is a continuing goal. Several proposed MM&T projects will attack facets of the problem:

- Project 3005 proposes to evaluate the capability of about ten existing software systems to produce NC tapes and part geometries for a wide range of items, using past MM&T studies of programming for milled and turned parts as background.

- Project 3043 would provide computer-aided methods, for the preparation and production of NC, Integrated Technical Documentation and Training (ITDT) and related data, which would be compatible with existing programs, facilities and equipments.

- Project 3045 would provide automated methods for alignment and quality validation of film deposition pattern masks.

Included in CORADCOM's Plan are a few projects that offer potential technology spin-offs to the private sector. Project 3024 can yield technology applicable to commercial projection of electromagnet pulse (EMP) circuit protection devices while it is possible that project 3034 will provide testing technology adaptable to the production of complex industrial equipment.

CORADCOM has projected a total of 16 projects over the period covered at an estimated cost of \$20.1M. Funding will be provided from the Other Procurement, Communications/Electronics, PA 5197 Appropriation.

CORADCOM  
C O M M A N D F U N D I N G S U M M A R Y  
(THOUSANDS)

CATEGORY *****	FY80 ****	FY81 ****	FY82 ****	FY83 ****	FY84 ****
DISPLAYS	1000	500	0	0	0
INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS	631	2755	2695	1000	0
MATERIALS/PROCESSES	1960	2060	3870	2230	1140
SOLID STATE	200	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	3791	5315	6565	3230	1140



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* DISPLAYS \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

FUNDING (8000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- OTHER

(3040) TITLE - OWENS-ILLINOIS (O-I) COMPATIBLE AC GAS DISCHARGE DISPLAY

PROBLEM - ONLY DOMESTIC SOURCE FOR GAS DISCHARGE DISPLAY PANELS USED IN EM AND TACTICAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS HAS TERMINATED ITS MANUFACTURING OPERATION. ONLY REMAINING SOURCE FOR SIMILAR PANELS IS LOCATED IN JAPAN. NEW DOMESTIC SOURCE IS URGENTLY REQUIRED.

SOLUTION - PREVIOUS DOMESTIC SOURCE IS OFFERING TO SELL LICENSING AGREEMENTS. THIS PROJECT WOULD PROVIDE INCENTIVE FOR INTERESTED COMPANIES TO PURCHASE THE NECESSARY RIGHTS AND SET UP THEIR OWN PRODUCTION FACILITIES FOR MANUFACTURE OF THE REQUIRED PANELS.

1000 500

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- AMPLIFIERS

(3037) TITLE - 250 WATT BAND 3 UHF AMPLIFIER

PROBLEM - 250 WATT AMPLIFIER REQUIRED IN PATRIOT COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS IS SUSCEPTIBLE TO PRODUCTION COST REDUCTION THROUGH IMPROVED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY.

SOLUTION - REDUCE COST OF AMPLIFIER THROUGH PROVISION OF TECHNOLOGY FOR LESS COSTLY MANUFACTURE.

631 2005 1445

COMPONENT -- CIRCUITS

(3036) TITLE - SPECIAL COMPONENTS MFG TECHNIQUES FOR SINGLE CHANNEL RADIOS

PROBLEM - FUTURE SINGLE CHANNEL RADIOS WILL BE PROCURED IN VERY LARGE QUANTITIES. SPECIAL COMPONENTS FOR THESE RADIOS WILL BE VERY HIGH COST ITEMS UNLESS LOWER COST MANUFACTURING PROCEDURES ARE DEVELOPED.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES WHICH WILL REDUCE COST OF SPECIALIZED COMPONENTS AND IMPROVE RELIABILITY.

500 1000 500

(3044) TITLE - MONOLITHIC DISPLAY, PROCESSOR, AND MEMORY UNITS

PROBLEM - THE PRODUCTIBILITY OF MONOLITHIC INTELLIGENT TERMINALS IS LIMITED BY CURRENT PRODUCTION METHODS.

SOLUTION - THIS PROJECT WILL PROVIDE METHODS AND PROCEDURES TO IMPROVE PRODUCTIBILITY AND YIELD OF MONOLITHIC INTELLIGENT TERMINALS.

250 250 500

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* MATERIALS/PROCESSES \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == CIRCUITRY

490

(3004) TITLE = COMPUTER ANALYSIS OF ELECTRONICS FABRICATION AND ASSEMBLY

PROBLEM = SYSTEMATIZED DATA ON COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURING PROCEDURES, EVALUATION, SELECTION, LAYOUT, LABOR USAGE, AND COSTS AND ON CIRCUIT INTERCONNECTION SCHEMES IS NEEDED TO PERMIT RELIABLE ASSESSMENT OF PRODUCTION METHODS.

SOLUTION = IMPLEMENT COMPUTER AIDED TOOL TO BE USED FOR THE EVALUATION OF PRODUCTION COSTS AND PROCESSES ASSOCIATED WITH THE ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY OF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT.

COMPONENT == GENERAL

195

(3005) TITLE = GRAPHICAL PART PROGRAMMING EVALUATION

PROBLEM = POTENTIAL EXISTS TO EXTEND THE EXISTING COMPUTER-AIDED INTERACTIVE DESIGN SYSTEMS FOR THE CREATION OF NUMERICAL CONTROL TAPES AND THREE-DIMENSIONAL PARTS GEOMETRIES TO A BROAD RANGE OF DOD EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.

SOLUTION = THIS PROJECT WILL EVALUATE THE CAPABILITY OF EXISTING COMPUTER AIDED INTERACTIVE DESIGN SYSTEMS TO PRODUCE NUMERICAL CONTROL PART PROGRAMS AND PART GEOMETRIES FOR DOD PRODUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

250

(3006) TITLE = EVAL OF PLASMA PROCESS FOR PWB AND THIN FILM PANEL CLEANING

PROBLEM = A POTENTIAL EXISTS FOR THE USE OF PLASMA TECHNOLOGY FOR ACHIEVEMENT OF A CONTAMINANT-FREE SUBSTRATE PRIOR TO PLATING, BETWEEN THIN FILM DEPOSITION STEPS AND PRIOR TO CONFORMAL COATING IN PRODUCTION OF THIN FILM DISPLAY PANELS AND PRINTED WIRING BOARD

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH THE METHODS AND TECHNIQUES TO ACHIEVE MAXIMUM CLEANING AT APPROPRIATE POWER AND DURATION LEVELS FOR THE VARIOUS CLASSES OF PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND THIN FILM PANEL ASSEMBLIES.

80 150 200 200

(3034) TITLE = VOICE-RESPONSIVE PRODUCTION TEST TECHNIQUES

PROBLEM = PRODUCTION-LINE TESTING AND REBUILD OF DEFECTIVE COMPLEX EQUIPMENT IS TIME-CONSUMING, TEDIOUS, AND CORRESPONDINGLY VERY COSTLY USING CONVENTIONAL TECHNICIAN-TEST EQUIPMENT INTERFACES.

SOLUTION = PROVIDE VOICE-RESPONSIVE TECHNIQUES INTERFACE WITH TEST TECHNICIAN. COMPUTER-GENERATED VOICE WILL PROVIDE TESTING INTELLIGENCE TO OPERATOR WHILE VOICE RECOGNITION TECHNIQUES WILL RESPOND TO VERBAL REQUESTS FOR STIMULI/MEASUREMENT CAPABILITIES.

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
FUNDING (\$0000)  
.....

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(3035) TITLE = BUILT-IN-TEST (BIT) EVALUATOR

PROBLEM = ADEQUATE BIT PERFORMANCE RARELY ACHIEVED DUE TO LACK OF BIT EVALUATION TECHNIQUES AND COST OF TEST VALIDATION. PAYOFFS FOR LOWER-COST SYSTEM PRODUCTION TESTING/REDUCTION OF FIELD TEST EQUIPMENT NEVER ACHIEVED.

SOLUTION = PROVIDE SIM/MODELING TECHNIQUES TO EVALUATE FAULT-DETECTION PERFORMANCE OF BIT DESIGNS AND PERMIT TRANSFER OF BIT TEST TECH THRU PRODUCTION SELL-OFF TO FIELD UTILIZATION. FIGURE-OF-MERIT FACTOR WILL BE DEFINED TO PERMIT RANKING OF BIT DESIGNS.

250 350 350

(3038) TITLE = MCF/ITF MULTIPLE SOURCE ENHANCEMENT

PROBLEM = TO ENABLE AN EFFECTIVE MULTIPLE SOURCE COST COMPETITIVE CAPABILITY OVER THE ENTIRE SYSTEM LIFE CYCLE AS WELL AS ENABLING PERIODIC TECHNOLOGY INSERTION FOR PRODUCT ENHANCEMENT.

SOLUTION = A SOLUTION TO THE PROBLEM WILL RESULT IN A SIGNIFICANT REDUCTION IN OVERALL LIFE CYCLE COSTS AS WELL AS AN ENHANCED CAPABILITY FOR THE TIMELY FIELDING OF FUTURE COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS AND CONTROL SYSTEMS.

600 1500 800 500

(3039) TITLE = MCF/ITF LIFE CYCLE SUPPORT (HARDWARE/SOFTWARE)

PROBLEM = TO ENABLE AN EFFECTIVE SYSTEM LIFE CYCLE SUPPORT (HARDWARE/SOFTWARE) METHODOLOGY TO MINIMIZE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH LOGISTICS, TRAINING AND MAINTENANCE OF COMPUTER EMBEDDED SYSTEMS.

SOLUTION = A SOLUTION TO THE PROBLEM WILL RESULT IN A SIGNIFICANT REDUCTION IN OVERALL LIFE CYCLE COSTS AS WELL AS SUBSTANTIALLY INCREASE THE READINESS POSTURE OF THE ARMY.

500 800 600 500

(3041) TITLE = ELIMINATION OF HARD COPY DOCUMENTATION

PROBLEM = TO ELIMINATE NEED FOR HARD COPY DOCUMENTATION IN COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS AND CONTROL, COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT AND TRAINING ENVIRONMENTS.

SOLUTION = PROVIDE AN ALL ELECTRONIC PREPARATION-DISTRIBUTION-PRESENTATION SYSTEM FOR DISSEMINATION OF INTEGRATED TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION AND TRAINING (ITOT), DOCTRINAL, AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

100 110 120 130 140

(3042) TITLE = MASTERING AND DUPLICATION OF VIDEO DISCS

PROBLEM = THE HIGH COST OF MASTERING AND DUPLICATION OF VIDEO DISCS HAS RESTRICTED THE USE OF THE TECHNOLOGY IN HIGH PAYOFF TRAINING AND MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS.

SOLUTION = THIS PROJECT WILL PROVIDE METHODS AND TECHNIQUES FOR LOW-COST MASTERING AND DUPLICATION OF VIDEO DISCS.

450 500



MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PRIOR 80 A1 82 83 84  
FUNDING (\$0000)

COMPONENT == GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(3043) TITLE = TRANSPORTABILITY OF END ITEM ADP INFORMATION

PROBLEM = COMPUTER AIDED METHODS FOR THE PREPARATION AND PRODUCTION OF NC, ITDT AND RELATED DATA ARE NOT COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING PROGRAMS, FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENTS.

SOLUTION = PROJECT WILL PROVIDE INTERFACE CRITERIA TO INSURE ORDERLY TRANSITION OF DATA BETWEEN CONTRACTORS AND USERS.

(3045) TITLE = AUTOMATED ARTWORK ALIGNMENT AND INSPECTION

PROBLEM = THE ALIGNMENT AND CLEANLINESS OF ARTWORK AND MASKS USED FOR PRODUCTION OF THIN FILM DISPLAY DEVICES MUST BE AUTOMATED TO IMPROVE YIELD.

SOLUTION = THIS PROJECT WILL PROVIDE AUTOMATED METHODS AND PROCEDURES TO VALIDATE CORRECT ALIGNMENT AND CLEANLINESS OF PATTERN MASKS PRIOR TO DEPOSITION OF FILMS.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*SOLID STATE \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == SWITCHES

(3024) TITLE = METAL OXIDE THRESHOLD SWITCHES (MOTS) FOR NEMP PROTECTION

PROBLEM = TECHNOLOGY IS NEEDED FOR MANUFACTURE OF MOTS DEVICE TO SUPPLANT PRESENTLY AVAILABLE DEVICES WHICH SUFFER SLOW RESPONSE AND HIGH INSERTION LOSS IN PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT AGAINST NUCLEAR ELECTROMAGNETIC PULSE AND LIGHTNING DAMAGE.

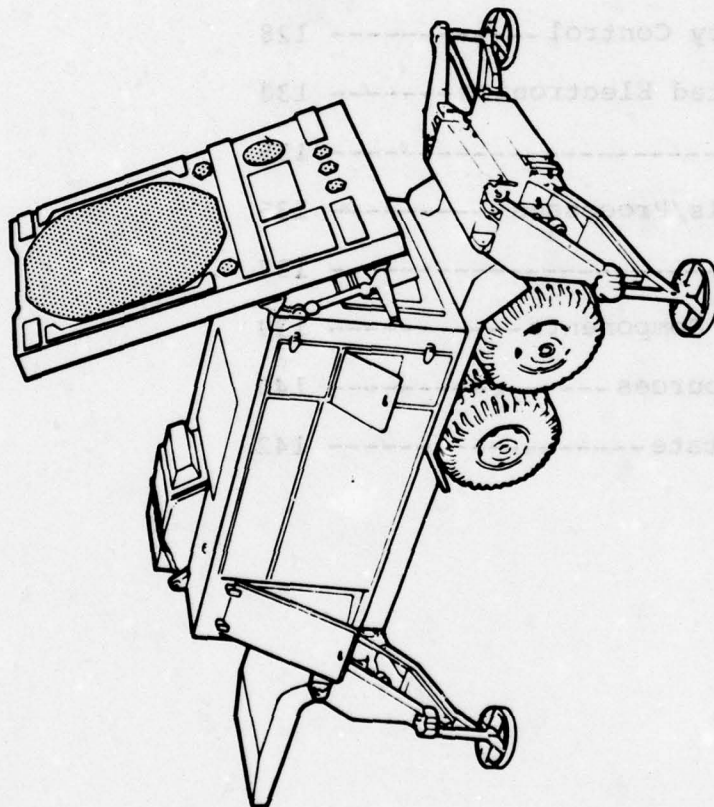
SOLUTION = PROVIDE MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES FOR MOTS DEVICES AND ADAPTORS FOR INCORPORATION OR RETROFIT INTO CABLES, CONNECTORS, AT ANTENNA FOOTPRINTS AND IN CRITICAL CIRCUITS.

620 145 390

400 500

200

NOT  
Preceding Page BLANK - FILMED



**ELECTRONICS R&D COMMAND  
(ERADCOM)**

<u>Category</u>	<u>Page</u>
Detectors -----	122
Displays -----	124
Electron Tubes -----	126
Frequency Control -----	128
Integrated Electronics -----	130
Laser -----	135
Materials/Processes -----	135
Optics -----	137
Passive Components -----	139
Power Sources -----	140
Solid State -----	142



US ARMY ELECTRONICS RESEARCH  
AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND  
(ERADCOM)

The recent formation of the US Army Electronics Research and Development Command (ERADCOM) with headquarters at Adelphi, MD, consolidated and integrated activities of the Harry Diamond Laboratories (HDL), R&D portions of the US Army Intelligence and Security Command (INSCOM), and the research, development and acquisition portion of the US Army Electronics Command (ECOM) exclusive of communications and automatic data processing. With this realignment, ERADCOM is the Army's focal point for electronics research and the development and acquisition of electronic materiel.

ERADCOM performs a full spectrum of research, development and acquisition (RDA) activities: primarily research, development, engineering and initial procurement. As the principal electronics research, development and acquisition center of the Army, ERADCOM will accomplish programs in such areas as electronics signal intelligence; electronic warfare; atmospheric sciences; target acquisition and combat surveillance; electronic fuzing; radars; sensors; night vision; radar frequency and optical devices; nuclear weapons effects; instrumentation and simulation; and fluidics.

Each of the Research and Development Commands has one or several laboratories integrated into its structure. At ERADCOM, seven such laboratories exist. These laboratories, in part, identify and manage a large portion of the MM&T effort performed by ERADCOM. Being product related, these laboratories can identify major problem areas where applied MM&T effort will realize maximum benefits. The majority of the work accomplished to attack these problems is contracted out to non-Government companies.

One such major problem area is obtaining legible tactical displays with sufficient reliability, availability, and maintainability (RAM). Conventional displays are not suitable for tactical operations due to operational limitations (legibility, power, weight) and poor RAM characteristics. Newer display technologies (flat panel displays and ruggedization techniques) can satisfy these requirements and are now in various stages of development. Techniques used to fabricate these displays are unconventional and manufacturing methods must be developed to reduce costs. To address this problem, projects 3023, 5007, 5008, 5020, and 5036 are included in the plan. These projects are listed under the category, Displays.

Efficient means to produce third generation image intensifier devices (for night vision aids) is another major area of emphasis. Significant improvements in high volume, competitive, production capabilities to replace hand methods will be addressed in projects 9588, 3501, 3502, 3503, 9593, and 9858.

The military departments are expending a major effort to develop an all-weather and smoke fighting capability. Technology applying millimeter waves and far infrared laser systems to establish this capability will be utilized. This requires the development of new surveillance, target-designation, rangefinding, fire control, and beamrider systems generating the requirement for a new class of nanosecond components and pulser subsystems. Production techniques to insure adequate and timely availability of these components and pulsers will be established via projects 5009, 5031, and 5032.

Emphasis is also being placed on high energy pulser systems. Future weapons system for defense against missiles, aircraft, and ARM's require high energy pulsers. Pulsers using state-of-the-art components are excessively large, costly, and are not usable for mobile field applications. Recent research and development has led to an order of magnitude decrease in size providing the potential for fielding mobile systems. Since the applications are exclusively military oriented, production techniques have to be established for components and subsystems to provide the military with the quantities required and to reduce the cost to an affordable level for the number of systems being considered. Applicable projects include projects 3018, 3019, 5037, and 5038.

Projects 3008, 3504, 5000, 5002, 5012, 5014, and 9845 deal with thermal electro-optical systems. These systems include the present generation Common Modules and future second generation systems such as the ATAC and HISTAF FLIRS (Forward Looking Infrared Systems) and the Thermal Weapon Sight (TWS). MM&T effort for present generation devices will address methods and tooling required to manufacture critical components and parts for modular FLIRS, emphasizing increased performance and reduced cost. Projected MM&T effort for the new second generation devices will address the development of techniques for low-yield processes associated with focal planes, displays, and processing electronics.

Potential spinoff benefits to the private sector could materialize through successful completion of projects on electroluminescent numeric module, electroluminescent displays, and high contrast CRT's. As mentioned above, improved manufacturing methods for the devices will be developed under projects 3023, 3505, 5007, 5008, 5020, and 5036.

ERADCOM submitted a total of 103 projects for inclusion in the Five Year Plan. These projects total \$68.7M. Projected funding will be provided from the Other Procurement, Communications/Electronics, PA 5297 Appropriation.

ERACEDM  
C O M M A N D F U N D I N G S U M M A R Y  
(THOUSANDS)

CATEGORY -----	FY80 ----	FY81 ----	FY82 ----	FY83 ----	FY84 ----
DETECTORS	2750	850	3300	900	800
DISPLAYS	1300	790	630	500	710
ELECTRON TUBES	1220	1750	1400	400	0
FREQUENCY CONTROL	300	3160	1260	400	1000
INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS	2250	6450	2030	1800	2550
LASER	0	500	0	0	0
MATERIALS/PROCESSES	900	1500	4700	0	0
OPTICS	1150	400	4200	0	450
PASSIVE COMPONENTS	360	700	0	0	0
POWER SOURCES	285	1825	1300	650	4000
SOLID STATE	3450	1000	0	2550	0
TOTAL	13965	18925	18820	7200	9510



\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \* DETECTORS \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
 RCS DRCHT 126

PENDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
 -----

COMPONENT -- ARRAYS

(3008) TITLE - MONOLITHIC FOCAL PLANE SIGNAL PROCESSING ELECTRONICS

PROBLEM - FUTURE THERMAL IMAGING EQUIP REQUIRE THE USE OF A HIGH DENSITY MATRIX DETECTOR ARRAY IN THE ORDER OF 1000 ELEMENTS. THIS EQUIP CANNOT BE BUILT IN CON WITH TODAY'S THERMAL IMAGING OFF-FOCAL PLANE TECH BECAUSE OF SIZE, POWER AND WEIGHT PROBLEMS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY TO ALLOW THE SIGNAL PROCESSING ELECTRONICS TO BE LOCATED ON THE FOCAL PLANE.

(5012) TITLE - 3-5 MICRON HYBRID TE COOLED FOCAL PLANES

PROBLEM - BECAUSE OF THEIR HIGH DENSITY, THE 3-5 MICRON FOCAL PLANE DETECTOR ARRAYS AND THE SILICON CCD ELECTRONICS HAVE A LOW YIELD, RESULTING IN A HIGH UNIT COST.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PRODUCTION PROCESSES FOR HIGH DENSITY 3-5 MICRON DETECTOR ARRAYS AND SILICON CCD ELECTRONICS TO INCREASE YIELD.

(5014) TITLE - VACUUM DEWARs FOR MOSAIC ARRAYS FOR 2ND GEN. FLIMS

PROBLEM - NEW DEWAR CONCEPTS MUST BE ESTABLISHED TO HOUSE THE NEW GENERATION FOCAL PLANE ARRAYS SUCH THAT VACUUM INTEGRITY AND MECHANICAL STABILITY ARE MAINTAINED.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR LOW OUT-GASSING DEWAR COMPONENTS.

(5025) TITLE - TWO DIMENSIONAL STARTING ARRAYS

PROBLEM - POOR UNIFORMITY BETWEEN DETECTORS RESULT IN LOSS OF PERFORMANCE OF IR SYSTEMS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES TO REDUCE DETECTOR NON-UNIFORMITY.

(5033) TITLE - MAGNETIC ARRAYS (SQUID)

PROBLEM - THE METHOD OF FABRICATING THE R AND D ARRAYS RESULTS IN MULTIPLE TARGET PROBLEMS WHICH REDUCE THE LEVEL OF SENSITIVITY. ALSO, DETECTOR YIELD INCREASES UNIT COSTS SUCCESSIVELY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNIQUES TO FABRICATE PRODUCTION ARRAYS WITH THE MULTIPLE TARGET PROBLEMS REDUCED TO A MORE TOLERABLE LEVEL. DETERMINE PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES TO INCREASE DETECTOR YIELD.

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
FUNDING (\$000)

COMPONENT -- INFRARED/III

(3501) TITLE - THIRD GENERATION PHOTOCATHODE ON FIBER OPTICS

900

PROBLEM - FORM, FIT AND FUNCTION REPLACEMENT OF 2ND GEN, 18 MM AND 25 MM DEVICES WITH 3RD GEN. PRODUCE IMPROVEMENT WILL REQUIRE THAT A PRODUCTION TECHNIQUE BE AVAILABLE FOR FABRICATING GA-AS PHOTOCATHODES ON FIBER OPTIC FACEPLATES.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE A PRODUCTION PROCESS FOR 25 MM FIBER OPTICS FACEPLATES WITH PROPER COEFFICIENT OF EXPANSION TO MATCH GA-AS. SEAL GA-AS TO THE FIBER OPTIC AND ACTIVATE PHOTOCATHODE TO HIGH SENSITIVITY USING HIGH RATE OF PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES

(3502) TITLE - IMPROVED FIBER OPTIC INVERTER FOR 3RD GEN. IMAGE INTENSIFIER

300

PROBLEM - AVIATION GOGGLES REQUIRE 3RD GEN. WAFER TUBES WITH HIGH PERFORMANCE AND LIGHTWEIGHT DESIGN. IMPROVEMENT IN THE RESOLUTION OF MICROCHANNEL PLATES REQUIRES ATTENDANT HIGH RESOLUTION IN THE INVERTER ALONG WITH REDUCED FIXED PATTERN NOISE AND MIN LGTH.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE A PON PROCESS FOR SIX MICRON SIZE FIBER OPTIC INVERTERS HAVING VERY LOW BLEMISH COUNT AND FIXED PATTERN NOISE, AND HAVING A MINIMUM LENGTH. APPLY LEARNING FROM MCP FABR. TO FIBER OPTIC TWIST TO REDUCE FIXED PATTERN NOISE AND BLEMISHES.

(5002) TITLE - ADVANCED MECHANICAL COOLERS FOR 2ND GEN. FLIR'S.

850

PROBLEM - SECOND GENERATION IR SENSORS ARE NOW VERY SUSCEPTIBLE TO VIBRATIONS AND THERMAL FLUCTUATIONS TO A LARGER DEGREE THAN CONVENTIONAL 1ST GEN SYSTEMS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES FOR REDUCING THERMAL FLUCTUATIONS AND VIBRATIONS.

(9500) TITLE - THIRD GENERATION LOW COST GOGGLE TUBE

700

PROBLEM - TYPICAL MANUFACTURING METHODS REQUIRE THE USE OF AN EXCESSIVE AMOUNT OF HAND LABOR WHICH CONTRIBUTES TO HIGH UNIT COSTS FOR THE INTENSIFIER TUBE.

SOLUTION - DETERMINE THE MOST ECONOMICAL METHOD FOR PRODUCING A LOW COST 3RD GEN. IMAGE INTENSIFIER TUBE - METHOD TO BE PROVED BY PRODUCING A SAMPLE TUBE LOT.

(9900) TITLE - SUB-MILLIMETER DETECTOR/ARRAY

600

PROBLEM - APPLICATION OF INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS TECHNIQUES TO THE FABRICATION OF SMALL SCHOTTKY BARRIER DIODE DETECTORS HAS RESULTED IN SUPERIOR DETECTORS FOR THE 10MM TO 1000MM RANGE. THIS HAS ONLY BEEN DONE IN LABORATORY BY HIGHLY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION METHODS TO FABRICATE SCHOTTKY BARRIER DETECTORS AND DETECTOR ARRAYS AT REDUCED COST.

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 60 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- NUCLEAR

(5021) TITLE - NUCLEAR REMBAS SENSOR

PROBLEM - REMOTE MONITORING OF THE ENEMY AREA NUCLEAR ENVIRONMENT REQUIRES A SENSOR THAT CAN WITHSTAND ENPLACEMENT BY AN ARTILLERY ROUND AND YET BE INEXPENSIVE, RELIABLE AND LONG-LIVED.

SOLUTION - USE AN EXISTING GEIGER-MUELLER TUBE COUPLED WITH AN LSI RADIAC CIRCUIT. THE RESULTING PACKAGE WOULD MEET MILITARY NEEDS AT A PRICE WHICH WOULD MAKE SATURATION OF THE ENEMY AREA PRACTICABLE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* DISPLAYS \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- CRT

(3505) TITLE - HIGH CONTRAST CRT

PROBLEM - HIGH CONTRAST CRT AVIONIC DISPLAYS FOR DAY-NIGHT-NIGHT VISION GOGGLES ARE CURRENTLY UNAVAILABLE. OPTICAL FILTERS ARE ENVIRONMENTALLY LIMITED FOR THIS APPLICATION. PHOSPHOR TECHNIQUES ARE AVAILABLE BUT OPTIMIZATION NOR ECONOMICS HAVE BEEN DEMONSTRATED.

SOLUTION - USE OF OPTIMIZED BILAYER TRANSPARENT PHOSPHORS WITH A BLACK ABSORBENT LAYER PROVIDES THE HIGH CONTRAST DISPLAY FOR THE SEVERAL MODES. OPTIMIZATION OF PHOSPHOR TECHNIQUES FOR 5 IN AND LARGER CRTS WILL BE ECONOMICALLY JUSTIFIED.

(9838) TITLE - MINIATURE CATHODE RAY TUBES

PROBLEM - PRESENT MINIATURE CRTS ARE TOO EXPENSIVE AND DO NOT HAVE IMAGE QUALITY TO ALLOW FOR MISSION REQUIREMENTS. THERE ARE NO SOURCES FOR THE REQUIRED TUBES IN DESIRED QUANTITIES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A SOURCE AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS TOWARD BETTER CONTROL AND SIMPLIFIER PROCEDURES TO ELIMINATE PRODUCTION VARIABLES AND HAND MANUFACTURING STEPS.

COMPONENT -- LED

(5026) TITLE - DISPLAY FOR SECOND GENERATION FLIR'S

PROBLEM - PRESENT METHODS OF FLIR DISPLAYS ARE TOO LARGE AND HEAVY TO MEET THE SYSTEM CONSTRAINTS OF THE 2ND GEN. (TWS) CLASS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH THE MANUFACTURING METHODS ON THE ADVANCED DISPLAYS WHICH WILL BE COMPLETING R AND D IN FY-82.

450

300

500



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 A1 82 A3 84  
.....

COMPONENT == OTHER

(3023) TITLE = TUBULAR PLASMA PANEL

550

PROBLEM - PRESENT DISPLAY DEVICE FOR TACTIC AND TOG AREA, INSUFFICIENT INTERACTIVE AND MAP CAPABILITY. BE USED BUT IS HIGH IN COST DUE TO EXTENSIVE LABOR AND FINAL INSPECTION.

SHALL AN ACTIVE PLASMA PANEL CAN INSP, ASSEMBLY,

SOLUTION - HIGH LABOR COSTS WILL BE REDUCED BY DECREASING MANUAL LABOR AND USING A MAXIMUM OF FULLY AUTOMATED PROCESSING AND INSPECTION TECHNIQUES AND EQUIPMENT.

(5007) TITLE = ELECTROLUMINESCENT DISPLAYS

440

PROBLEM - TACTICAL EQUIP REQUIRE RUGGED HIGH CONTRAST DISPLAY DEVICES WITH HIGH INFORMATION DENSITY CAPABILITIES, ELECTROLUMINESCENT DISPLAYS NEEDED TO PERFORM THIS FUNCTION REQUIRE DEPOSITION OF HIGH INTEGRITY THIN FILMS OVER HUNDREDS OF SQUARE CENTIMETERS.

SOLUTION - VOLUME MANU PROCESSES TO FABRICATE UNIFORM ELECTROLUMINESCENT THIN FILM STRUCTURES WILL BE DEVELOPED. REQUIREMENTS WILL BE ESTABLISHED FOR MATERIALS PURITY AND PROCESS CONTROL TO OBTAIN HIGH YIELD THEREBY LOWERING COST AND INSURING AVAILABILITY.

(5008) TITLE = ELECTROLUMINESCENT NUMERIC MODULE

350

PROBLEM - HIGH CONTRAST NUMERIC READOUTS ARE REQUIRED FOR SUNLIGHT LEGIBILITY AND FULL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATION IN TACTICAL EQUIP. ELECTROLUMINESCENT MODULES NEEDED TO FULFILL THIS REQUIREMENT ARE AVAILABLE ONLY AS SMALL QTY, HIGH COST, LAB BUILT SAMPLES.

SOLUTION - THIN FILM CIRCUITRY TECHNIQUES AND HYBRID ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES WILL BE USED TO ACHIEVE AN EFFICIENT HIGH YIELD MPG TECHNOLOGY CAPABLE OF PRODUCING RELIABLE FULLY MILITARIZED NUMERIC DISPLAY DEVICES AT REASONABLE COST FOR LARGE VOLUME USAGE.

(5020) TITLE = TACTICAL GRAPHICS DISPLAY PANEL

630

PROBLEM - TACTICAL MANPACK COMMUNICATIONS TERMINALS REQUIRE A LIGHTWEIGHT LOW POWER DISPLAY WHICH IS CAPABLE OF GRAPHICS AND IS LEGIBLE IN DIRECT SUNLIGHT. SUCH DISPLAYS ARE PRESENTLY AVAILABLE ONLY AS LABORATORY EVALUATION MODELS AT PROHIBITIVE EXPENSE.

SOLUTION - A MANUFACTURING METHODS PROGRAM MUST BE CONDUCTED SO THAT THESE DISPLAYS CAN BE MANUFACTURED IN LARGE QUANTITIES AT A PRICE WHICH WILL MAKE THEM FEASIBLE FOR TACTICAL USE WHERE THEY ARE BADLY NEEDED.

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCB DRCHT 126

PURDING (2000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- OTHER

(5036) TITLE = MULTICOLOR GRAPHICS DISPLAY

PROBLEM = TACTICAL MAPPACK COMM TERMINALS REQUIRE A LIGHTWEIGHT LOW POWER MULTICOLOR DISPLAY WHICH IS CAPABLE OF GRAPHICS AND IS LEGIBLE IN DIRECT SUNLIGHT. SUCH DISPLAYS ARE PRESENTLY AVAILABLE ONLY AS LABORATORY EVALUATION MODELS AT PROHIBITIVE EXPENSE.

SOLUTION = A MANUFACTURING METHODS PROGRAM MUST BE CONDUCTED SO THAT THESE DISPLAYS CAN BE MANUFACTURED IN LARGE QUANTITIES AT A PRICE WHICH WILL MAKE THEM FEASIBLE FOR TACTICAL USE WHERE THEY ARE BADLY NEEDED.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*ELECTRON TUBES \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- BEAM

(5006) TITLE = STD CAUITY FOR WIDEBAND TWT

PROBLEM = HAND MACHINING AND CLOSE TOLERANCES PREVENT COST REDUCTION. EXCESSIVE PARTS HANDLING AND CIRCUIT READJUSTMENT RESULT IN HIGH COST, LOW YIELD TRAVELING WAVE TUBE. EW SYSTEMS REQUIRE RELIABLE LOW COST WIDE BAND JAMMER TUBES FOR AIRCRAFT SURVIVABILITY.

SOLUTION = NUMERICAL CONTROLLED MACHINING MAINTAIN DESIRED TOLERANCES FOR ONE TIME STACKING AND HIGH YIELD PRIOR TO FINAL ASSEMBLY. LOW COST CAUITY PROVIDES COST EFFECTIVE WIDEBAND JAMMER TUBE FOR EW PROTECTION OF ARMY AIRCRAFT.

(5010) TITLE = BONDED GRID ELECTRON GUN

PROBLEM = PRESENT TECHNOLOGY CAN NOT BE USED TO BUILD GRIDDED MILLIMETER WAVE TUBES. MUST USE HIGH VOLTAGE MODULATOR FOR PULSED OPERATION.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP TECHNIQUES FOR MANUFACTURING LINEAR BEAM TUBES USING BONDED GRID ELECTRON GUNS.

(5011) TITLE = ELECTRON BEAM SEMICONDUCTOR AMPLIFIER FOR JAMMERS

PROBLEM = BROAD BANDWIDTH TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIERS LIMITED IN POWER. MUST COMBINE MANY TRANSISTORS TO ACHIEVE HIGH POWER. RESULTING AMPLIFIER IS INEFFICIENT, LARGE AND COSTLY.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP MANUFACTURING PROCESS TO BUILD HIGH POWER ELECTRON BEAM AMPLIFIER TO REDUCE SIZE AND COST BY FACTOR OF TWO AND ACHIEVE AND IMPROVE EFFICIENCY.

710

450

500

500

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PENDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- BEAM

(CONTINUED)

(5019) TITLE - LASER-CUT SUBSTRATES FOR MICROWAVE TUBES

600

PROBLEM - PRESENT CFA JAMMER TUBES EMPLOY HIGH COST, PRECISION ANODE CIRCUITS LIMITING UTILIZATION IN OPTIMIZED EW SYSTEMS. HIGH PERFORMANCE AND LOW WEIGHT AT MINIMUM COST IS REQUIRED TO FIELD DESIRED EW SYSTEMS.

SOLUTION - UTILIZE LASER-CUT ANODE CIRCUIT SUBSTRATES TO ACHIEVE DESIRED RF PERFORMANCE AND MINIMIZE PARTS AND OVERALL DEVICE COST. ALSO EMPLOY PHOTOLITHOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUES TO FORM MEANDERLINE CIRCUIT. USE BERYLLIA SUBSTRATE MATERIAL FOR DIELECTRIC SUPPORTS.

(5029) TITLE - FERRULESS CAVITY FOR MILLIMETER-WAVE AMP

400

PROBLEM - MILLIMETER RADARS REQUIRE LIGHT WEIGHT LOW COST TRANSMITTER TUBES TO PROVIDE SYSTEMS TO PENETRATE SMOKE AND FOG. PRESENT HAND MACHINING IS EXPENSIVE AND POOR TOLERANCE CONTROL AT MM DIMENSIONS RESULT IN HIGH COST TRANSMITTER TUBES EVEN IN LARGE QTY.

SOLUTION - COMPUTER CONTROLLED ZERO BLANK COINING AND LAPPING METHODS WOULD ELIMINATE COSTLY HAND MACH AND HAND STACKING OF CAVITIES SUITABLE FOR MILLIMETER WAVE TUBES. ADAPTING PRESENT TECH AND ASSEMBLY PROC TO ACHIEVE HIGH YIELD WILL PROVIDE A LOW COST TUBE.

(6970) TITLE - LIGHTWEIGHT LOW COST JAMMER PACKAGE

600

PROBLEM - MANUAL ASSEMBLY OF LARGE NUMBER OF PIECE PARTS MAKES TUBES EXPENSIVE. A LARGE AMOUNT OF HIGHLY SKILLED LABOR IS REQUIRED TO PERFORM ROUTINE REPETITIVE TESTS.

SOLUTION - USE AUTOMATIC CONTROL FOR TEMPERATURE AND VACUUM PROCESSING. FABRICATION OF HELIX CURCUIT AND SUPPORT RODS, AND DEPOSITION OF ATTENUATOR PATTERN ON THE SUPPORT RODS, USE AUTOMATIC TESTING.

COMPONENT -- CATHODE

(3018) TITLE - ONE MEGANATT HELS SWITCH

620

PROBLEM - HIGH PEAK AND AVERAGE POWER THYRATRONS NOT COMMERCIALY AVAILABLE. LOW YIELD ON R AND D DEVICES DUE TO INCREASED SIZE AND POWER REQUIREMENTS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR IMPROVING YIELD. DEVELOP LEARNING CURVE FOR LARGE AREA OXIDE COATED CATHODES AND MULTIPLE GRID DEVICE.

(3027) TITLE - PLASMA CATHODE THYRATRON

800

PROBLEM - STANDBY FILAMENT AND RESERVOIR POWER REQUIRED BY CONVENTIONAL PLASMA SWITCHES MAKE THEM UNSUITABLE FOR MILITARY APPLICATIONS REQUIRING LOW POWER DRAIN AND INSTANTANEOUS START.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION FACILITIES FOR FABRICATING PLASMA CATHODE HYDROGEN THYRATRONS THAT WILL NOT REQUIRE STANDBY POWER.



MNT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

PUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT -- CATHODE

(CONTINUED)

(9879) TITLE - HIGH CURRENT DENSITY CATHODE

PROBLEM - CURRENT DENSITY REQUIRED FOR MILLIMETER WAVE TUBES RESULTS IN VERY SHORT LIFE AND POOR RELIABILITY WITH ANY PRESENTLY AVAILABLE CATHODE.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE MANUFACTURING PROCESS FOR TUNSTATE CATHODE WHICH AT THE REQUIRED CURRENT DENSITY HAS OVER TEN TIMES THE LIFE PRESENTLY AVAILABLE CATHODES.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* FREQUENCY CONTROL \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

300

COMPONENT -- CRYSTALS

(9451) TITLE - HIGH RELIABILITY GENERAL PURPOSE CRYSTALS

PROBLEM - CRYSTALS USED IN HIGH RELIABILITY TACTICAL RADIOS HAVE A HIGH FAILURE RATE AND VARY WITH AGE, TEMPERATURE, AND ENVIRONMENT.

SOLUTION - PRODUCTION ENGINEERING WILL CLOSELY CONTROL CRYSTAL AXES ORIENTATION, SHAPING, PLATING, AND SEALING IN CLEAN-ROOM CONDITIONS.

(9545) TITLE - ACCELERATION RESISTANT QUARTZ CRYSTAL UNITS

PROBLEM - CRYSTAL UNITS FAIL UNDER STATIC AND DYNAMIC ACCELERATION STRESSES.

SOLUTION - IMPROVE AND CLOSELY CONTROL CRYSTAL BLANK GEOMETRY, PROCESSING, BONDING, MOUNTING, AND LEAD ATTACHMENT.

(9549) TITLE - SHOCK RESISTANT CRYSTAL

PROBLEM - CRYSTALS FOR FUZES ARE INOPERATIVE AFTER EXPOSURE TO HIGH SHOCK (25,000G'S).

SOLUTION - CLOSELY CONTROL CRYSTAL GEOMETRY, SHAPING, BONDING, MOUNTING, AND LEAD ATTACHMENT TO SUSTAIN 100,000 G'S FOR 3 MILLISECONDS.

(9720) TITLE - FABRICATION OF OVERTONE MINIATURE PRECISION QUARTZ CRYSTALS

PROBLEM - MINIATURIZED PRECISION QUARTZ CRYSTALS IN MICROCIRCUIT PACKAGES ARE VERY FRAGILE AND DIFFICULT TO FABRICATE.

SOLUTION - IMPROVE PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES TO FABRICATE, HANDLE, AND ASSEMBLE THE CRYSTAL BLANKS TO OVERCOME THE BREAKAGE. MAINTAIN TIGHT CONTROL ON GEOMETRY AND ESTABLISH LOW LOSS BONDING TECHNIQUES IN MINIATURE ENCLOSURES.

400

400

400

360

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- CRYSTALS

(CONTINUED)

(9754) TITLE - CONT CYCLE PROC OF SHOCK RESIS (150000) QUARTZ CRYSTAL UNITS 1500 500

PROBLEM - CRYSTALS CAPABLE OF WITHSTANDING 15,000G SHOCK CANNOT BE PRODUCED USING STANDARD PRODUCTION PROCESSES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A CONTINUOUS PROCESSING VACUUM STATION FOR PRODUCING HIGH SHOCK CRYSTALS IN QUANTITY.

(9807) TITLE - PROCESSING HIGH STABILITY QUARTZ CRYSTAL UNITS 400 760

PROBLEM - STRESSES DUE TO CRYSTAL MOUNTING, BONDING, AND ELECTRODING, PLUS MASS TRANSFER OF CONTAMINANTS WITHIN THE ENCLOSURE CAUSE REDUCTION IN CRYSTAL STABILITY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP THREE PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES, X-RAY OR LASER ORIENTATION OF THE CRYSTAL BLANK, STRESS AND CONTAMINATION-FREE BONDING OF THE CRYSTAL TO THE CLIP, AND IN-LINE FINAL PROCESSING IN A HIGH VACUUM FACILITY.

COMPONENT -- FILTERS

(9914) TITLE - MULTIMODE PIEZOELECTRIC FILTERS 300

PROBLEM - FILTERS WITH MORE PRECISE FREQUENCY DISCRIMINATION CHARACTERISTICS ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH NARROWER GUARD BAND REQUIREMENTS OF NEWER MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES AND PROCESS CONTROLS TO PROVIDE PRECISE LAYER THICKNESSES, STIFFNESSES AND DENSITIES OF ELECTRODES AND SUBSTRATES USED IN MULTIMODE FILTERS.

COMPONENT -- OSCILLATORS

(9647) TITLE - I.C. VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR ASSEMBLY 450

PROBLEM - CRYSTALS REQUIRE OVENS FOR FREQUENCY STABILITY, ARE LARGE, AND REQUIRE CONSIDERABLE POWER.

SOLUTION - PACKAGE A VOLTAGE CONTROLLABLE I.C. FOR PRECISION FREQUENCY CONTROL. PRODUCTION ENGINEER QUARTZ CRYSTAL FINISHING METHODS.

(9767) TITLE - DEP OF HIGH DENSITY THICK FILM CIRCUITS FOR XTAL OSCILLATORS 550 200

PROBLEM - PRECISE CONTROL OF THICK FILM CIRCUITRY IS NECESSARY TO INSURE THE REQUIRED CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR STABILITY.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PROCESS CONTROLS OF THICK FILM DEPOSITION AND HOLD TOLERANCES TO PLUS OR MINUS 2 MILS.

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT -- OSCILLATORS

(CONTINUED)

(9851) TITLE - TACTICAL MINIATURE PRECISION CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

200 650

PROBLEM - MINIATURE TACTICAL RADIOS NEED MINIATURE CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS WITH A 10 X IMPROVEMENT IN STABILITY, VACUUM BRAZING, SEALING, AND CLEANLINESS ARE IMPORTANT. MICROELECTRONICS MUST BE PACKAGED INSIDE A VACUUM ENCLOSURE.

SOLUTION - PDN ENG WILL ESTABLISH ASSEMBLY TECHNIQUES FOR CRYSTAL UNITS AND HYBRID MICROCIRCUIT OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS UNDER CLOSE CONTROL OF MECHANICAL AND THERMAL PROPERTIES. HIGH VACUUM COMPATIBLE ASSEMBLY TECHNIQUES OF COMPLETED UNITS WILL BE ESTABLISHED.

(9900) TITLE - MULTIPLE CHANNEL VHF/UHF SOURCE

400

PROBLEM - PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR A LOW COST, SMALL SIZE, MULTIPLE CHANNEL VHF/UHF FREQUENCY SOURCE USING ADVANCED I.C. SYNTHESIS TECHNIQUES ARE NOT AVAILABLE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION METHODS FOR A VHF/UHF FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER HAVING INTEGRATED CRYSTAL UNITS AND MICROELECTRONIC CIRCUITRY.

COMPONENT -- SAW

(9897) TITLE - SURFACE ACOUSTIC WAVE RESONATOR AND REFLECTIVE ARRAY DEVICES

300

PROBLEM - PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR ACHIEVING DEVICE REPRODUCIBILITY, FREQUENCY TUNABILITY AND LOW COST FOR SAW RESONATORS AND REFLECTIVE ARRAY DEVICES ARE NOT AVAILABLE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES AND PROCESS CONTROLS TO PROVIDE SAW RESONATORS AND REFLECTIVE ARRAY DEVICES AT PRECISE FREQUENCIES.

COMPONENT -- STANDARDS

(9721) TITLE - FABRICATION METHODS AND CONTROLS FOR MIN MOLECULAR FREQ STDs

1000

PROBLEM - AVAILABLE ATOMIC OR MOLECULAR FREQUENCY STANDARDS REQUIRED AS MASTER CLOCKS ARE TOO LARGE FOR TACTICAL NAVIGATION AND POSITION LOCATIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS.

SOLUTION - AN HMT PROGRAM IS REQUIRED TO DEVELOP PRODUCTION METHODS TO MANUFACTURE THE CARBON DIOXIDE LASER AND ASSOCIATED FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* I N T E G R A T E D E L E C T R O N I C S \*  
\*\*\*\*\*



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- AMPLIFIERS

(9543) TITLE = LOW NOISE BROADBAND MICROWAVE IC AMPLIFIER

143 400

PROBLEM = TRAVELING WAVE TUBES (TWT) ARE BULKY AND HEAVY. PRESENT IC'S ARE NOT COMMERCIALY AVAILABLE FOR OPERATION AT THE FREQUENCY BANDWIDTH AND LOW NOISE FIGURE REQUIRED.

SOLUTION = PERFORM PRODUCTION ENGINEERING TO PRODUCE HIGH FREQUENCY IC'S AND TRANSISTORS. CONTROL GEOMETRY, PHOTOMASKING, ION IMPLANTATION, ELECTRON BEAM TECHNIQUES, AND DIFFUSION.

(9676) TITLE = LOW NOISE MILLIMETER WAVE PREAMPLIFIERS

680

PROBLEM = PRODUCTION CAPABILITY FOR SOLID STATE PUMP SOURCES AND HIGH CUTOFF VARACTORS ARE NOT AVAILABLE. THEY ARE NEEDED FOR COMMUNICATIONS AND AVIONICS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP PRODUCTION CAPABILITY FOR SOLID STATE PUMP SOURCES AND HIGH CUTOFF VARACTORS.

(9711) TITLE = OPTIMIZATION OF PROCESS CONTROLS-FABR OF MM SOLID STATE DVCS

900

PROBLEM = CAPABILITY OF MICROWAVE DEVICES IS LIMITED BY INADEQUATE PRODUCTION PROCESSING.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH CLOSE CONTROL OF THE DOPING GRADIENT, THE DEVICE CONFIGURATION, AND PREVENT EPITAXIAL AUTODOOPING.

(9749) TITLE = THICK FILM PROCESSING OF MICROWAVE INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

500

PROBLEM = PRESENT FABRICATION PROCESSES EMPLOYING THIN FILM TECHNOLOGY ARE VERY COSTLY AND TIME CONSUMING FOR MICROWAVE INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.

SOLUTION = REPLACE THIN FILM PROCESS WITH INEXPENSIVE THICK FILM PROCESS.

500

COMPONENT -- CIRCUITS

(3014) TITLE = ECONOMICAL PDN OF HIGH PERFORMANCE ELECTRONIC SUBSYSTEMS

750

PROBLEM = SIZE, WEIGHT AND POWER REDUCTIONS ARE ESSENTIAL TO FUTURE ARMY SYSTEMS. SUBSYSTEM DESIGN BY COMPUTER TECHNIQUES INVOLVES MINIMIZING INITIAL DESIGN ERRORS AND INCREASING TESTABILITY TO CORRECT ERRORS.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH FOR PDN APPLICATION A COMPLETE SELF-CONTAINED COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND DESIGN AUTOMATED (CADD) CAPABILITY TO FACILITATE COST EFFECTIVE PRODUCTION OF HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPLEX SYSTEMS AND SUBSYSTEMS INCLUDING DESIGN FOR TESTABILITY.

MNT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RC8 DRCHT 126

PENDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- CIRCUITS

(CONTINUED)

(3026) TITLE - HIGH PRESSURE OXIDE INTEGRATED CIRCUIT PROCESS

500

PROBLEM - CONVENTIONAL OXIDATION OF THICK SILICON DIOXIDE LAYERS REQUIRES EXCESSIVE TIME OR TEMPERATURE. FOR OXIDE-ISOLATED BIPOLAR CIRCUITS, 1200 DEGREES FOR OVER 12 HOURS IS REQUIRED. FOR MOS/SOS, THE TEMPERATURES ARE EXCESSIVE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR HIGH PRESSURE OXIDATION OF SILICON LAYERS. RAPID OXIDATION RATES OBTAINABLE PERMIT EITHER REDUCTION OF TIME REQUIRED TO ONE-FOURTH OR A TEMPERATURE DECREASE TO LESS THAN 900 DEGREES.

(3028) TITLE - HIGH POWER X-RAY SOURCE FOR FINE LINE LITHOGRAPHY

500

PROBLEM - HIGHER SPEED REQUIRED FOR MILITARY INTEGRATED CIRCUITS REQUIRES FINE LINE FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY OF BELOW TWO MICROMETER PATTERN SIZE. X-RAY LITHOGRAPHY CAN MEET THIS REQUIREMENT IF HIGHER POWER SOURCES ARE USED.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION METHODS FOR UTILIZING HIGHER POWER X-RAY SOURCES THAN CURRENTLY USED TO PROVIDE NECESSARY FINE LINE CAPABILITY, AND ADAPT HIGH POWER X-RAY SOURCES TO PROVIDE POWER REQUIRED IN PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT.

(5001) TITLE - 3-D INTERCONNECTION TECH. FOR HIGH DENSITY MICRO-ELECTRONICS

1500

PROBLEM - HIGH PERFORMANCE AIRBORNE FLIR'S WITH REMOTE DISPLAYS REQUIRE SOLID STATE SCAN CONVERTERS FOR SIGNAL PROCESSING. THESE ELECTRONICS MUST BE LOCATED ON-GIMBAL. CURRENT PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD TECHNOLOGY PREVENTS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE ELECTRONICS.

SOLUTION - UTILIZE A 3 DIMENSIONAL MICROELECTRONIC INTERCONNECTION TECHNOLOGY AIMED AT HIGH PRODUCTION VOLUME WHERE LOW UNIT COST, HIGH DEVICE DENSITY, GOOD POWER DISSIPATION, HIGH LOGIC SPEED AND LOW EMI SUSCEPTIBILITY ARE DRIVING REQUIREMENTS.

(5003) TITLE - 200 MHZ MICROPROCESSOR

900

PROBLEM - PRESENT COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE MICROPROCESSORS ARE MUCH TOO SLOW TO COPE WITH FUTURE SIGINT OR SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS OF ARMY ISTA SYSTEMS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES TO CONVERT THE HIGH SPEED TECHNOLOGY NOW UNDER DEVELOPMENT INTO A MANUFACTURING CAPABILITY FOR MICROPROCESSORS TEN TIMES FASTER THAN THE BEST CURRENTLY AVAILABLE.

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCMT 126

FUNDING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- CIRCUITS

(CONTINUED)

(5005) TITLE - SEALED CHIP TAPE CARRIER FOR HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS

PROBLEM - RUGGEDIZATION OF HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS IS REQUIRED FOR ARTILLERY AND AIRCRAFT DELIVERED SENSORS AND TRANSMITTERS. FOR LONGTERM RELIABILITY. HERMETIC ENCLOSURES ARE REQUIRED. THESE PACKAGES ARE DIFFICULT AND COSTLY TO RUGGEDIZE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PDN TECHNIQUES AND PAC FOR LOW COST, HIGH RELIABILITY PACKAGING OF ALL INTEGRATED CIRCUIT CHIPS USED IN MILITARY HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS. SEALED CHIP TAPE ASSEMBLED DEVICES PROVIDE CHIP PACKAGES TO BE USED IN NON-HERMETIC PACKAGES.

(5018) TITLE - GHz SIGNAL PROCESSOR

PROBLEM - PRESENT AND PLANNED GENERAL PURPOSE HIGH SPEED MICROPROCESSORS LACK THE SPEED REQUIRED FOR NON-COOPERATIVE IFF AND SOME ELINT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES TO TRANSFER OPTIMUM SIGNAL PROCESSING ALGORITHMS AND HIGH SPEED TECHNOLOGY NOW UNDER DEVELOPMENT INTO MANUFACTURABLE SPECIFIC CIRCUITS SUCH AS FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM CIRCUITS CAPABLE OF OPERATING AT GHz DATA RATES.

(5027) TITLE - LOW COST HYBRID MICROCIRCUIT MODULES

PROBLEM - THE PRODUCTIBILITY OF HIGH DENSITY LARGE AREA HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS MUST BE IMPROVED TO MAKE THEM AFFORDABLE FOR MILITARY ELECTRONICS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION METHODS FOR DESIGN AND ASSEMBLY OF LARGE AREA (OVER FIVE SQUARE INCHES) FOR USE AT THE MODULE LEVEL IN PLACE OF PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS.

(5034) TITLE - CCD SIGNAL PROCESSORS

PROBLEM - EXTENSIVE ENGINEERING WORK IS REQUIRED TO INCORPORATE ANY CCD PROCESSING DEVICE INTO A SYSTEM. ALL INTERFACE CIRCUITRY MUST BE ESPECIALLY DESIGNED AND ASSEMBLED. THERE ALSO EXISTS A VERY LIMITED SELECTION OF COMMERCIAL CCD DEVICES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR DESIGN AND FABRICATION OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CONTAINING IN ONE CHIP CCD DEVICES, ANALOG CIRCUITRY, AND DIGITAL CIRCUITRY TO PERFORM ALL UNIQUE INTERFACE FUNCTIONS.

(5035) TITLE - HIGH SPEED DIGITAL HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS

PROBLEM - HIGH SPEED LSI AND VLSI CHIPS WILL BE AVAILABLE, HOWEVER, PRESENT HYBRID INTERCONNECTING FILMS CANNOT BE DEPOSITED TO THE DIMENSIONS REQUIRED AND WITH THE MANUFACTURABILITY AND CONTROL REQUIRED FOR HIGH SPEED LOGIC.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION METHODS FOR DESIGN, FABRICATION AND ASSEMBLY OF DIGITAL HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS TO RETAIN THE GHz SPEED CAPABILITY OF INDIVIDUAL LSI/VLSI CHIPS.

850

1000

700

1000



FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == CIRCUITS

(CONTINUED)

(9631) TITLE = I.C. FABRICATION USING ELECTRON BEAM TECHNOLOGY

1117

850

PROBLEM - EXTREMELY HIGH SPEED REAL-TIME SIGNAL PROCESSING INTEGRATED CIRCUITS REQUIRE SUBMICRON LINE WIDTHS AND SPACING. CURRENT ELECTRON BEAM PROCESSING CAN PROVIDE DIMENSIONAL RESOLUTION AT THE ONE TO TWO MICRON (MICROMETER) RANGE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION PROCESSES FOR APPLICATION OF HIGHER RESOLUTION RESIST MATERIALS AND ELECTRON BEAM CONTROL TO YIELD SUBMICRON RESOLUTION.

(9905) TITLE = LOW COST MONOLITHIC GALLIUM ARSENIDE MM INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

1000

PROBLEM - THE PHYSICAL SIZE OF THE CIRCUIT COMPONENTS USED AT MICROWAVE FREQUENCIES, THE PACKAGING DENSITY AND THE FREQUENCY DEMAND THAT MONOLITHIC CONSTRUCTION BE USED.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH THE TECHNIQUES FOR MONOLITHIC DESIGN IN GALLIUM ARSENIDE.

(9909) TITLE = RED OF THERMAL RES OF PKGS USED FOR MICROWAVE INT CKTS (MIC)

500

PROBLEM - AS THE CONCENTRATION OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS INCREASES THE HEAT DENSITY IS REACHING THE POINT WHERE IT WILL DESTROY THE SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES.

SOLUTION - REPLACE THE PRESENT PACKAGING DEVICES WITH UNITS HAVING A HIGH PERCENTAGE OF DIAMOND MATERIAL SO AS TO ACHIEVE A GREATER THERMAL TRANSMISSION.

(9968) TITLE = LARGE AREA HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS

500

PROBLEM - REQUIREMENTS EXIST FOR INCREASED PACKING DENSITY OF MICROELECTRONIC DEVICES ON HYBRID SUBSTRATES. PRESENT STATE-OF-THE-ART REQUIRES MOUNTING LARGE HYBRID SUBSTRATES IN LARGE PACKAGES WHICH ARE COSTLY AND DIFFICULT TO HERMETICALLY SEAL.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION CAPABILITY FOR SEALING METAL COVERS OVER SMALL AREAS OF THE LARGER SUBSTRATE TO PROVIDE HERMETIC ENCLOSURES FOR SENSITIVE COMPONENTS. PRODUCTION TESTING OF HERMETICITY OF THESE ENCLOSURES MUST ALSO BE ESTABLISHED.

COMPONENT == MEMORIES

(5004) TITLE = MILITARY MEMORY MODULES

750

PROBLEM - COMMERCIAL LSI MEMORIES OF 16K BIT COMPLEXITY OR GREATER USE LOW COST DYNAMIC DESIGNS THAT CANNOT OPERATE ABOVE 70DEG CELSIUS. STATIC CELLS THAT CAN TOLERATE FULL MILITARY TEMP RANGE HAVE NOT BEEN USED COMMERCIALY DUE TO HIGH COST AND LOW YIELD.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES AND PROCESS CONTROLS TO ACHIEVE FULL TEMPERATURE OPERATION IN 16K BIT RAMS BY REDUCTION IN CELL LEAKAGE AT HIGH TEMPERATURE OR BY USING HIGH DENSITY STATIC CELL DESIGNS.

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$0000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == MEMORIES

(CONTINUED)

(5028) TITLE = COST EFFECTIVE MILITARY MEMORIES

PROBLEM = COST OF TESTING COMMERCIAL LSI MEMORY CIRCUITS IS APPROACHING THEIR FABRICATION COST AS MORE ELABORATE TESTING AND SCREENING ARE REQUIRED FOR MILITARY USE.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES TO REDUCE COST OF TESTING BY (1) ACCESSING STRATEGIC TEST POINTS, (2) UTILIZE UNIQUE TEST SIGNATURES, OR (3) USE FAULT TOLERANT DESIGNS.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* LASER \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == GENERAL

(5009) TITLE = MINIATURE HIGH VOLTAGE PULSED POWER SUPPLY FOR GAS LASERS

PROBLEM = POWER SUPPLY WITH PULSE FORMING NETWORK HAS TO DELIVER HIGH VOLTAGE PULSES. PACKAGE MUST BE SMALL AND ELECTRODES CURRENT BE EXPOSED TO AIR.

SOLUTION = APPLY TECHNOLOGY AS DEVELOPED FOR HIGH VOLTAGE GAS TO THE PRODUCTION OF COMPACT POWER SUPPLY.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* MATERIALS/PROCESSES \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == CIRCUITRY

(3029) TITLE = HIGH DENSITY PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

PROBLEM = THERE IS A GROWING NEED FOR MILITARY QUALITY HIGH DENSITY BOARDS OF THE TYPES BEING UTILIZED COMMERCIALY. SMALLER CIRCUIT ELEMENT DIMENSIONS DO NOT MEET REQUIREMENTS OF MILSTD 275. CAPABILITY OF PRODUCTION TO MEET MIL REQUIREMENTS IS NOT KNOWN.

SOLUTION = DETERMINE PERFORMANCE CAPABILITIES, PRODUCTION CONTROLS, AND POTENTIAL YIELDS OF CURRENT COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION LOTS BY ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING AND QC INSPECTIONS. MODIFY MILSTD 275 TO ALLOW HIGHER DENSITY BOARDS IF APPROPRIATE.

500

600

600

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCMT 126

FUNDING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- CIRCUITRY

(CONTINUED)

(5017) TITLE - NON-HERMETIC HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS

1000

PROBLEM - SEALED CHIP TAPE CARRIER TECHNIQUES OFFER LOW COST ASSEMBLY AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION OF INTEGRATED CIRCUIT CHIPS ON HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS. SIMILAR TREATMENT OF DISCRETE TRANSISTOR AND DIODE CHIPS IS NOT ECONOMICALLY FEASIBLE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR SEALING AND HANDLING DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE CHIPS INCLUDING TESTING AND BONDING OF CHIPS TO HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS.

(9795) TITLE - PRINTED WIRING ASSEMBLY CONTAMINATION CONTROL PROCESS

300

PROBLEM - ACTIVATED FLUXES PROVIDE MORE RELIABLE SOLDER JOINTS AND ELIMINATE NEED TO PRE-CLEAN SOLDER TERMINALS. RESIDUAL FLUX CONTAMINANTS CAN CAUSE CORROSION AND CONDUCTIVE PATHS RESULTING IN PRINTED WIRING ASSEMBLY FAILURE, IF THEY ARE NOT REMOVED.

SOLUTION - LABORATORY STUDIES HAVE DEVELOPED TEST PROCEDURES AND PASS-FAIL CRITERIA FOR CLEAN PRINTED WIRING ASSEMBLIES. ACCEPTABLE YIELDS, LOWER COST AND HIGHER RELIABILITY WILL BE ASSURED BY ESTABLISHING SUITABLE CONTROLS ON AN ACTUAL PRODUCTION LINE.

(9810) TITLE - ELIMINATION OF MECHANICAL DRILLING OF PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

400

PROBLEM - MECHANICAL DRILLING OF PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS PRODUCES EPOXY SMEAR DUE TO OVERHEATING OF DULL DRILLS. THIS CAUSES OPEN CIRCUIT FAILURES IN MULTILAYER PLATED THROUGH HOLES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR THE USE OF LASER BEAM DRILLING WHICH AVOIDS DULL DRILL PROBLEM OF OVERHEATING AND PRODUCES HOLES WITH NO EPOXY SMEAR, BETTER TOLERANCES AND MORE RAPIDLY.

(9846) TITLE - ULTRA HIGH THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY SUBSTRATE

250

PROBLEM - ALUMINA AND BERYLLIA SUBSTRATES DO NOT HAVE ADEQUATE HEAT DISSIPATING CAPACITY FOR HIGH POWER DEVICES.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PROCESSES FOR PRODUCING POLYCRYSTALLINE DIAMOND SUBSTRATES OR SINGLE CRYSTAL DIAMOND SUBSTRATES.

(9849) TITLE - PROCESS CONTROL OF CONFORMAL COATING FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

2000

PROBLEM - TWO-PART CONFORMAL COATING SYSTEMS CURRENTLY IN USE REQUIRE PRECISION MIXING AND CURING. VARIATIONS IN PRODUCTION CONTROLS WILL RESULT IN UNCURED MATERIAL WITH POTENTIAL FOR BREAKDOWN.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR USE OF ONE-PART MONOMERS WHICH CAN BE CURED QUICKLY WITH ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT. THIS WILL RESULT IN MORE HOMOGENEOUS HARDENING, AND THE ENTIRE PROCESS CAN BE AUTOMATIC.



MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(5015) TITLE - 1-2 MICRON PHOTOCATHODE MATERIALS FOR IMAGE INTENSIFIERS

500

PROBLEM - THE PHOTOCATHODE MATERIAL WHICH TAKES ADVANTAGE OF THE RADIATION IN THE 1-2 MICRON REGION CANNOT BE PRODUCED IN REQUIRED QUANTITY OR QUALITY ON A PRODUCTION BASIS.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE A PRODUCTION PROCESS FOR FABRICATION OF PHOTOCATHODE MATERIALS WHICH ARE SENSITIVE IN THE 1-2 MICRON REGION.

(9441) TITLE - ARC PLASMA SPRAYED PHASE SHIFT ELEMENTS

190 450

PROBLEM - MATERIAL FOR CIRCULATORS HAS VARYING ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES, CLOSE CONTROL IS DIFFICULT BY PRESENT METHODS.

SOLUTION - EMPLOY THE ARC PLASMA TECHNIQUE TO PRODUCE HIGHER AND CONSTANT QUALITY CIRCULATOR MATERIAL. MAINTAIN UNIFORM PLASMA FLOW, ESTABLISH BEST TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE CONDITIONS FOR THE ARC, REGULATE FEED RATE.

(9865) TITLE - HIGH QUALITY SEMI-INSULATING GA-AS SUBSTRATES

800

PROBLEM - IMPURITIES IN GA-AS CAUSE PARAMETER CHANGES WITH TEMPERATURES.

SOLUTION - PROCESS GA-AS INTO A PURER CRYSTALLINE STRUCTURE.

(9865) TITLE - HIGH QUALITY SEMI-INSULATING GA-AS SUBSTRATES

800

PROBLEM - IMPURITIES IN GA-AS CAUSE PARAMETER CHANGES WITH TEMPERATURES.

SOLUTION - PROCESS GA-AS INTO A PURER CRYSTALLINE STRUCTURE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* OPTICS \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- OTHER

(5024) TITLE - BROADBAND MID IR SOURCE

450

PROBLEM - THERE IS INSUFFICIENT COMMERCIAL NEED FOR A MID IR SOURCE. PRESENT MILITARY HARDWARE FOR A BROADBAND SOURCE CANNOT PROVIDE THE SYSTEM OUTPUT AT A REASONABLE EFFICIENCY.

SOLUTION - PRODUCE GASEOUS DISCHARGE LAMPS THAT WILL SELECTIVELY EMIT MID IR RADIATION UTILIZING THE TECHNOLOGY GAINED IN PRODUCING ALKALI VAPOR STREET LAMPS.

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- OTHER

(CONTINUED)

600

(9858) TITLE - ADVANCED METHODS FOR FABRICATING MCP'S FOR 3RD GEN. IM, INT.

PROBLEM - MICROCHANNEL PLATES ARE NOW MADE BY FUZING TOGETHER THOUSANDS OF COATED GLASS FIBERS, THEN ETCHING OUT THE GLASS, CRACKING OCCURS FROM FIBER REDRAWING.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP A SYSTEM THAT USES A LASER BEAM TO DRILL THOUSANDS OF HOLES IN A THIN GLASS, CERAMIC OR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DISC, THEN FILL THE HOLES WITH ELECTRON MULTIPLICATION MATERIAL.

COMPONENT -- WINDOWS/LENSES

800

(3503) TITLE - HOLOGRAPHIC OPTICS FOR NIGHT VISION GOGGLES

PROBLEM - CURRENT METHODS OF MANUFACTURING HOLOGRAPHIC OPTICS UTILIZE LABORATORY TECHNIQUES WHICH ARE INEFFICIENT AND COSTLY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES TO PRODUCE INEXPENSIVE HOLOGRAPHIC OPTICS.

350

(3504) TITLE - INFRARED COLOR CORRECTING GLASS

PROBLEM - PRESENT COMMON MODULE IR IMAGERS USED WITH THE ARMY FIRE CONTROL SYSTEM REQUIRE ABERRATION CORRECTING LENS ELEMENTS, THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR TEXAS INSTR. PROPRIETARY 1173 IR GLASS EXCEPT FOR THE NEWLY DEVELOPED AMTIR-1.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH THE PROCESSES AND METHODS FOR MANUFACTURING THIS NEW GLASS IN SUFFICIENT QUANTITY TO SATISFY THE ARMY'S PRODUCTION DEMANDS.

400

(5000) TITLE - FORGING TO FIGURE OF FAR INFRARED LENSES

PROBLEM - THE COST OF GERMANIUM OPTICS USED IN FIR SYSTEMS IS EXPENSIVE, UNDER DARPA SPONSORSHIP IN FY 79 AND FY80, FIR LENSES WILL BE FABRICATED IN THE LAB BY FORGING TO FIGURE OF SALTS, THIS FORGING PROCESS MUST BE TRANSFERRED TO A PDN LINE OPERATION.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES TO FORGE THESE LENSES IN A PRODUCTION ATMOSPHERE BY NON-PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL.

3000

(5013) TITLE - FABRICATION OF COMPOSITE LENS RENCHES

PROBLEM - MOVE FROM A BRASSBOARD PROTOTYPE INTO A PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PROCESSES TO FABRICATE AND MACHINE COMPLEX COMPOSITE MATERIAL STRUCTURES HAVING EXTREMELY CLOSE TOLERANCES AND TOLERANCES WHICH HAVE TO BE MATCHED FOR ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE.

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- WINDOWS/LENSES

(CONTINUED)

(9845) TITLE = NUMERICALLY CONTROLLED OPTICAL FABRICATION

PROBLEM = GERMANIUM AND OTHER CRYSTALLINE LENSES USED IN INFRARED NIGHT VISION DEVICES ARE HARD TO MACHINE AND POLISH, PARTICULARLY IF THEY ARE NOT SPHERICAL.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A NUMERICALLY CONTROLLED GRINDING MACHINE TO ROUGH FORM THE ELEMENT AND AN NC POLISHING MACHINE TO FINISH THE COMPLEX LENS SURFACE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* P A S S I V E C O M P O N E N T S \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- CAPACITORS

(3019) TITLE = PROD TECH FOR HIGH ENERGY DENSITY PULSE FORMING NETWORKS

PROBLEM = LOW WEIGHT, HIGH ENERGY DENSITY PULSE FORMING NETWORKS SUITABLE FOR WEAPON SYSTEMS NOT COMMERCIALY AVAILABLE.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES FOR PRODUCING WRINKLE FREE CAPACITOR PADS. ESTABLISH FABRICATION TECHNIQUES TO INCORPORATE PADS INTO LOW WEIGHT HIGH ENERGY DENSITY PULSE FORMING NETWORKS.

COMPONENT -- CONDUCTORS

(9552) TITLE = THICK FILM CONDUCTIVE NETWORKS

PROBLEM = THICK FILM CONDUCTIVE NETWORKS USED IN HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS UTILIZE GOLD OR PALLADIUM, THESE NOBLE METALS ARE EXPENSIVE AND CONTRIBUTE SIGNIFICANTLY TO THE PRICE OF THE NETWORK.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR PREPARING, HANDLING AND PROCESSING OF A NON-NOBLE METAL CONDUCTIVE COMPOSITION FOR FABRICATING HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS.

COMPONENT -- INSULATORS

(9766) TITLE = HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING LAYER DEPOSITION FOR THICK FILM CIRC

PROBLEM = THE PRESENT PROCESS FOR DEPOSITING AN INSULATING LAYER ON THE THICK FILM CIRCUITS TO SEPARATE HIGH VOLTAGES WITHIN THE CIRCUIT IS IN ADEQUATE AND COSTLY.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH A MECHANIZED PROCESS TO PASSIVATE THE VARIOUS CIRCUIT COMPONENTS.

600

300

360

350

500

200



\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* CATEGORY \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \* POWER SOURCES \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
 RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 51 82 83 84  
 .....

COMPONENT == BATTERIES

(3016) TITLE - SMALL SIZE LITHIUM CELLS / BATTERIES

800

PROBLEM - SMALL LITHIUM CELLS 1.5 A.H. OR LESS ARE PRESENTLY HANDMADE WITH LIMITED MECHANIZATION AND THEREFORE ARE EXPENSIVE. PRESENT FABRICATION METHODS ARE NOT ADAPTABLE.

SOLUTION - NEW TECHNIQUES MUST BE MADE AVAILABLE TO AUTOMATE PRODUCTION OF THE SMALL CELLS TO REDUCE COST AND IMPROVE RELIABILITY.

(3017) TITLE - ELECTRODE MATERIALS FOR NICKEL ZINC BATTERIES

175

PROBLEM - WEIGHT AND COST OF PRESENT NICKEL ELECTRODES ARE HIGH. PRIMARY FAILURE MODE OF HIGH ENERGY NICKEL ZINC BATTERIES IS ZINC PENETRATION.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP LIGHTWEIGHT, INEXPENSIVE NICKEL CATHODE AND INEXPENSIVE SEPARATOR, ZINC STOPPER SYSTEM.

COMPONENT == INFRARED

(3012) TITLE - IR SOURCES FOR AN/ALG-144

285

PROBLEM - PRESENT INFRARED SOURCE FOR THE AN/ALG-144 DOES NOT EMIT ENOUGH RADIATION IN BAND NO. 4.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PDN TECHNIQUES FOR FABRICATING BORON NITRIDE HEATED SOURCES AND PROCESSING, SEALING SOURCES IN INFRARED TRANSMISSIVE ENVELOPES RESULTING IN A SOURCE OF RADIATION CAPABLE OF SATISFYING ALL FOUR BANDS WITH NO INCREASE IN ELECTRICAL POWER.

(5023) TITLE - POWER CONSERVATION IR SOURCE ENVELOPE

400

PROBLEM - PRESENT MILITARY IR SYSTEMS USE IR SOURCES WITH ENVELOPES THAT TRANSMIT BROADBAND RADIATION WHICH LIMITS SYSTEM EFFICIENCY.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION MEASURES FOR FABRICATING DIELECTRIC COATED IR SOURCE ENVELOPES WHICH WILL REFLECT UNWANTED RADIATION BACK INTO THE SOURCE. THIS WILL REDUCE ELECTRICAL POWER REQUIREMENTS.

COMPONENT == OTHER

(5016) TITLE - PRODUCTION CAPABILITY FOR LOW COST THERMOCOUPLE MODULES

350

PROBLEM - THE HIGH COST OF THERMOCOUPLE MODULES IS DUE TO THE EXPENSIVE MANUAL PROCESSES THAT RESULT IN LOW YIELD COMPONENTS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH EFFICIENT MANUFACTURING PROCESSES WHICH MAKE POSSIBLE THE ECONOMIC MASS PRODUCTION AND INCREASE RELIABILITY OF THE THERMOCOUPLE MODULE.

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
FUNDING (\$000)

COMPONENT -- OTHER

(CONTINUED)

(5022) TITLE - LONG LIFE XRAY MODULATOR FOR CATSCANNING EQUIPMENT

550

PROBLEM - PRESENT CATSCANNING SYSTEMS CANNOT BE UTILIZED FOR BOMB DISPOSAL OR NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING BECAUSE EXISTING XRAY TUBES HAVE SHORT LIVES. A LONG-LIFE PULSED XRAY MODULATOR WOULD BE THE CRITICAL ITEM NEEDED TO EXPLOIT THIS NEW TECHNOLOGY FOR MILIT.

SOLUTION - A LONG-LIFE PULSED XRAY MODULATOR WOULD BE THE CRITICAL ITEM NEEDED TO EXPLOIT THIS NEW TECHNOLOGY FOR MILITARY PURPOSES.

(5032) TITLE - RADAR MODULATOR FOR MINI RPV AND TANKS

650

PROBLEM - MM RADAR MOD CAPABLE OF SURVIVING A RUGGED ENVIRONMENT WITH HIGH RELIABILITY REQUIRES COMPONENTS OF NO COMM INT. NEW SWITCH DEVELOPMENTS. PULSE SHARPENING TECHNIQUES, PULSE CHARGING, AND NANSECONDO PULSE TRANSFORMER MUST BE COMBINED INTO ONE UNIT.

SOLUTION - FABRICATE IN QUANTITY MM RADAR MODULATOR UTILIZING RECENT COMPONENT IMPROVEMENTS TO MEET MILITARY REQUIREMENTS WITH THE BEST EFFICIENCY, RELIABILITY, COST, WEIGHT POSSIBLE.

(5037) TITLE - TWO MEGAWATT HELS MODULE

1500

PROBLEM - PROPOSED MILITARY DIRECTED BEAM WEAPONS WILL REQUIRE MULTIMEGAWATT AVERAGE PULSED POWER TO OPERATE DELIVERY SYSTEM.

SOLUTION - PRODUCE TWO MEGAWATT PULSE MODULES WHICH WILL CONVERT THE INCOMING MEGAWATTS OF DC POWER INTO HIGH ENERGY PULSES. MODULES COULD BE STACKED TO MEET THE PARTICULAR SYSTEM NEEDS.

(5039) TITLE - INDUCTIVE ENERGY STORAGE PULSER

2500

PROBLEM - COMPACT PULSE POWER SUPPLIES FOR DIRECTED BEAM WEAPONS AND JAMMERS NECESSITATES INDUCTIVE ENERGY STORAGE. A MODULE IS NOT AVAILABLE WHICH WILL CONVERT THE STORED ENERGY INTO HIGH PEAK POWER PULSES AT A KILOHERTZ RATE.

SOLUTION - PRODUCE AN INDUCTIVE STORAGE PULSE MODULE IS A COMBINED STORAGE AND SWITCH UNIT WHICH WOULD BE STACKABLE TO PROVIDE THE REQUIRED PULSE POWER.

COMPONENT -- TRANSFORMER

(9563) TITLE - MINIATURE HIGH VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY FOR IMAGE INTENSIFIERS

850

PROBLEM - PRESENT IMAGE INTENSIFIER POWER SUPPLIES DO NOT MEET 3RD GEN. SHAPE AND SIZE REQUIREMENTS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP NEW PROCESSES AND TECHNIQUES FOUND ON R AND D CONTRACTS.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*SOLID STATE\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
 RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
 .....

COMPONENT -- DIODES/RECTIFIERS

(3010) TITLE - MILLIMETER-WAVE SOURCES FOR 60 AND 94 GHz

1000

PROBLEM - TO ESTABLISH A MANUFACTURING CAPABILITY FOR PRODUCTION OF IMPATT DIODES WHICH ARE UNIFORM ENOUGH TO BE FIELD REPLACEABLE IN ARMY SYSTEMS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH COMPUTER CONTROLLED EPITAXIAL OR IMPLANTATION FACILITIES FOR FABRICATION OF IMPATT DIODES. CANDIDATE APPROACHES ARE MOLECULAR BEAM EPITAXY, VAPOR PHASE EPITAXY, AND ION IMPLANTATION.

(3011) TITLE - MILLIMETER-WAVE IDIUM PHOSPHIDE GUNN DEVICES

900

PROBLEM - INADEQUATE CONTROL OF EPI MATERIAL AND DEVICE PROCESSING STEPS REQUIRING CLOSE TOLERANCES FOR EFFICIENT MM OPERATION RESULTS IN LOW YIELD POOR UNIFORMITY AND HIGH UNIT COST FOR MILLIMETER-WAVE INDIUM PHOSPHIDE GUNN DEVICES.

SOLUTION - ENG IN EPITAXIAL MATERIAL PREPARATION, INJECTION-LIMITED CONTACT FORMATION, INTEGRAL HEAT SINK TECHNOLOGY AND PACKAGING WILL BE PERFORMED TO ESTABLISH MANY TECHNIQUES AND CONTROLS RESULTING IN A DEVICE COST REDUCTION OF MORE THAN TEN TO ONE.

(3021) TITLE - LOW LOSS, HIGH POWER TUNING VARACTOR FOR USE IN MM XMTS

300

PROBLEM - THE INTERNAL SERIES RESISTANCE AND THE THERMAL RESISTANCE ARE TOO HIGH AND CONSEQUENTLY THE EFFICIENCY AND POWER HANDLING CAPABILITIES ARE INADEQUATE FOR HIGH POWER APPLICATIONS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP GALLIUM ARSENIDE VARACTORS WITH HYPER ABRUPT JUNCTIONS AND INTEGRAL PLATED HEAT SINKS BY ADAPTING PRESENT IMPATT DIODE TECHNIQUES TO VARACTORS.

COMPONENT -- OTHER

(9908) TITLE - REDUCTION OF COST FOR GALLIUM ARSENIDE EPITAXIAL MATERIAL

1000

PROBLEM - DUE TO THE PRESENTLY EMPLOYED MANUAL METHOD OF GROWING GALLIUM ARSENIDE MATERIAL AND SUBSEQUENT FORMATION OF THE EPITAXIAL LAYER, THE YIELD IS LOW AND THE COST IS HIGH.

SOLUTION - CONTROL THE GROWTH OF GALLIUM ARSENIDE MATERIAL AUTOMATICALLY SO AS TO OBTAIN UNIFORMITY AND HIGH YIELD AND REDUCE THE LABOR CONTENT.

COMPONENT -- SWITCHES

(3020) TITLE - FAST RISETIME SCR SWITCH

250

PROBLEM - AVAILABLE SCR COMMERCIAL SWITCHES ARE UNSATISFACTORY FOR MICROWAVE AND LASER SYSTEMS DUE TO SLOW RISE TIME.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A PRODUCTION SOURCE FOR A FAST RISE TIME SCR TO COVER A WIDE RANGE OF MILITARY REQUIREMENTS.



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- SWITCHES

(CONTINUED)

(5030) TITLE - REPETITIVE SERIES INTERRUPTER FOR PHASED ARRAY SYSTEMS

650

PROBLEM - WHEN A FAULT OCCURS IN PRESENT PHASED ARRAY RADARS THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE SHUT DOWN FOR CRITICAL SECONDS. IF SHUT DOWN OCCURS WHILE MONITORING AN INCOMING MISSILE THE RESULT COULD BE DISASTROUS.

SOLUTION - PRODUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF REPETITIVE SERIES INTERRUPTER IN THE RADAR TRANSMITTER HIGH VOLTAGE LINE WOULD PREVENT DAMAGE DURING FAULTED PULSE. SYSTEM WOULD IMMEDIATELY RECOVER WITH NO LOSS IN INFORMATION.

(5031) TITLE - LIGHT ACTIVATED SILICON SWITCH

1200

PROBLEM - MM AND OPTICAL RADARS NEED A SUB-NANOSECOND SWITCH. NO SWITCH EXISTS TODAY WHICH WILL MEET MILITARY REQUIREMENTS NOR IS THERE SUFFICIENT OUTSIDE INTEREST TO SPUR COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES TO MANUFACTURE LASER DEVICES FOR MM AND OPTICAL RADARS.

COMPONENT -- TRANSISTORS

(3022) TITLE - LOW THERMAL RESISTANCE MICROWAVE TRANSISTORS

500

PROBLEM - TO REDUCE THE PRESENT LEVELS OF THERMAL RESISTANCE IN MICROWAVE POWER TRANSISTORS BY FIFTY PERCENT IN ORDER TO MEET MILITARY GOALS OF OPERATIONAL LIFE AND ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE.

SOLUTION - TO DEVELOP PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES WHICH WILL DECREASE THE THERMAL RESISTANCE OF SILICON TRANSISTORS BY MEANS OF WAFER THINNING AND BACK METAL PLATING.

(3025) TITLE - LOW COST MICROWAVE POWER TRANSISTOR

500

PROBLEM - TO ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING CAPABILITY FOR LOW COST HIGH POWER MICROWAVE TRANSISTORS.

SOLUTION - TO ESTABLISH AUTOMATED PROCEDURES TO REPLACE MANUAL INTRA-PACKAGE LEAD BONDING OF HUNDREDS OF LEADS PER TRANSISTOR.

(9811) TITLE - REDUCTION OF MFG COSTS FOR MM POWER XISTORS + IN-PROC TUNING

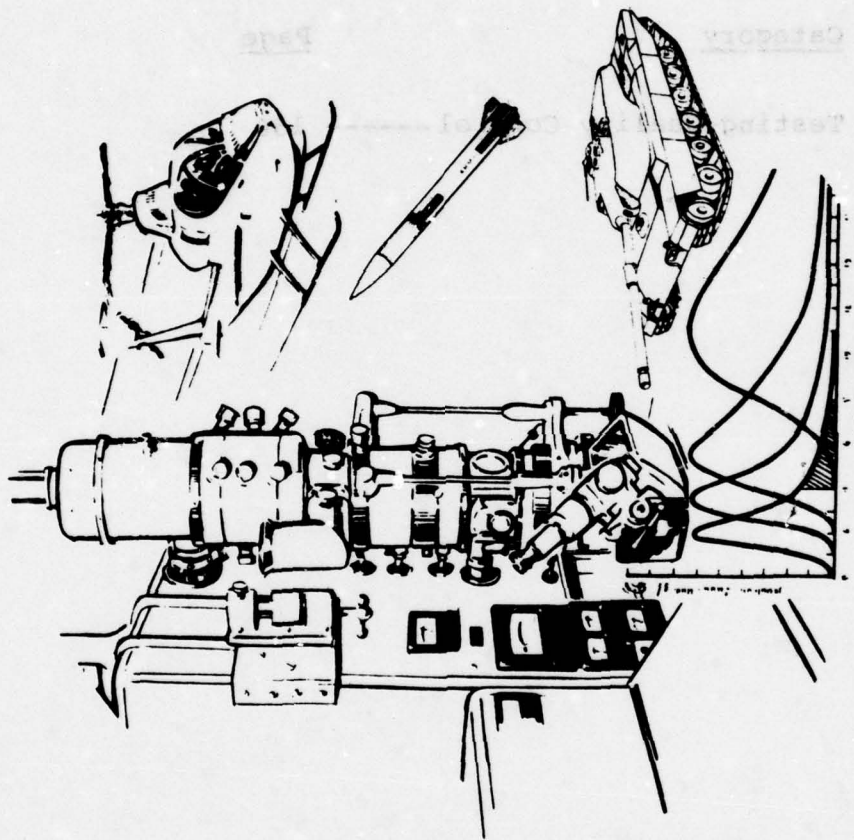
600

PROBLEM - POWER TRANSISTORS REQUIRE SCORES OF INTERNAL INTERCONNECTIONS, NOW BEING APPLIED BY HAND.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURES FOR AUTOMATIC ATTACHMENT OF INTERNAL LEADS AND POWER BALANCING COMPONENTS.

700

NOT  
Preceding Page BLANK - FILMED



**MATERIALS AND MECHANICS RESEARCH CENTER  
(AMMRC)**

Category

Page

Testing-Quality Control----- 150



US ARMY MATERIALS AND  
MECHANICS RESEARCH CENTER  
(AMMRC)

AMMRC, located at Watertown, Massachusetts, manages the DARCOM research and development structural materials and mechanics program as lead laboratory for materials, solid mechanics and testing technology; conducts technological programs in materials and mechanics used in Army materiel, and executes the program in its own facilities by assignment and fund transfer to other DARCOM laboratories and contractors.

AMMRC's Materials Testing Technology (MTT) Program has shown a steady growth over the last several years, from 2.5 million dollars in FY73 to 4.5 million dollars in FY78. This growth has been largely due to the increased participation in the Program by DARCOM Project Managers, as well as increased attention to the Program by DARCOM Quality Assurance managers.

The most recent five-year planning for the MTT Program illustrated a leveling off of the Program at 4.5 million dollars. A decrement in the funding level of the Materials Testing Technology Program will force the curtailment of support of DARCOM Project Managers, R&D and Readiness Commands, and disrupt the proper transitioning of testing technology into the life cycle of Army materiel. Specific areas of effort that will be adversely affected are as follows:

A. Automated Testing

One of the primary needs in NDT, and in inspection in general, is to remove the decision-making from the inspector, where possible. In FY78 and beyond, efforts will be intensively directed toward providing engineering prototype systems utilizing automated decision-making. These include automated radiographic and ultrasonic techniques, optical/laser techniques, and computerized chemical analysis. The ultimate goal in all automated testing systems is the essential feedback to the total system for automated process control.

B. Predictive Failure

The need for diagnostic measurement techniques for anticipation of catastrophic failure and for the measurement of remaining life, both in operating equipment and in units being overhauled and rebuilt, presents an opportunity for cost savings and reliability improvement. In essence, the field of diagnostics and in-situ measurements adjunct to nondestructive testing and represents the real time use of NDT techniques with analysis and decision elements built in.

### C. Materials

As the newer materials are utilized in major weapon systems, it is imperative that new and/or improved inspection techniques be available to measure those characteristics or parameters to assure adequate and reliable performance. Of particular interest in the next five years are composites, elastomers, plastics, and ceramics, with continuing interest in metals and consumables (explosives, pyrotechnics, and propellants).

### D. Techniques

Specifically covered in the objectives of the MTT Program is the investigation of specific physical principles which can potentially offer significant improvement in sensitivity, cost, portability, or speed and combinations of these. The development and application of techniques, such as ultrasonics, infrared, holography, spectroscopy, chromatography, etc., can offer substantial improvement in process control and result in significantly improved DARCOM materiel.

MM&T funding is provided to AMMRC in the form of one "parent program" utilizing the Other Procurement, Appropriation. Branching off from this "parent program" are three areas: documentation, resource conservation and improvement of test capability, under which individual tasks are performed.

AMMRC  
C O M M A N D F U N D I N G S U M M A R Y  
(THOUSANDS)

CATEGORY .....	FY80 .....	FY81 .....	FY82 .....	FY83 .....	FY84 .....
TESTING-QUALITY CONTROL	4500 .....	4500 .....	4500 .....	5000 .....	5000 .....
TOTAL	4500	4500	4500	5000	5000



MNT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* TESTING-QUALITY CONTROL \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- CHEMICAL TESTING

(6350) TITLE - MATERIALS TESTING TECHNOLOGY

PROBLEM - CURRENT LABORATORY METHODS FOR CHEMICAL TESTING ARE SPECIALIZED AND EXPENSIVE. REAL TIME TESTING TECHNIQUES ARE NEEDED TO CONTROL CHEMICAL PROCESSING.

SOLUTION - ADAPT QUICK RESPONSE CHEMICAL TESTING EQUIPMENT TO AUTOMATE THE CONTROL OF CHEMICAL PROCESSES.

COMPONENT -- MECHANICAL TESTING

(6350) TITLE - MATERIALS TESTING TECHNOLOGY

PROBLEM - METHODS OF MECHANICAL TESTING ARE BASICALLY TIME CONSUMING. LABORATORY TYPE OPERATIONS. THE TESTING IS OFTEN ULTIMATE AND THEREFORE DESTRUCTIVE OR IT TENDS TO INTRODUCE RESIDUAL STRESS/STRAIN IN THE TESTED ITEMS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH IMPROVED REAL-TIME INSPECTION TECHNIQUES TO REDUCE PRODUCTION BOTTLENECKS ASSOCIATED WITH MECHANICAL TESTING. ALSO, THE OPTIMUM TESTING CRITERIA WILL BE ESTABLISHED WHEN NECESSARY.

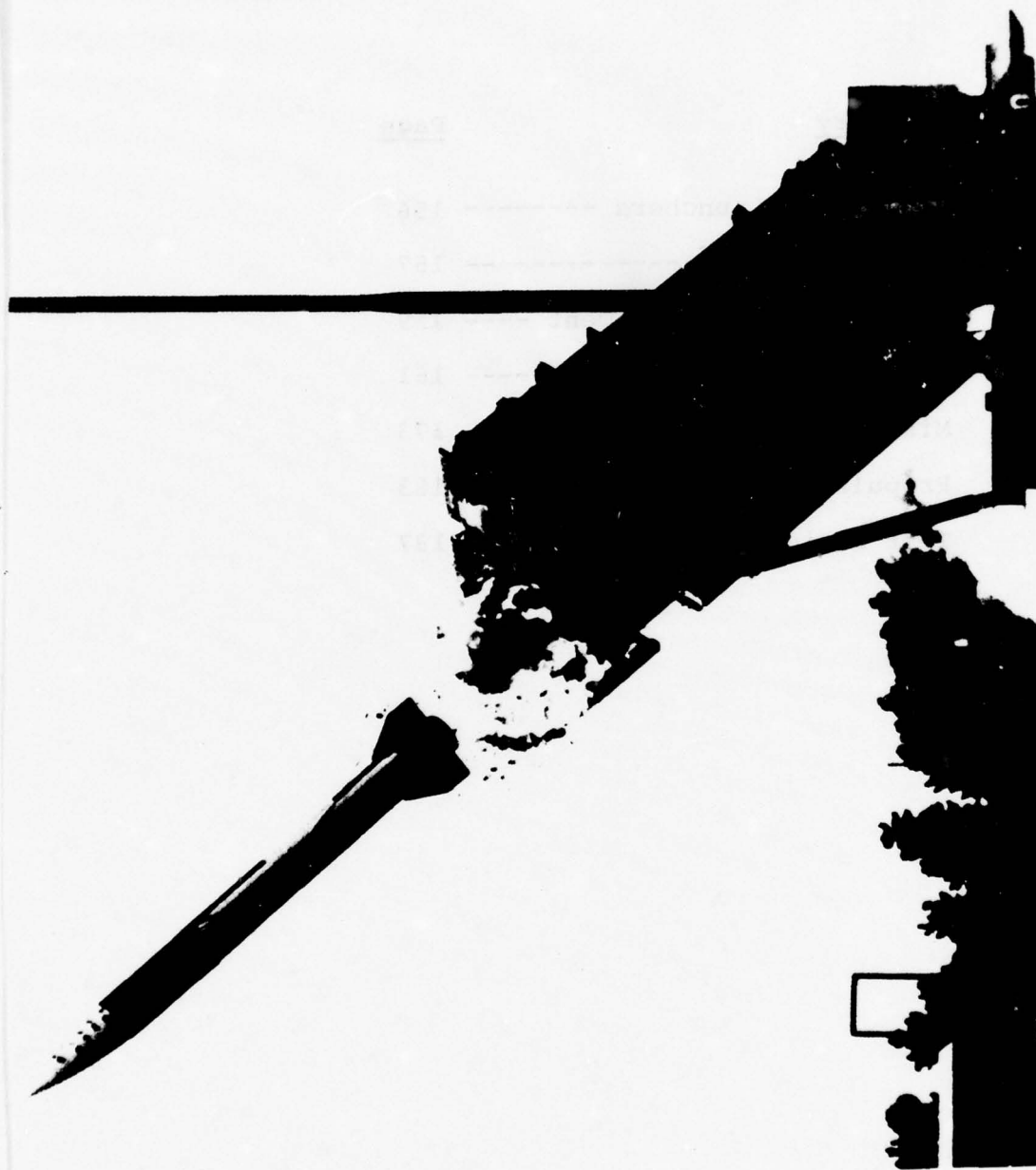
COMPONENT -- NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING

(6350) TITLE - MATERIALS TESTING TECHNOLOGY

PROBLEM - DESTRUCTIVE AND CERTAIN CONVENTIONAL NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING TECHNIQUES ARE RESPECTIVELY UNSUITED AND INADEQUATE OR HARD TO BE ADAPTED TO ON-LINE PRODUCTION TESTING USAGE.

SOLUTION - DETERMINE FEASIBILITY OF ADAPTING LAB-PROVEN NDT METHODS OR MODIFY THE EXISTING TEST PROCEDURES FOR ON-LINE PRODUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTING.

13002 2600 2600 2600 2900 2900



**MISSILE R&D COMMAND  
(MIRADCOM)**

<u>Category</u>	<u>Page</u>
Containers/Launchers -----	156
Control System -----	157
Ground Support Equipment ----	159
Guidance System -----	161
Missile Structure-----	173
Propulsion System -----	183
Test Equipment -----	187



US ARMY MISSILE  
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND  
(MIRADCOM)

The US Army Missile Research and Development Command (MIRADCOM), based at Redstone Arsenal, has the mission for managing missile systems acquisition. "Acquisition," in this sense, means research, development and initial purchase of the system for issue to soldiers.

MIRADCOM's facilities include missile flight test ranges and modern laboratories. Recently, a \$40 million simulation center was completed.

The command annually manages a program of several hundred million dollars to fund basic and applied research and development new weapons.

Major systems managed by special project offices within MIRADCOM include: the Stinger shoulder-fired air defense guided missile; US Roland, a mobile, all-weather air defense missile system; GSRS, a general support rocket system; Viper, a short-range anti-tank weapon; Hellfire, a helicopter-carried air-to-ground missile; Pershing, the Army's 400-mile-range surface-to-surface weapon; and the 2.75-inch air-to-ground rocket.

MIRADCOM is also the Army's center of laser research, and manages efforts to apply lasers in missile guidance and as weapons.

A major thrust of MIRADCOM's program is in guidance systems. Approximately 35% of their entire five year effort is planned in this area. A large amount of this effort is planned for work on gyros, printed circuits, and seekers. Improvements in the gyro area can be made by addressing proposals in new machining methods and assembly techniques. Efforts in the electronics area includes projects on plated-through holes, thin foils, wave soldering, and cleanliness criteria. The seeker area includes work on infra-red optics, radio frequency, and laser optics. Other work planned on guidance systems includes projects concerned with windoms and radomes, optics, and hybrids circuits.

Another major thrust area is concentrated around missile structures. Projects in this area include work on air frames-metal, plastic, and composite. A proposal for new steel technology should provide a more cost-effective material. Efforts for composite air frames will address filament winding, inner shell forming, and missile substructures. New joining, machining, and forming technologies will be investigated and applied.

Proposals in the area of test equipment include work on electrical, X-ray, N-ray, and hydraulic equipment. Calibration efforts including infra-red testing of PC boards, digital fault isolation, and automatic circuit tuning and alignment are planned.

MIRADCOM's projected five year effort is for \$104M. Funds are programmed under five appropriations, to include PA 1497, 2597, 4250, 5297, and 5397. Dollar breakouts for these individual accounts are provided in the analysis section.

MIRADCOM  
C O M M A N D   F U N D I N G   S U M M A R Y  
(THOUSANDS)

CATEGORY .....	FY80 .....	FY81 .....	FY82 .....	FY83 .....	FY84 .....
CONTAINERS/LAUNCHERS	560	350	390	1465	600
CONTROL SYSTEM	0	568	1208	340	3453
GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	875	1495	1120	650	2605
GUIDANCE SYSTEM	6955	6035	6921	8553	8465
MISSILE STRUCTURE	3218	4632	5423	7095	5428
PROPULSION SYSTEM	500	803	1579	3609	3534
TEST EQUIPMENT	2668	3757	2318	3545	3292
TOTAL	14776	17640	18959	25257	27377



\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*CONTAINERS/LAUNCHERS\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

NMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
 RCS DRCMT 126

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*CONTAINERS/LAUNCHERS\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == LAUNCHERS

(3159) TITLE = QUALITY PROD. OF LIGHT WT. MULTIPLE TUBE ROCKET LAUNCHERS  
 PROBLEM = MULTIPLE TUBE ROCKET LAUNCHERS ARE HEAVY AND EXPENSIVE.  
 SOLUTION = ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR IMPROVED QUALITY, LIGHT WEIGHT LAUNCHERS.

(3378) TITLE = PLASTIC STRUCTURES FOR LAUNCHERS  
 PROBLEM = METAL COMPONENTS OF MISSILES REQUIRE HIGH COST MACHINING.  
 SOLUTION = SELECT COMPOUNDS FOR MOLDED PLASTIC COMPONENTS WHICH MEET PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS IN ORDER TO WEIGHT AND COSTS.

(3401) TITLE = CAMOUFLAGE SCREENING SYSTEM  
 PROBLEM = PRESENT CAMOUFLAGE SCREEN HAS FINE FOR RADAR SCREENING, BUT WIRE BREAKS IN FIELD USE.  
 SOLUTION = DEVELOP MORE DURABLE SCREEN FOR FIELD USE.

COMPONENT == SHIPPING CONTAINERS

(3200) TITLE = WIRE BOUND SHIPPING CONTAINERS  
 PROBLEM = CONTAINERS FOR LARGE MISSILE SYSTEMS ARE BULKY, HEAVY, AND EXPENSIVE.  
 SOLUTION = INVESTIGATE ADAPTATION AND PRODUCTION OF WOODEN WIRE BOUND MISSILE CONTAINERS.

(3326) TITLE = NON METALLIC WEAPON CONTAINER  
 PROBLEM = METAL WEAPON CONTAINERS ARE CONSIDERABLY MORE EXPENSIVE TO BUILD THAN NON METALLIC.  
 SOLUTION = ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR NON METALLIC CONTAINERS.

(3347) TITLE = OPTIMUM EXPENDABLE SHIPPING CONTAINERS  
 PROBLEM = PRESENT CONTAINERS ARE COSTLY DUE TO EXCESSIVE WEIGHT AND CUBIC DISPLACEMENT.  
 SOLUTION = CONSIDER CONTAINER SIMILAR TO TOW TO REDUCE TARE WEIGHT AND CUBIC DISPLACEMENT.

(3348) TITLE = COMBINATION SHIPPING LAUNCHER CONTAINER FABRICATION  
 PROBLEM = SHIPPING LAUNCH CONTAINER IS A MAJOR COST DRIVER, DIFFICULT TO ASSES COST AND FUNCTIONAL COMPATIBILITY.  
 SOLUTION = CONDUCT STUDIES AND ESTABLISH TESTS TO SELECT OPTIMUM MATERIAL AND FORMULATE MANUFACTURING PROCESSES FOR PRODUCTION.

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
 FUNDING (8000)  
 250 350 200 275 275 1000 190 120 190 190 190

PRIOR 60 61 62 63 64  
.....

COMPONENT -- SHIPPING CONTAINERS

(CONTINUED)

(3300) TITLE = MANUFACTURING PROCESSES FOR NON METALLIC COMPOSITE CONTAINER  
PROBLEM = DRAWN AND FABRICATED METAL CONTAINERS HAVE LOW POTENTIAL FOR  
SIGNIFICANT COST SAVINGS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A NON METALLIC COMPOSITE CONTAINER TO MEET DESIGN  
REQUIREMENTS.

135

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*CONTROL SYSTEM \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- ACTUATORS

(3213) TITLE = ALUMINUM AND STEEL DIE CASTING

PROBLEM = MANIFOLDS MACHINED FROM BAR STOCK REQUIRE ONE MAN MONTH OF MACHINE  
TIME FOR SMALL QUANTITIES.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP LOW COST TECHNIQUES FOR DIE CASTING.

200 200

(3293) TITLE = ELECTRO FORMING

PROBLEM = EFFECTIVE SHAPED CHARGE WARHEAD REQUIRES PRECISION MACHINED LINER.  
BOTH LABOR AND RAW MATERIAL ARE COST EXCESSIVE.

SOLUTION = ADAPT A UNIQUE ELECTRO FORMING PROCESS FOR FABRICATION TO REDUCE  
COST, LABOR AND CONSERVE MATERIALS.

702

(3349) TITLE = CONTROL ACTUATION SYTEM FABRICATION

PROBLEM = PROJECTILE SYSTEM DEMANDS HIGH VOLUME LOW COST CONTROL ACTUATION  
SYSTEM FOR MANEUVERABILITY.

SOLUTION = REFINE SYSTEM DESIGN TO ENHANCE PRODUCTIBILITY BY UTILIZING HIGH  
VOLUME PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES.

646

(3350) TITLE = DEVELOP LOW COST SERVOVALVES

PROBLEM = THREE OR FOUR VALVES ARE EMPLOYED IN EACH MISSILE STAGE WHICH  
REPRESENT A SIGNIFICANT PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL COST.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A SUITABLE SINGLE STAGE VALVE FOR MISSILE CONTROL SYSTEM.

190 190 190

(3351) TITLE = LOW COST AIR VANE FABRICATION PROCESS

PROBLEM = DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING PROCESS FOR AIR VANES REQUIRE APPLICATION  
OF LIBERAL SAFETY FACTORS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP PROCESS FOR FABRICATION AND APPLICATION OF HEAT SHIELD TO  
PASSIVELY COOLED AIR VANES.

375

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- ACTUATORS

(CONTINUED)

(3352) TITLE - MANUFACTURING TECH. FOR LOW COST PNEUMATIC CONTROL SUPPORT

PROBLEM - ACTUATION HARDWARE FOR THRUST VECTOR CONTROL COMPRISES 25 TO 50 % OF CONTROL SYSTEM COST.

SOLUTION - INITIATE SYSTEM ENGINEERING TO FORMULATE DETAILED CONTROL SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.

235

(3360) TITLE - FABRICATION TECH. FOR MOLDED COMPOSITES IN ACTUATORS

PROBLEM - ACTUATOR CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE MAJOR COST DRIVERS DUE TO EXCESSIVE MATERIAL AND FABRICATION COSTS.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE AND DEVELOP MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR USING PLASTICS, FIBERGLASS, AND COMPOSITES FOR HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC AND PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS.

1000

(3368) TITLE - PRODUCTION TECH. FOR HOT GAS THRUST VECTOR CONTROL

PROBLEM - MORE EFFICIENT CONTROLS ARE NEEDED TO REPLACE LIQUID IVC SYSTEMS FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE MISSILES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNOLOGY FOR HOT GAS TVC/JIC TO UTILIZE THE SIMPLICITY OF FEWER COMPONENTS.

300

(3379) TITLE - ELECTROSTATIC POWDER COATING TECHNIQUES

PROBLEM - HIGH PAINT LOSS IN SUCCESSIVE SPRAYING AND FINISH DAMAGE DURING SUBSEQUENT ASSEMBLY.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE AND APPLY ELECTROSTATIC POWDER COATING USING SPRAY METHODS.

150

COMPONENT -- ELECTRICAL

(3108) TITLE - MISSILE/ROCKET DISPENSING SYSTEM

PROBLEM - DISPENSING UNITS ARE FABRICATED, ASSEMBLED, AND TESTED BY HAND.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISHED AUTOMATED AND SEMI AUTOMATED SYSTEM FOR PRODUCING THE SWITCHING DEVICE.

360

(3260) TITLE - CONDUCTIVE EPOXY FOR BRAIDED ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS

PROBLEM - DIFFICULTY IN CONTROLLING THE FLOW OF SOLDER IN A PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT FOR CONNECTIONS IN HIGH DENSITY PACKAGES.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE AND EVALUATE CONDUCTIVE EPOXY MATERIALS AND APPLICATIONS FOR USE IN THE FABRICATION OF HYBRID CIRCUITS.

425



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RC8 DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 60 61 62 63 64  
.....

COMPONENT -- ELECTRICAL

(CONTINUED)

(3270) TITLE - TRANSITION SOLID TO STRANDED WIRE

91

PROBLEM - CONNECTORS REQUIRE TRANSITION FROM SOLID TO STRANDED WIRE FOR FLEXIBILITY. COMMERCIAL CONNECTORS HAVE NOT BEEN EVALUATED FOR MILITARY USE.  
SOLUTION - SURVEY COMMERCIAL ITEMS AVAILABLE FOR USE IN PRODUCTION ASSEMBLIES. EVALUATE AND DEVELOP PROTOTYPE EQUIPMENT.

(3271) TITLE - IMPROVED TECHNIQUE FOR ELECTRICAL INTERCONNECTION

139

PROBLEM - WIRE HARNESES AND CONNECTORS ARE A SIGNIFICANT COST BUT MULTIPLEX CIRCUITRY LIMIT USE.

SOLUTION - EXPLORE ALTERNATIVE INTERCONNECTION TECHNIQUES WITH ATTENTION TO MULTIPLEX SYSTEMS FOR LARGE SCALE CIRCUITRY.

(3273) TITLE - SHRINKING OF IRRADIATED TUBING

172

PROBLEM - PRESENT METHODS OF SHRINKING INSULATING TUBING ONTO WIRE BUNDLES RESULT IN NON UNIFORM HEAT FLUXES AND INFERIOR QUALITY.

SOLUTION - FABRICATE A HEATING DEVICE TO PROVIDE A UNIFORM HEAT FLUX TO THE TUBING SURFACE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- ELECTRICAL

(3084) TITLE - SUPER CONDUCTING POWER CABLES

150

PROBLEM - CURRENTLY AVAILABLE POWER CABLES ARE BULKY AND HEAVY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES FOR SUPER CONDUCTING POWER CABLES.

(3113) TITLE - STD. OF COMPUTER BASED DESIGN FOR PCB AND ELECTRONIC EQUIP.

250 200 200

PROBLEM - THE GOVERNMENT IS PRESENTLY UNABLE TO UTILIZE CONTRACTOR DESIGN DATA FOR FABRICATION, QUICK TURN AROUND, AND RELIABILITY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP A STANDARD SYSTEM LANGUAGE FOR PROCESSING DESIGN DATA TO BE USED BY A SECOND SOURCE OR BREAKOUT CONTRACTORS.

(3161) TITLE - POWER CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT

300

PROBLEM - POWER CONDITIONING SUB ASSEMBLIES ARE SUSCEPTIBLE TO FAILURES CAUSED BY ARCING OF HIGH VOLTAGE COMPONENTS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNIQUES AND PROCESSES TO ELIMINATE PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH HIGH VOLTAGE SUBASSEMBLIES.

MKT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
PCB DRCMT 126

PENDING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- ELECTRICAL

(CONTINUED)

(3172) TITLE - CLINCHED LEAD ELIMINATION

PROBLEM - LEAD CLINCHING IS DISADVANTAGEOUS, DIFFICULTY EXISTS IN REPAIRING ASSEMBLIES.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNOLOGY TO UTILIZE COMPONENT CHIPS AND PARTS FOR USE ON AUTOMATIC INSERTION MACHINERY HANDLING MULTIPLE LEADS.

(3173) TITLE - DEVELOPMENT OF FLUX TO ELIMINATE CLEANING PCB'S

PROBLEM - APPLICATION OF FLUX AND ASSOCIATED CLEANING IS COSTLY AND TIME CONSUMING.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP METHODS AND EQUIPMENT FOR PCB SOLDERING WHICH DOES NOT REQUIRE FLUX IN THE TRADITIONAL SENSE.

(3233) TITLE - COMPUTERIZED INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SUPPORT

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS MUST BECOME MORE PRODUCTIVE, FLEXIBLE AND PRECISE AND BETTER ABLE TO COPE WITH VARYING REQUIREMENTS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A SYSTEM DESIGN RELATING INPUT, OUTPUTS, FORMATS, AND DATA TO MEET REQUIREMENTS OF THE TOTAL DESIGN TO USE PROGRESSION.

(3274) TITLE - HIGH STRESS COAXIAL CABLES

PROBLEM - OPERATING CONDITIONS MAKE CABLE REQUIREMENTS VERY STRINGENT.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNIQUES FOR PRODUCING SMALL, LIGHT, AND RELIABLE HIGH PERFORMANCE CABLE.

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(3335) TITLE - ENERGY CONSERVATION AND REDUCED OPERATING COST IN A FACILITY

PROBLEM - OVERHEAD IS A MAJOR COST FACTOR IN OPERATING A PRODUCTION FACILITY, ESPECIALLY ENERGY COSTS.

SOLUTION - SELECT AUTOMATIC PROCESSES AND COMPUTER SYSTEM TO CONTROL AND REDUCE ELECTRICITY DEMANDS.

(3236) TITLE - MANUFACTURING COST ANALYSIS (CAM)

PROBLEM - THERE IS A NEED TO DEFINE AND CONTROL ACQUISITION PROGRAM COST DURING CONTRACT DEFINITION AND DEVELOPMENTAL PHASES.

SOLUTION - STRUCTURE COMPUTER MODEL TO CALCULATE THE LABOR CONTENT OF A DESIGN CONCEPT IN STANDARD SETUP AND RUN TIME.

175

700 700 700

150 200

220 220

175 150

250

WMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCMT 126

PENDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(3249) TITLE - AUTOMATIC READING AND RECORDING OF PART AND SERIAL NUMBERS

PROBLEM - PRESENT METHODS OF SUPPLYING PART NUMBERS TO CONTROLLING COMPUTER ARE RELATIVELY SLOW AND SUBJECT TO HIGH ERROR.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE AUTOMATED METHODS FOR TRANSFERRING PART AND SERIAL NUMBER INFORMATION.

200

(3259) TITLE - CONTROL OF CHEMICAL PROC FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS (CAM)

PROBLEM - CONTROL OF CHEMICAL PLATING AND ETCHING PROCESSES ARE MARGINAL UNDER MANUAL CONTROL. SCRAP AND REMARK ARE EXCESSIVE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH COMPUTER PROGRAMMING TO REGULATE CLOSED LOOP MONITORING SYSTEM OF CRITICAL PROCESS PARAMETERS.

215

(3402) TITLE - MANUFACTURING PROCESS GUIDE FOR WEAPONS SYSTEMS

PROBLEM - MISSILE DESIGNER IS UNABLE TO MAKE RELATED COMPARISONS OF MANUFACTURING PROCESSES DUE TO ABSENCE OF GUIDE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH DATA REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING COST DRIVERS FORMAT, MODEL AND IMPLEMENTATION PLANS FOR PROCESS GUIDE TO ACHIEVE DESIGN CONFIDENCE.

1500

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*GUIDANCE SYSTEM \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- ACCELEROMETERS

(3276) TITLE - MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR AUTOMATIC COIL WINDING

PROBLEM - FABRICATION ASSEMBLY AND TESTING OF LEAD COIL ASSEMBLY IS COSTLY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNIQUES TO AUTOMATICALLY WIND AND TEST COILS.

265

COMPONENT -- BATTERIES

(3279) TITLE - THERMAL BATTERY MATERIALS AND ALTERNATES

PROBLEM - THE EFFECTS OF PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES AND PROCESSING VARIABLES FOR THERMAL BATTERIES HAVE NOT BEEN ADEQUATELY STUDIED.

SOLUTION - DETERMINE EFFECT OF PROCESSING VARIABLES AND TYPES OF RAW MATERIALS TO PRODUCE OPTIMUM BATTERIES. ESTABLISH PILOT PLANT FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF CRITICAL RAW MATERIALS.

630 630 630



MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT -- BATTERIES

(CONTINUED)

(3261) TITLE - SILVER ZINC GUIDANCE BATTERIES (CAM)

PROBLEM - ANODE AND CATHODE MANUFACTURING FOR SILVER ZINC BATTERIES IS BASED ON TWENTY YEAR OLD TECHNIQUES. REQUIREMENTS CALL FOR IN LINE PRODUCTION AND ACCEPTANCE TESTS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNIQUES FOR CONTINUOUS PLATE MANUFACTURING AND AUTOMATIC PLATE SETTING.

(3314) TITLE - ZIRCONIUM PROCESSING FOR BATTERIES

PROBLEM - ZIRCONIUM METAL POWDER IS UTILIZED AS A FUEL SOURCE FOR THERMAL BATTERIES. INCOMPLETE INFORMATION EXISTS ON PROCESS PARAMETERS.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE ZIRCONIUM MANUFACTURE AND EFFECTS ON THERMAL BATTERY PERFORMANCE.

(3336) TITLE - MISSILE BATTERY TECHNOLOGY (CAM)

PROBLEM - THE POSITIVE NEGATIVE SILVER ZINC BATTERY MANUFACTURING PROCESSES WERE DEVELOPED TWENTY YEARS AGO.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNIQUES FOR CONTINUOUS PLATE MANUFACTURE AND AUTOMATIC PLATE SETTING USING COMPUTERIZED MONITORING AND PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEM.

COMPONENT -- CRYOSTATS

(3261) TITLE - LOW COST CRYOSTAT ASSEMBLY

PROBLEM - CRYOSTATS ARE LARGELY ASSEMBLED BY HAND AND THUS ARE MORE COSTLY THAN NECESSARY.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH VOLUME PRODUCTION METHODS FOR SUBASSEMBLY AND FINAL ASSEMBLY AND TEST OF COOLER UNITS.

COMPONENT -- GYRO

(3275) TITLE - OPTIMIZE ASSEMBLY OF SUBMINATURE GYRO AND ACCELEROMETERS

PROBLEM - AUTOMATED ASSEMBLY PROCESSES HAVE NOT BEEN EVALUATED ON PRODUCTION SCALE.

SOLUTION - DESIGN AND FABRICATE TOOLS AND FIXTURES FOR ADAPTING ASSEMBLY PROCESS TO PRODUCTION LINE REQUIREMENTS.

(3276) TITLE - IMPROVED MANUFACTURING PROCESS FOR LOW COST LASER GYRO

PROBLEM - COST OF FABRICATING SMALL QUANTITY OF LASER GYRO IS EXPENSIVE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH AUTOMATIC PROCESSING OF OPTICAL PARTS, USING DIAMOND DRILL AND MILL MACHINE FOR LASER GYRO BLOCK.

250 250 250

135

171

500

700 200

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT -- GYROS

(CONTINUED)

(3353) TITLE - GYRO ASSEMBLY AND FABRICATION PROCESSES

PROBLEM - GYRO ELEMENTS ARE COSTLY BECAUSE OF PRECISION AND RELIABILITY REQUIREMENTS.

SOLUTION - REASSESS GYRO DESIGN ELEMENTS TO DETERMINE OPTIMIZATION FOR AUTOMATIC MANUFACTURE AND ASSEMBLY.

(3356) TITLE - PRECISION ROTATING PLASTIC PARTS FOR SEEKER GYRO

PROBLEM - FABRICATION OF SEEKER GYRO IS CRITICAL TO PROTECT ITS ELEMENTS FROM LAUNCH LOADS.

SOLUTION - CONDUCT AN INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE THE STABILITY OF PLASTIC MATERIAL UNDER HIGH-G ENVIRONMENTS.

(3363) TITLE - IMPROVED TECHNIQUE IN GYRO PICK OFF WIRING SYSTEM

PROBLEM - HANDWIRING OF GYROS REQUIRES SKILLED PERSONNEL FOLLOWING TIME CONSUMING PROCEDURES, RESULTING IN MANY ERRORS.

SOLUTION - REPLACE PRESENT HANDWIRING BY PRINTED CIRCUIT CABLE.

(3364) TITLE - OPTIMIZED FABRICATION OF GYRO ROTOR HOUSING

PROBLEM - THE ROTOR HOUSING AND STIFFENING END PLATE ARE FABRICATED FROM BAR STOCK MATERIAL REQUIRING MACHINING AND ASSEMBLY.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE GYRO HOUSING AS A CAST STRUCTURE TO REDUCE MACHINING.

(3365) TITLE - LOW COST HERMETIC SEALING OF INERTIAL INSTRUMENTS

PROBLEM - RELIABLE PERFORMANCE OF INERTIAL INSTRUMENTS INVOLVES HERMETIC SEALING IN BONDING OPERATIONS.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE METHODS AND TECHNIQUES FOR USING HERMETIC SEALS IN LOW COST HIGH PRODUCTION, AUTOMATED MANUFACTURING PROCESS.

(3366) TITLE - LOW COST GAS STORAGE BOTTLES

PROBLEM - MATERIAL COST FOR WELDED VESSELS ARE HIGH AND OTHER COST FACTORS ARE SIGNIFICANTLY HIGHER.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE COMPOSITE PRESSURE VESSEL TO DECREASE BOTTLE WEIGHT AT SIGNIFICANT COST REDUCTIONS.

30

350 350

750

750

750 750

95

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT == HYBRIDS

(3110) TITLE - HYBRID CIRCUIT ASSEMBLY UTILIZING AUTOMATED TECHNIQUES

250

PROBLEM - FILM HYBRID CIRCUITS ARE PRESENTLY MANUFACTURED IN A LABORATORY ATMOSPHERE BY ONLY A FEW PRODUCERS.

SOLUTION - CONVERT LABORATORY TECHNIQUES INTO PRODUCTION METHODS UTILIZING AUTOMATED COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT.

(3383) TITLE - METHODS FOR MEASURING MEDIUM RANGE LEAK RATES

165

PROBLEM - CONVENTIONAL TEST EQUIPMENT PRESENTS DIFFICULTY IN MEASURING LEAK RATES UNDER HIGH RATE PRODUCTION CONDITIONS.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE AND DETERMINE THE OPTIMUM METHOD OF TESTING FOR LEAKS OF THE MEDIUM RANGE MAGNITUDE.

(3405) TITLE - THICK FILM MICROELECTRONIC PROC. EQUIP. FOR BASE METAL COND.

300 150

PROBLEM - THE USE OF GOLD ON HYBRID MICROCIRCUITS IS EXPENSIVE.

SOLUTION - CONSTRUCT EQUIPMENT AND OPTIMIZE PROCESSING TECHNIQUE FOR APPLYING, DRYING, FIRING BOTH ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR PASTES AND DIFFUSION BARRIER PASTES.

(3406) TITLE - LOW COST PRODUCTION FOR MULTILAYER HYBRIDS

170 90

PROBLEM - FIRING OF EACH LAYER SEPARATELY IN MULTILAYER MICROCIRCUIT FABRICATION IS TIME CONSUMING AND COSTLY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES BASED ON SINGLE FIRING METHOD OF MICROCIRCUIT FABRICATION.

(3408) TITLE - PLASTIC ENCAPSULATION OF MICROELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

250

PROBLEM - HERMETICALLY SEALING MICROELECTRONIC CIRCUITS IS EXPENSIVE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MATERIALS AND TECHNOLOGY NECESSARY TO PRODUCE ECONOMICAL AND RELIABLE ENCAPSULATED CIRCUITS.

COMPONENT == MEMORIES

(3097) TITLE - MINIMIZATION OF HARD BUBBLE FORMATION IN MISSILE DOMAINS

500

PROBLEM - CURRENT MEMORY DEVICES SUFFER FROM ONE OR MORE DEFICIENCIES COST, RELIABILITY, VULNERABILITY OF NUCLEAR RADIATION, SIZE, WEIGHT, POWER REQUIREMENTS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR THE SUPPRESSION OF HARD MAGNETIC BUBBLE IN MAGNETIC FILMS FOR USE IN GUIDED MISSILE DOMAIN DEVICES.



FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- MEMORIES

(CONTINUED)

(3128) TITLE - PROCESSING TECH, FOR LOGIC IN MISSILE DOMAIN DEVICES

PROBLEM - DOMAIN DEVICES ARE HIGH IN COST AND MUST BE HAND TAILORED TO APPLICATION.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR MASS PRODUCTION OF LOGIC AND MEMORY DEVICES AT LOWER COSTS.

(3130) TITLE - PRODUCTION TECH, FOR GUIDED MISSILE DOMAIN DEVICES

PROBLEM - PRESENT MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES ARE ADAPTED ONLY TO COMMERCIAL APPLICATION.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PRODUCTION TECHNIQUE FOR MISSILE DOMAIN DEVICES TO MILITARY MISSILE APPLICATION.

COMPONENT -- OPTICS

(3152) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF OPTICAL ELEMENTS (CAM)

PROBLEM - HIGH GRADE OPTICS IN MODERATE QUANTITY CANNOT BE PRODUCED AT LOW COST WITH REPEATABILITY.

SOLUTION - APPLY COMPUTER CONTROL TO PROCESS OPERATIONS WITH SENSOR CONTROL AND PROCESS FEEDBACK TO ASSURE HIGH YIELD.

(3189) TITLE - IMPROVED PROCESS FOR ZOOM OPTICS BEAM RIDER TRANSMITTER

PROBLEM - THE TRANSMITTER IS PRODUCED USING PROTOTYPE TECHNOLOGY IN SMALL QUANTITIES AT HIGH COST.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH NEW PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES TO PRODUCE THE TRANSMITTER IN LARGE QUANTITIES.

(3324) TITLE - OPTIC SURFACE FINISHING

PROBLEM - PREPARING LARGE QUANTITIES OF SILICON WAFERS REQUIRE SAWING AND POLISHING BY EQUIPMENT.

SOLUTION - EXPLORE TECHNIQUES FOR DOUBLE FACE POLISHING, SLICING, AND EVALUATION OF SURFACE QUALITY.

(3325) TITLE - LASER OPTICAL DEVICE FABRICATION

PROBLEM - FABRICATION OF LASER OPTICAL DEVICE REQUIRES ACCURATE MACHINING, MULTIPLE POLISHING OPERATIONS, AND HIGH COST MIRROR ELEMENTS.

SOLUTION - REDUCE MACHINING COST, REFINISH POLISHING TOOLING, AND ESTABLISH IMPROVED PROCESS CONTROLS FOR MIRROR FABRICATION.

200 200

375 400

210 210

475 470

500

500

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == OPTICS

(CONTINUED)

(3354) TITLE = PROCESSING TECHNIQUES FOR FIBER OPTICS

PROBLEM = MATERIALS USED IN OPTICAL SYSTEMS HAVE HIGH LOSSES, ARE FRAGILE AND EXPENSIVE.

SOLUTION = INVESTIGATE IMPROVED PROCESSING TECHNIQUES FOR FIBER OPTICS.

(3370) TITLE = OPTICALLY POLARIZED GYROLESS SYSTEM

PROBLEM = GUIDANCE GYRO IS LARGE COST DRIVER. MECHANICALLY MOVING PART IS LESS RELIABLE THAN SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS.

SOLUTION = INVESTIGATE OPTICALLY POLARIZED LIGHT EMITTING DIODE AND RECEIVER TO REPLACE MECHANICAL DRIVE GYRO ASSEMBLY.

COMPONENT == PRINTED CIRCUITS

(3140) TITLE = ELIMINATION OF COSMETIC EFFECTS ON PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

PROBLEM = COSTLY MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES ARE REQUIRED TO ATTAIN COSMETIC ATTRIBUTES FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT INSPECTION CRITERIA.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP PRODUCTION CRITERIA FOR ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF PRINTED CIRCUITS BY FUNCTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS ONLY.

(3164) TITLE = COMPONENT SIDE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SOLDERING

PROBLEM = THERE IS NO KNOWN METHOD FOR HOLDING COMPONENTS IN ALIGNMENT FOR MOUNTING.

SOLUTION = REFINE PROCESS FOR FOIL SIDE MOUNTING OF COMPONENTS TO ACCOMMODATE FLEXIBLE CIRCUITS.

(3166) TITLE = TIN-LEAD PLATING AND FUZING CONTROL FOR PRINTED CIRCUITS

PROBLEM = LACK OF CONTROLS ON REFLOW PROCESS CONTRIBUTE TO CORROSION, BARE COPPER EDGES, AND POOR ADHESION.

SOLUTION = PROVIDE CONTROLS ON PROCESS THAT WILL MAINTAIN PARAMETERS REQUIRED TO PRODUCE GOOD ADHESION.

(3184) TITLE = SCREEN PRINTING PROCESSES FOR PTH ON PLASTIC PCB'S

PROBLEM = SET UP AND RUN TIME FOR ELECTROLESS COPPER PLATED THRU HOLES (PTH) IS APPROXIMATELY 3.75 MIN PER BOARD WITHOUT INSPECTION OR MAINTENANCE.

SOLUTION = SCREEN PRINTING COULD ACCOMPLISH THE SAME JOB IN APPROXIMATELY .48 MIN PER BOARD. INVESTIGATE CURING CYCLE, SCREEN PREPARATION TIME, AND PASTE THEOLOGY FOR OPTIMUM FLOW THRU HOLES.

250 200

275 950

266

325

254 454

250 250

MWT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
FUNDING (\$0000)

COMPONENT -- PRINTED CIRCUITS

(CONTINUED)

(3237) TITLE - RELATE DESIGN TO COST OF PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

PROBLEM - OVERCROWDING OF PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS RESULTS IN UNACCEPTABLE SCRAP RATES.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP A SET OF DESIGN TRADEOFFS FOR MINIMIZING COSTS BY CALCULATING COST PENALTIES OF VIOLATIONS.

(3262) TITLE - PROD. METHOD FOR AUTOMATIC PLACE AND SOLDER OF PLATPACK

PROBLEM - HAVE SOLDERING LEAVES EXCESSIVE AND UNCONTROLLED AMOUNTS OF SOLDER ON THE CIRCUIT BOARDS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING METHODS FOR CONTROLLING SOLDERING OF CIRCUIT BOARDS.

(3263) TITLE - MANUF. TECH. FOR PWB UTILIZING LEADLESS COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - THE VOLUME, WEIGHT, QUANTITY, RELIABILITY AND COST OF PCB USING WIRE LEADS CAN BE SUBSTANTIALLY IMPROVED.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY TO FABRICATE, TEST, AND INSPECT PRINTED WIRE ASSEMBLIES THAT USE LEADLESS COMPONENTS.

(3264) TITLE - UTILIZE THIN FOIL COPPER CLAD PCB'S

PROBLEM - THIN FOIL IS NOT UTILIZED BECAUSE THICK CLADDING IS REQUIRED PER MILITARY SPECIFICATION.

SOLUTION - OPTIMIZE TECHNIQUES FOR PROCESSING PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD FROM THIN FOIL LAMINATES.

(3265) TITLE - ELIMINATE GOLD ON PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONTACTS

PROBLEM - THE USE OF GOLD ON MILITARY PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONTACTS IS AN IMPORTANT FACTOR IN THE COST OF A BOARD.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP LIST OF METAL ALLOY AS CANDIDATES TO REPLACE GOLD ON CONTACTS.

(3267) TITLE - PRODUCTION PROCESSES FOR REMOVING EPOXY SMEAR IN PTH

PROBLEM - REMOVAL OF EPOXY SMEAR TO PLATING THRU HOLES IS COSTLY.

SOLUTION - INCREASE EFFICIENCY OF HONING MACHINES.

(3269) TITLE - REDUCE ELECTRO-STATIC FAILURES IN COMPONENT PCB'S

PROBLEM - STATIC VOLTAGES CAN DEGRADE OR DESTROY SENSITIVE ELECTRONIC DEVICES DURING PRODUCTION, TESTING, AND AFTER PACKAGING.

SOLUTION - INTRODUCE A SERIES OF ANTISTATIC PREVENTATIVE MEASURES INTO THE MANUFACTURING PROCESS.

270

330

250 250

150

135

200 200

168



MNT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCHT 126

PENDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- PRINTED CIRCUITS

(CONTINUED)

(3411) TITLE - MANUFACTURE OF NON PLANAR PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

PROBLEM - USE OF FLAT CIRCUIT BOARDS RESULTS IN COMPLEX AND EXPENSIVE INTERCONNECTIONS WITH LOWERED RELIABILITY.

SOLUTION - PRODUCE NON PLANAR PCB'S SHAPED TO FIT THE AVAILABLE COMPARTMENTS.

350 350 350

COMPONENT -- SEEKERS

(3118) TITLE - PASSIVE RADIO FREQUENCY HOMING SEEKER

PROBLEM - PRESENT METHODS FOR FABRICATION OF PASSIVE RF HOMING SEEKER INVOLVES THE USE OF EXPENSIVE MULTI-COMPONENT CONSTRUCTION AND HAND ASSEMBLY.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH SIMPLIFIED CONSTRUCTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS AND AUTOMATE ASSEMBLY OF SEEKER.

250 250

(3130) TITLE - MILLIMETER RADIOMETRIC SEEKERS FOR SUBMISSILE APPLICATION

PROBLEM - LOW QUANTITY PRODUCTION IS TOO COSTLY FOR THE SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH AUTOMATED FABRICATION/ASSEMBLY TECHNOLOGY FOR HIGH PRODUCTION CAPABILITY AND IMPROVE PRODUCTION TEST METHODS.

350 250

(3178) TITLE - IMPROVED MANUFACTURING PROCESSES FOR LASER IR/OPTICAL SEEKER

PROBLEM - FIBER OPTICS FIXTURE ARE DIFFICULT AND EXPENSIVE TO MAKE.

SOLUTION - REDUCE FIBER OPTICS FIXTURE DIFFICULTIES BY DEVISING METHODS TO REDUCE HANDLING OF FIBER FIXTURE AND DETECTOR ARRAY.

225

(3186) TITLE - IMPROVED MANUFACTURE OF INFRARED SUBMISSILE SEEKERS

PROBLEM - LOW YIELD OF SEEKER COMPONENTS IS DUE TO HANDLING AND CHECKOUT OF GYRO OPTICS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PROCEDURES FOR AUTOMATED HANDLING AND CHECKOUT OF GYRO OPTICS.

500 450

(3427) TITLE - IMPROVED MANF. TECH. FOR THE MULTI-ENVIRONMENT ACTIVE SEEKER

PROBLEM - DIODE ARRAY TRANSMITTER, POLARIZATION ANTENNA, AND ACOUSTIC WAVE DEVICES USED IN THIS SEEKER ARE PRESENTLY BUILT BY PROTOTYPE SHOP METHODS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH METHODS FOR PRODUCING THESE CRITICAL COMPONENTS SO THAT PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS CAN BE CLOSELY CONTROLLED.

380 380

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- SEEKERS

(CONTINUED)

(3428) TITLE - IMPROVED TECHNIQUES FOR COMMON APERTURE MULTISPECTRUM SEEKER

PROBLEM - PRESENT METHODS FOR MAKING WIDE BAND ON A ONE AT A TIME BASIS, DOES NOT PERMIT GOOD CONTROL OF PERFORMANCE.

SOLUTION - MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES ARE REQUIRED TO PRODUCE THESE COMPONENTS IN MODERATE QUANTITIES WITH CLOSER TOLERANCES.

320 350

(3451) TITLE - IMPROVED MFG PROCESSES FOR ACTIVE RF SEEKERS

PROBLEM - PRESENT SEEKER ELEMENTS ARE HAND MADE IN R+D PROTOTYPE SHOP.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH IMPROVED MANUFACTURING METHODS TO INCREASE YIELD AND LOWER COST.

250 250

COMPONENT -- SEMI-CONDUCTORS

(3258) TITLE - E-BEAM PATTERN GENERATION ON SEMICONDUCTOR WAFERS (CAM)

PROBLEM - PREPARING A LARGE SCALE INTEGRATED CIRCUIT (LSI) IS SLOW AND COSTLY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP TECHNIQUES TO PRODUCE SMALL TO MEDIUM LOTS OF LSI DEVICES USING ELECTRON BEAM MICROSCOPE TO GENERATE MASK PATTERNS.

500 500

(3369) TITLE - UTILIZATION OF LARGE SCALE INTEGRATION (LSI) TECHNIQUES

PROBLEM - THE DESIGN AND UTILIZATION OF LSI ELECTRONICS IN AN ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM IS NOT FEASIBLE BECAUSE OF THE INABILITY TO MAKE QUICK CHANGES.

SOLUTION - CONDUCT PROJECT FOR LSI DEVELOPMENT, QUALIFICATION, PRODUCTION ENGINEERING AND PILOT RUN FOR THE STINGER ALTERNATE MISSILE GUIDANCE ELECTRONICS.

400 400

(3377) TITLE - CUTTING AND POLISHING OF SILICON WAFERS

PROBLEM - THE PREPARATION OF SILICON WAFERS ARE EQUIPMENT INTENSIVE, PROBLEMS ARE PREVALENT IN YIELD AND DAMAGE.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE DOUBLE FACE POLISHING, MINIMIZE MACHINE TIME POLISHING, INCREASE SURFACE QUALITY AND YIELD.

400

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (80000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- SENSORS

(3080) TITLE - PROD. OF SANDWICH DETECTORS FOR MULTI. WAVE LENGTH SENSORS

PROBLEM - IN PRESENT SENSORS AND SEEKERS, ONLY ONE MODE OF DETECTION AND SEEKER HOMING CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED WITHIN THE CONSTRAINTS OF SMALL DIAMETER SYSTEMS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNIQUES FOR SANDWICHING THE DETECTORS ON A COMMON SUBSTRATE. THIS WILL ALLOW TWO DETECTION MODES.

(3175) TITLE - MANUFACTURING PROCESSES FOR SOLID STATE IMAGING SENSORS

PROBLEM - EXISTING PROCESSES ARE LOW YIELD AND NON-UNIFORM, MECHANICAL VAPOR DEPOSITION MUST BE OPTIMIZED.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH THE PROCESSES CIRCUMVENTING PRESENT PROBLEMS ON WIRE BONDING, TWEAKING, TESTING, ETC.

(3177) TITLE - IMPROVED MANF. PROCESS FOR SUBMISSILE ELECTRONIC SUBSYSTEM

PROBLEM - PRESENT MANUFACTURING PROCESSES SUBSTANTIALLY INCREASE THE COST OF HOMING SUBSYSTEMS.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE VOLUME METHODS FOR PRODUCING ELECTRONIC HOMING SUBSYSTEMS.

(3221) TITLE - FLUIDIC RATE SENSOR

PROBLEM - PRESENT MASS PRODUCED RATE SENSORS ARE COSTLY FOR USE IN A MANPORTABLE AIR DEFENSE SYSTEM.

SOLUTION - CONDUCT PROJECT TO DO QUALIFICATION, PRODUCTION ENGINEERING, TOOLING, AND PILOT RUN FOR RATE SENSOR.

(3277) TITLE - AUTOMATIC INERTIAL SENSOR FABRICATION

PROBLEM - INERTIAL SENSOR FABRICATION REQUIRES PRECISION MACHINING AND ASSEMBLY METHODS WITH SEVERAL ITERATIONS, ALL OF WHICH INCREASE COST.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH AUTOMATIC FLUID FILL STATION AND SET UP PILOT STATION FOR AUTOMATIC BALANCING OF GYRO ROTORS.

(3367) TITLE - ECONOMICAL PRODUCTION OF HEATERS FOR PHOTO DETECTORS

PROBLEM - HEATER INTEGRATED WITH LASER PHOTO DETECTORS HAVE VERY LOW YIELD.

SOLUTION - SELECT RELIABLE HEATER DESIGN AND CONDUCT PRODUCTION OPTIMIZATION STUDIES FOR THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE MANUFACTURING METHOD.

200 150 150

250 280

250 175

165 165 165

375 350

110



MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
FUNDING (\$000)

COMPONENT -- STRIPLINE

(3163) TITLE - MANUFACTURING PROCESS FOR STRIPLINE DEVICES

PROBLEM - STRIPLINE CIRCUITS NEEDING PLATED THRU HOLES HAVE A TENDENCY TO CRAZE AROUND THE HOLE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH METHOD FOR PREVENTING CRAZING. INVESTIGATE ACTIVITY OF SOLUTIONS AND EFFECT ON CRAZING.

COMPONENT -- THICK FILM

(3257) TITLE - STAR VALUE ADJUSTMENT BY THICK FILM TRIMMING TECHNIQUES

PROBLEM - TRIMMING OR BALANCING RESISTORS FOR CLOSE TOLERANCE IS A MAJOR COST FACTOR.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY TO TRIM THICK FILM RESISTORS BY A COST EFFECTIVE METHOD.

(3415) TITLE - AUTOMATIC PHOTOGRAPHIC PRODUCTION OF THICK FILM MICROCIRCUIT

PROBLEM - SCREEN PRINTING OF FINE LINES DOES NOT ALLOW HIGH DENSITY DUE TO RHEOLOGY OF ZINC SYSTEMS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP THICK FILM HYBRID PROCESSING CAPABILITY INCLUDING PHOTOLITHOGRAPHIC PATTERNING.

COMPONENT -- THIN FILM

(3255) TITLE - IN-SITU MASKING TECHNIQUE FOR THIN FILM VAPOR DEPOSITION

PROBLEM - TEMPLATE MASKING TECHNIQUES REQUIRE TIME CONSUMING PROCEDURES FOR EACH NEW DEPOSITION.

SOLUTION - ACCOMPLISH THE REMASKING FOR MULTI DEPOSITION PROCESSES WITHIN THE VACUUM FOR EITHER SINGLE OR MULTI-MEMBER MASKS.

(3256) TITLE - PROCESS DEVELOPMENT FOR COMPOSITE THIN FILMS

PROBLEM - CONSTRUCTION OF FILMS ARE SUCH THAT INDIVIDUAL LAYERS OF A MULTILAYER STRUCTURE PERFORM A SINGLE FUNCTION.

SOLUTION - IDENTIFY POTENTIALLY EXPLOITABLE COMPOSITE THIN FILM PHENOMENA AND SELECT FOR DEVELOPMENT IN A MANUFACTURING PROCESS.

200

253

200 200

125

210

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
PCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- WARHEADS

(3346) TITLE - RELAXED TOLERANCES IN WARHEADS

PROBLEM - CURRENT WARHEAD SHAPED CHARGE DESIGN EMPLOY PRECISION MACHINED LINER, NO RELAXATION OF COSTLY TOLERANCES IS CONSIDERED.

SOLUTION - CONDUCT TECHNICAL INVESTIGATION TO VERIFY AMOUNT OF TOLERANCE RELAXATION ALLOWABLE IN BODY DIMENSIONS.

276

COMPONENT -- WINDOWS/RADOMES

(3176) TITLE - MANUFACTURE OF SILICON NITRIDE RADOMES

PROBLEM - THERE IS NO EXISTING ECONOMICAL MANUFACTURING PROCESSES FOR LARGE RADOMES FROM CURRENT MATERIALS.

SOLUTION - SLIPCAST SILICON POWDER AND FIRE THE RADOME IN A NITROGEN ATMOSPHERE.

390 350

(3215) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF SPINEL FOR IR RADOMES

PROBLEM - MAGNESIUM FLUORIDE DOES NOT PROVIDE EROSION RESISTANCE, THERMAL SHOCK CAPACITY, AND DURABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW GENERATION MISSILES.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE MANUFACTURING PROCESSES FOR MAGNESIUM ALUMINATE (SPINEL) WHICH OFFERS HIGH POTENTIAL AS IR DOME MATERIALS.

250 250

(3323) TITLE - IR DOME MATERIALS PROCESSING

PROBLEM - MAGNESIUM FLUORIDE WILL NOT MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR NEXT GENERATION OF MISSILES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING PROCESSES TO UTILIZE IR DOME MATERIALS THAT OFFER HIGH POTENTIAL.

327 327 327

(3426) TITLE - IMPROVED PROCESSES FOR MIRRORS AND WINDOWS FOR HE LASERS

PROBLEM - MIRRORS AND WINDOWS FOR HIGH ENERGY LASER APPLICATION ARE EXPENSIVE TO FABRICATE AND ARE REPRODUCIBILITY POOR.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH METHODS FOR PRODUCING MODERATE QUANTITIES OF MIRRORS AND WINDOWS AT LOWER COST AND GREATER UNIFORMITY.

250 350

(3429) TITLE - IMPROVED MANF. METHODS FOR ZONED DIELECTRIC MICROWAVE LENS

PROBLEM - PRODUCTION OF ZONED DIELECTRIC MICROWAVE LENS IS EXTREMELY COMPLEX AND EXPENSIVE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNIQUES TO PRODUCE ZONED DIELECTRIC MICROWAVE LENS AT LOWER COST AND MORE ACCURATE CONTROL PARAMETERS.

320 450

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

PUNDING (80000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- WINDOWS/RADOMES

(CONTINUED)

(3432) TITLE - IMPROVED IR DOME MATERIALS

PROBLEM - MACHINING COSTS FOR REFRACTORY OXIDES ARE HIGH.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION PROCESS USING AMHRC GRADIENT FURNACE TECHNIQUE.

150

COMPONENT -- WIRE

(3311) TITLE - DOMESTIC SOURCE FOR CONTROL WIRE

PROBLEM - THERE IS NO DOMESTIC SOURCE FOR THE SPECIAL HIGH PURITY STEEL REQUIRED TO MAKE CONTROL WIRES FOR WIRE GUIDED MISSILES.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP DOMESTIC SOURCE FOR HIGH PURITY DEFECT-FREE OR POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVES.

392 392 392

(3390) TITLE - AUTOMATIC WINDING OF BOBBINS

PROBLEM - THE WINDING OF CABLE TO CREATE BOBBINS REQUIRE OPERATOR CONTROL. EFFORTS TO AUTOMATE THE OPERATION HAVE BEEN UNSUCCESSFUL.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MANUFACTURING CAPABILITY TO PERMIT AUTOMATED WINDING OF BOBBINS USING CABLE MADE FROM PINE WIRE.

400 425

\*\*\*\*\*  
C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
MISSILE STRUCTURE \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- AIRFRAMES-COMPOSITES

(3266) TITLE - LAMINATING SURFACE ADHESION

PROBLEM - MAJOR STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS REQUIRE EXTENSIVE MACHING OPERATIONS, A MAJOR COST DRIVER.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH ADHESIVE-BOND COMPONENTS IN ALUMINUM, STEEL AND TITANIUM.

273

(3329) TITLE - FABRICATION AND PROCESSING COMPOSITE MATERIALS

PROBLEM - NEW PRODUCTION METHODS ARE NEEDED TO REDUCE COST OF COMPONENTS CURRENTLY PRODUCED IN COMPOSITES.

SOLUTION - USE TECHNIQUES SUCH AS BRAIDING, FILAMENT WINDING, PULTRUSION TO ELIMINATE COSTLY MACHINING.

532 532



PUNDING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- AIRFRAMES-COMPOSITES

(CONTINUED)

(3331) TITLE - MANUFACTURING PROCESS FOR FILAMENT WINDING

PROBLEM - METAL MOTOR CASES ARE HIGH IN COST AND PROCUREMENT LEAD TIMES ARE LONG.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH FILAMENT WINDING EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS TO ACCOMPLISH HIGH VOLUME PRODUCTION.

(3332) TITLE - CURING PROCEDURES FOR COMPOSITE MATERIALS

PROBLEM - TIME, TEMPERATURE, AND PRESSURE CYCLES ARE DIFFICULT TO CONTROL DURING CURING.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH DEVICE TO ACCURATELY MEASURE VISCOSITY DURING A CURE CYCLE.

(3333) TITLE - MACHINING OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS

PROBLEM - MACHINING COMPOSITES CAUSES SURFACE DELAMINATION, INTRODUCES FOREIGN OBJECTS TO THE LAMINATE AND WEAKENS THE COMPOSITE STRUCTURE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNIQUES MINIMIZING OR ELIMINATING INTRODUCTION OF CONTAMINANTS AND/OR DELAMINATION DURING THE MACHINING OF LAMINATES.

(3334) TITLE - NEW COMPOSITE MATERIAL FORMULATIONS

PROBLEM - ACCELERATION FORCES, VIBRATION LEVELS, AND EXTREME TEMPERATURES REQUIRE USE OF HIGH STRENGTH LIGHTWEIGHT MATERIALS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH COMPOSITE MATERIALS TO ACCOMMODATE REQUIREMENTS.

(3335) TITLE - ADVANCED COMPOSITE SUBSTRUCTURES FOR MISSILES

PROBLEM - THE CONVENTIONAL APPROACH FOR BUILDING UP STRUCTURE FROM DETAILED PARTS RESULT IN HIGH COST.

SOLUTION - USE ADVANCED COMPOSITE STRUCTURE TO ELIMINATE PRACTICALLY ALL MACHINING.

(3336) TITLE - INNER SHELL ADVANCED COMPOSITE STRUCTURE

PROBLEM - CURRENT DESIGN OF THE INNER SHELL IS OF AN ALUMINUM CASTING WHICH IS EXPENSIVE, HEAVY, OF MEDIUM STRENGTH AND STIFFNESS AND POSSESSES LOW STRUCTURAL DAMPING.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A METHOD ACHIEVING LOWER FABRICATION COSTS OF THE INNER SHELL USING ADVANCED COMPOSITE MATERIALS.

270 270

174

342

325 325

300 300

425

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

PUNDING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- AIRFRAMES-COMPOSITES

(CONTINUED)

(3382) TITLE - FOR BRAIDED COMPOSITE STRUCTURE

PROBLEM - CURRENT LOW COST TECHNIQUES RESULT IN CONFIGURATION LIMITATIONS WHEREAS TECHNIQUES THAT MINIMIZE THESE LIMITATIONS ARE COSTLY.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNOLOGY OF BRAIDING COMPOSITE STRUCTURES WHICH ARE COST COMPETITIVE AND PROVIDE ADVANTAGES.

(3385) TITLE - UTILIZATION OF COMMERCIAL GRADE KEVLAR 49

PROBLEM - COMMERCIAL GRADE KEVLAR 49 DIFFERS FROM AEROSPACE GRADE IN THAT THE COMMERCIAL ROVING IS LARGER IN DIAMETER AND DOES NOT ACCEPT THE EXISTING RESIN SYSTEM.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH RESIN THAT IS MORE COMPATIBLE WITH COMMERCIAL GRADE/WINDING PROCESS THAT IMPROVES PROPERTIES OF TUBES MADE OF COMMERCIAL GRADE.

(3386) TITLE - OPTIMIZATION AND CONTROL OF COMPOSITE FABRICATION PROCESS

PROBLEM - DISCREPANCIES IN TIMING, TEMPERATURE, ETC. CAN RESULT IN PROCESS FAILURES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH NECESSARY INSTRUMENTATION TO DYNAMICALLY MEASURE ABSOLUTE DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH FABRICATION.

(3417) TITLE - GRAPHITE COMPOSITES FOR LIGHTWEIGHT MISSILE STRUCTURES

PROBLEM - AIRFRAMES AND WARHEADS IN VARIOUS SYSTEMS ARE OVERWEIGHT.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNOLOGY TO SUPPLY LIGHTWEIGHT MISSILE HARDWARE USING GRAPHITE COMPOSITES.

(3420) TITLE - ADV. COMPOSITE MATERIAL FOR GUID. INNER SHELL SPT. STRUCTURE

PROBLEM - ELECTRONIC PACKAGE SUPPORT STRUCTURES ARE EXPENSIVE TO FABRICATE.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE AND OPTIMIZE LOW COST FABRICATION OF ADVANCED COMPOSITE MATERIALS FOR INNER SHELL SUPPORT STRUCTURE.

(3421) TITLE - LOW COST LIGHTWEIGHT MISSILE STRUCTURE

PROBLEM - MATERIALS FOR AIRFRAME AND CONTROL SURFACES ARE EXPENSIVE AND DIFFICULT TO MACHINE AND JOIN.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNOLOGY FOR THE USE OF FIBERS MADE OF ORGANIC MATERIALS TO REINFORCE PLASTIC POLYMERS.

500 525

100

175

250

225 225

250

WMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PUNDING (\$000)  
PRIDP 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- AIRFRAMES-METAL/PLASTIC

(3131) TITLE - PRODUCTION METHODS FOR PLASTIC MOLDED MISSILE AIRFRAMES.

PROBLEM - PRESENT METHODS OF FABRICATION ARE EXPENSIVE.

SOLUTION - IMPROVE METHODS FOR AIRFRAME FABRICATOR.

350

(3193) TITLE - TOOLING FOR MOLDS FOR PLASTIC PARTS

PROBLEM - DUE TO DESIGN CHANGES, METAL MOLDS ARE OFTEN CHANGED AND RESULT IN HIGH TOOLING COSTS.

190

SOLUTION - DEVELOP METAL MOLDS BY USE OF POWDER METALLURGICAL TECHNIQUES SUPPORTED BY INEXPENSIVE SUPPORT MEMBERS.

(3156) TITLE - PASSIVATION TECHNIQUE FOR CREB

PROBLEM - HEAT TREATED MACHINED ITEMS ARE CURRENTLY PASSIVATED.

SOLUTION - REFINE PROCESS FOR INVESTMENT TO REMOVE IRON-RICH SLAG AND SUPERFICIAL MICRO-CRACKS. THIS WILL ALLOW CHEMICAL PASSIVATION.

200 200

(3179) TITLE - IMPROVED MANUFACTURING PROCESS FOR SUBMISSILE AIRFRAMES

PROBLEM - CURRENT TECHNIQUES OF MANUFACTURING TERMINALLY GUIDED SUBMISSILE AIRFRAMES REQUIRE ADEQUATE PROCESS CONTROL AND DESIGN RELIABILITY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP METHODS TO INCREASE YIELD AND REDUCE COST OF TERMINALLY GUIDED SUBMISSILE AIRFRAMES

200 260

(3181) TITLE - STUDY OF REQUIREMENTS

PROBLEM - THERE IS A NEED TO IDENTIFY AND SELECT THE BEST POSSIBLE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP METHODS OF ANALYZING COST INFORMATION AND CONDUCTING MINI-CONFERENCES TO IDENTIFY PROJECT AREAS.

100 190

(3239) TITLE - UTILIZATION OF ROBOTS

PROBLEM - ASSEMBLY WORK ON MISSILES HAS A HIGH LABOR CONTENT AND IN MANY CASES REQUIRES HIGHLY SKILLED PEOPLE.

SOLUTION - DESIGN AND BUILD A SYSTEM USING ROBOTS TO ASSEMBLE TYPICAL MISSILE COMPONENTS.

425 400

(3312) TITLE - DEVELOPMENT OF NEW STEEL

PROBLEM - HIGH MACHINING COSTS OF CANNON LAUNCHED GUIDED PROJECTILE COMPONENTS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP ISOTHERMAL-FORGING TECHNOLOGY FOR NEW HIGH STRENGTH, LOW ALLOY STEEL.

267



FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- AIRFRAMES-METAL/PLASTIC	(CONTINUED)	
(3315) TITLE - SURFACE FINISHES-NON PAINT		130
PROBLEM - PAINT LOSS FROM SPRAYING IS CLOSE TO 80 PERCENT, THE RESULTANT FINISH IS ALSO UNACCEPTABLE.		
SOLUTION - USE ELECTROSTATIC POWDER COATING TECHNIQUES TO ELIMINATE PAINT LOSS AND YIELD ACCEPTABLE FINISHES.		
(3337) TITLE - DETERMINATION OF WEIGHT-CENTER OF GRAVITY		121
PROBLEM - DETERMINE THE CENTER OF GRAVITY INVOLVES LARGE TEST TIMES AND POSSIBLE TESTER ERROR.		
SOLUTION - DEVELOP TWO AXIS SYSTEM WHICH SIMULTANEOUSLY WEIGHS AND DETERMINES THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.		
(3391) TITLE - MFG. PROCESSES FOR ANODIZED ALUMINUM STRUCTURE		65
PROBLEM - APPROXIMATELY 10-15 PERCENT OF CONTAINER COST IS ASSOCIATED WITH PAINTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MILITARY REQUIREMENTS.		
SOLUTION - EVALUATE FEASIBILITY OF THE ANODIZE FINISH APPROACH TO FIELD CONTAINERS AND NON-FIELD CONTAINERS.		
(3392) TITLE - MFG EVALUATION OF NON-CHROMATED ALUMINUM DEOXIDIZERS		125
PROBLEM - CHROMATED DEOXIDIZERS ARE THE CHIEF SOURCE OF CHROMIUM COMPOUNDS IN RINSE WATERS WHICH POLLUTE STREAMS, LAKES, ETC.		
SOLUTION - EVALUATE THE MORE PROMISING NON-CHROMATED DEOXIDIZERS TO REPLACE THE CHROMATED TYPE.		
(3398) TITLE - MANUFACTURING PROCESS FOR PAINT PIGMENTS		500 500
PROBLEM - PIGMENT IS PRESENTLY AVAILABLE ONLY AS AN ALKYL.		
SOLUTION - DEVELOP PIGMENT FOR OTHER TYPES OF PAINT AS AN ALKYL IS NOT SUITABLE FOR ALL APPLICATIONS.		
(3431) TITLE - AN ECONOMICAL PROCESS FOR ELECTROPLATING ALUMINUM ON STEEL	250 250	
PROBLEM - HYDROGEN EMBRITTLEMENT IS A SERIOUS PROBLEM OF HIGH STRENGTH STEELS.		
SOLUTION - DEVELOP PROCESS ELECTROPLATING ALUMINUM ON STEEL IN WHICH NO HYDROGEN GAS IS PRODUCED.		

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- COMPONENTS

(3154) TITLE - POWDER COATINGS

PROBLEM - METAL PARTS FABRICATION IS MORE EXPENSIVE THAN POWDER METALLURGY EQUIVALENT PARTS.

SOLUTION - ANALYZE METAL PARTS FOR POTENTIAL FABRICATION BY POWDER METALLURGY AND FURNISH DATA TO DESIGNERS.

(3198) TITLE - HIGH STRENGTH GRAPHITE FIBERS

PROBLEM - FIBROUS GRAPHITE HAS BEEN PRODUCED ONLY IN LABORATORIES WITH LIMITED BILLET SIZE.

SOLUTION - SCALE UP THE FIBROUS GRAPHITE PROCESS TO MAKE FULL SCALE NOZZLE COMPONENTS.

(3288) TITLE - MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY FOR DIE CASTING

PROBLEM - WEIGHT AND SPACE CONSTRAINTS HAVE RESULTED IN COMPLEX AND HIGH DENSITY CONFIGURATIONS OF METAL PARTS WHICH ARE MACHINED.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH AND PROVE-OUT DIE CASTING TECHNIQUES FOR THESE COMPLEX CONFIGURATION.

(3289) TITLE - PROCESSES FOR INVESTMENT CASTING

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING IRREGULAR SHAPES IS TRADITIONALLY DIFFICULT AND CREATES EXPENSIVE SECONDARY OPERATIONS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH CONFIGURATION FAMILIES TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT THAT THIN WALL-MAXIMUM AREAS MAY BE FABRICATED BY INVESTMENT CASTING.

(3290) TITLE - PRODUCING CASTING TECHNOLOGY

PROBLEM - PROCESS CONTROL OF CASTING IS DIFFICULT FROM THE SPORADIC NATURE OF MOLTEN METAL AND ITS SOLIDIFICATION CYCLE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A HEAT EXCHANGER SYSTEM FOR CONTROL OF THE SOLIDIFICATION PROCESS.

COMPONENT -- FORMING

(3208) TITLE - NUMERICALLY CONTROLLED TUBE BENDING

PROBLEM - MANUAL METHODS REQUIRE NUMEROUS SET UPS, AND UNIFORMITY OF PRODUCTS ARE ONLY APPROXIMATE.

SOLUTION - APPLY NUMERICALLY CONTROLLED AUTOMATIC TUBE CUTTING AND BENDING TECHNIQUE TO TUBULAR DETAILS.

250 250

250 200

450 450

158 150 198

110 105

175

PENDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- FORMING

(CONTINUED)

(3282) TITLE - CONFORM EXTRUSION PROCESS

PROBLEM - CONSIDERABLE COSTS ARE INCURRED IN TRANSPORTATION, DAMAGE AND LOSS OF SEMI-FINISHED PARTS.

SOLUTION - REVIEW MISSILE PARTS AND DETERMINE IF THEY CAN BE PRODUCED BY CONFORM PROCESS.

(3292) TITLE - HIGH PRESSURE FURMING

PROBLEM - FABRICATION OF STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS FREQUENTLY REQUIRES USE OF RELATIVELY HIGH COST MANUFACTURING PROCESSES.

SOLUTION - REPLACE COMPONENTS WITH COMPLEX, HEAVY GAGE FORMED PARTS (STAMPINGS).

(3297) TITLE - SIZING OF METAL PARTS

PROBLEM - MILLING OF LAUNCHER RAILS REQUIRES EXPENSIVE SPECIAL CUTTERS.

SOLUTION - USE A BROACH ON THIS OPERATION WITH AN ADJUSTABLE TOOL HOLDER FOR DIFFERENT DIMENSION RAILS.

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(3313) TITLE - SPRAY POWDERED METALS

PROBLEM - PRESENT METHODS OF PAINTING INVOLVE SPRAYING COATS OF SOLVENTS. PAINT LOSS IS CLOSE TO 80 PERCENT.

SOLUTION - USE ELECTROSTATIC POWDER COATING TECHNIQUES TO ELIMINATE PAINT LOSSES AND YIELD ACCEPTABLE FINISHES.

(3380) TITLE - HEAT SHRINKABLE SILICONE FOR HEAT SHIELDS

PROBLEM - HEAT SHIELDS FORMED BY FABRIC TAPE WRAPPING AND MACHINING ARE EXPENSIVE PROCESSES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH SHRINKABLE SILICONE SHIELD AS ALTERNATIVE TO TAPE WRAP METHOD ELIMINATING BOTH WRAPPING AND MACHINING.

COMPONENT -- JOINING

(3144) TITLE - USE OF INFRARED DETECTION FOR AUTO. CONTROL WELD PENETRATION

PROBLEM - THERE IS NO ACCEPTABLE MEANS OF CONTROLLING WELD PENETRATION ON COMPONENTS FABRICATED FROM THIN SHEETS OF HIGH STRENGTH STEEL ALLOYS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH FEEDBACK SYSTEM FOR WELDING.

375 375 375

553 553 553

123

355

400

150 100



MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PENDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- JOINING

(CONTINUED)

(3162) TITLE - WELDING 7000 SERIES ALUMINUM

PROBLEM - SERIES 7000 ALUMINUM IS VERY DIFFICULT TO WELD BECAUSE OF HIGH LEVEL ALLOYING ELEMENTS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH WELDING PROCEDURES FOR LIMITING THE HEAT AFFECTED ZONE.

(3206) TITLE - INSTALLING BLIND RIVETS

PROBLEM - VARIOUS FASTENERS REQUIRE METHODS INVOLVING HANDLING, SETUP, AND MOVING COSTS FOR COMPLETION OF A SINGLE ASSEMBLY.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH NUMERICALLY CONTROLLED MACHINES CAPABLE OF DRILLING, COUNTERSINKING, AND SETTING RIVETS.

(3209) TITLE - WELD BOND CHASSIS PANEL ASSEMBLY

PROBLEM - PRESENT METHODS REQUIRE THOUSANDS OF RIVETS AND MANY HOURS OF DRILLING AND RIVETING.

SOLUTION - UTILIZE WELD BONDING TECHNIQUES IN ASSEMBLING LAUNCHER PANELS AND CHASSIS.

(3212) TITLE - AUTOMATIC BONDING TECHNIQUE

PROBLEM - THERE IS A WIDE VARIETY OF ADHESIVE MATERIALS WITH EACH TYPE OF MATERIAL HAVING SPECIFIC PARAMETERS THAT MUST BE ADHERED TO FOR MAXIMUM EFFECTIVENESS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A REDUCED NUMBER OF STANDARD ADHESIVES AND INVESTIGATE THE USE OF AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT FOR HANDLING AND DISPENSING ADHESIVE.

(3265) TITLE - AUTOMATIC FEED FOR HAND RIVET GUN

PROBLEM - PRESENT BLIND RIVETER REQUIRES LOST TIME IN HANDLING RIVETS AND LOCATING STEP IN NOSE OF GUN.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH AUTOMATIC FEED SYSTEM TO LOCATE RIVETS IN NOSE OF GUN READY FOR INSTALLATION.

(3266) TITLE - AUTOMATIC RIVET SHAVING

PROBLEM - PRESENT METHOD OF SHAVING RIVETS IS SEVERELY FATIGUING.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH EQUIPMENT TO SHAVE RIVETS USING SAME NUMERICALLY CONTROLLED PROGRAM AS RIVETING MACHINE WITH SIMILAR POSITIONING DEVICE.

225

150 150

250

250

97

151

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

--- JOINING

(CONTINUED)

(3304) TITLE - ESTABLISH INERTIAL WELDING

PROBLEM - CRITICAL HIGH STRENGTH MISSILE AND LAUNCHER FORGING DETAIL REQUIRE LONG LEAD TIMES AND ARE EXPENSIVE.

SOLUTION - ADAPT TO AEROSPACE USE MANUFACTURING PROCESS FOR JOINING DETAILS AND PROVIDE HIGH STRENGTH STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.

(3306) TITLE - WELD BONDING METALLIC STRUCTURES

PROBLEM - PRESENT MANUFACTURING METHODS ARE LABOR INTENSIVE AND REQUIRE MUCH HANDLING AND EQUIPMENT.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNIQUES OF WELD BONDING.

(3307) TITLE - PLASMA ARC WELDING FOR MISSILE STRUCTURES

PROBLEM - DISTORTION AND THE HAZE EFFECT ON WELD JOINT INTEGRITY.

SOLUTION - OPTIMIZE PROCESS TECHNIQUES NEEDED TO PRODUCE PLASMA ARC WELDS.

(3308) TITLE - FUSION WELDING PARAMETERS

PROBLEM - WELD PARAMETERS, CHIEFLY WELD SPEED AND PARTS RESTRAINT, HAVE A LARGE INFLUENCE ON CRACKING IN ALUMINUM WELDS.

SOLUTION - DETERMINE PROPER TECHNIQUE FOR REVEALING THE STRESSES AND STRAINS AND ESTABLISH AN OPTIMIZED SCHEDULE WITH RESPECT TO WELDING STRESSES.

(3309) TITLE - ULTRASONIC WELDING TECHNIQUES

PROBLEM - IMPROVEMENT OF THE FABRICATION PROCEDURE OF MISSILE COMPONENTS BY REDUCING COST, MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS AND FABRICATION TIME IS NEEDED.

SOLUTION - ADAPT THE ULTRASONIC JOINING PROCESS TO THE FABRICATION OF MISSILE COMPONENTS.

(3387) TITLE - PROFILING TECHNIQUES FOR MECHANICAL FASTENERS

PROBLEM - CERTAIN PROBLEMS WITH SURFACE DELAMINATION, CORROSION, AND HIGH FAILURE RATES ENCOUNTERED IN THE FABRICATION OF COMPOSITE STRUCTURES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION METHODS FOR COMPOSITE STRUCTURES INCLUDING DRILLING, ROUTING, AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS.

400

368 368 368

290 230

200 100

300 265

425

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PENDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == MACHINING

(3203) TITLE = TRUE POSITION PROFILE MACHINING

PROBLEM = NUMERICALLY CONTROLLED PROFILE MILLING MACHINE COSTS ARE HIGH.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH SYSTEM USING LASER INTERFEROMETER TO VIRTUALLY ELIMINATE SCRAP AND INCREASE MACHINING ACCURACY.

(3295) TITLE = MECHANICAL MILLING (CAM)

PROBLEM = MACHINING OPERATIONS ARE MAJOR COST DRIVERS IN MISSILE PRODUCTION.

SOLUTION = ANALYZE MACHINING OPERATIONS AND OPTIMIZE, COMPUTERIZE, AND USE NUMERICAL CONTROL ON MILLING OPERATIONS.

(3296) TITLE = ELECTROCHEMICAL MILLING

PROBLEM = CONVENTIONAL METAL REMOVAL METHODS ARE SLOW. MACHINE SET UP TIMES ADD SIGNIFICANTLY TO THE COST.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH THE USE OF ELECTROCHEMICAL MILLING PROCESS.

(3298) TITLE = AUTOMATIC GANTRY ROUTER

PROBLEM = PRESENT MANUFACTURING METHODS ARE COSTLY DUE TO MANUAL ROUTING AND EXPENSIVE TOOLING.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH A MULTISPINDLE GANTRY ROUTING MACHINE WITH AUTOMATIC OPERATION.

(3299) TITLE = LASER AND MECHANICAL CUTTING

PROBLEM = USE OF HIGH STRENGTH MATERIALS REQUIRE ESTABLISHING PERFORMANCE EFFECTIVE CUTTING METHODS WHILE REDUCING COST.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH TECHNIQUES FOR CUTTING HIGH STRENGTH METALS AND COMPOSITES WITH LASER ENERGY.

(3300) TITLE = DRILLING OF METAL PARTS

PROBLEM = WITH INCREASING NEED FOR SPECIALIZED OPERATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS BEING MET BY COMPLEX METALS DICTATES IMPROVEMENT OF MACHINING METHODS.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH AND APPLY ELECTRO-MECHANICAL MACHINING, SPECIFICALLY TO DRILLING OF HIGH STRENGTH ALUMINUM AND TITANIUM ALLOYS.

(3301) TITLE = OPTIMIZED MACHINING PROCEDURES

PROBLEM = MISSILE PARTS REQUIRING MACHINING BEAR EXCESSIVE COSTS.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH IN PROCESS QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM.

250 250

220 220

240 250

330

90 97

150

320 320



FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT == MACHINING

(CONTINUED)

(3302) TITLE = ELECTRO DISCHARGE MACHINING PROCEDURE

PROBLEM = THERE ARE MANY FABRICATION PROBLEMS DUE TO TIGHT TOLERANCE REQUIREMENTS IN FABRICATING MOUNTING HOLES FOR ARRAY ELEMENTS OF THE RADAR ANTENNA FOR THE PATRIOT SYSTEM.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH TOOLING AND TECHNIQUES FOR FORMING HOLES IN FULL-SIZE ARRAY ELEMENT SUPPORT PLATES BY ELECTRO DISCHARGE MACHINING.

(3374) TITLE = LOW CAST PRECISION CASTING

PROBLEM = PRESENT CASTINGS REQUIRE EXCESSIVE MACHINING WITH LONG SET UP AND LOAD TIMES.

SOLUTION = INVESTIGATE AND APPLY TECHNIQUES SUCH AS PERMANENT MOLD, CERAMIC MOLD, INVESTMENT CASTING, ETC.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* PROPULSION SYSTEM \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == MOTOR CASES

(3197) TITLE = MOTOR CASE DIMENSIONAL STABILITY

PROBLEM = TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE L/D RATIO AND WALL THICKNESS OF MOTOR CASES HAVE HAMPERED COST REDUCTION.

SOLUTION = AN EVALUATION OF MANUFACTURING COST REDUCTION AND DIMENSIONAL REPRODUCIBILITY SHOULD BE PERFORMED.

(3284) TITLE = PRODUCTION OF MOTOR CASES BY DEEP DRAW PROCESS

PROBLEM = CONVENTIONAL METHODS OF MACHINING LAUNCH MOTOR CASES ARE COSTLY.

SOLUTION = APPLY DEEP DRAW TECHNOLOGY TO LAUNCH MOTOR CASES TO MINIMIZE REQUIRED FINISH MACHINING.

(3343) TITLE = FABRICATION OF INTEGRATED CASE AND GRAIN

PROBLEM = CONSIDERABLE LABOR IS REQUIRED TO MANUFACTURE ASSEMBLE AND FINISH PROPULSION SYSTEMS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP STRIP WOUND INTEGRATED CASE AND GRAIN PROCESS TO INTEGRATE MANUFACTURE ASSEMBLY AND FINISHING IN LOW COST AUTOMATIC PRODUCTION LINE.

320 320 320

145

115

160

500 500

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- MOTOR CASES

(CONTINUED)

(3350) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF ASBESTOS PHENOLIC CASE INSULATION

PROBLEM - PRODUCTION CAPACITY PROBLEMS AND SAFETY CRITERIA PREDICT COST INCREASES. AVAILABILITY FOR PRODUCTION IS A CONCERN.

SOLUTION - REVIEW AVAILABLE MATERIALS AND EVALUATE FOR MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUE AND PERFORMANCE.

173

(3362) TITLE - DEVELOP LOW COST INSULATION MATERIAL

PROBLEM - PROPULSION SYSTEMS REQUIRE SEPARATE INSULATORS INSTALLED AND BONDED TO CASE WALL PRIOR TO LINER APPLICATION.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PROCESSES FOR APPLYING FOR A FLUID HIGH VISCOSITY MATERIAL TO CHAMBER WALLS TO PROVIDE INSULATION.

190

(3384) TITLE - UMVA FOR COMPOSITE CASES

PROBLEM - COMPOSITE MOTOR CASES BECAUSE OF THEIR LACK OF INSPECTABILITY BY TRADITIONAL METHODS HAVE LOW RELIABILITY.

SOLUTION - APPLY ADVANCED SIGNAL PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY USED IN MPEC ANALYSIS TO DETECT DEFECTS.

375

(3419) TITLE - THERMOMECHANICAL METHODS FOR HIGH STRENGTH STL RKT MTR CASES

PROBLEM - HIGH STRENGTH ROCKET MOTOR CASE MANUFACTURING PROCESSES ARE COSTLY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP AUTOMATED PROCEDURES TO PERFORM THERMOMECHANICAL FABRICATION PROCESS FOR HIGH STRENGTH MOTOR CASES AND TEST.

250 250

COMPONENT -- MOTOR COMPONENTS

(3123) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF CERAMIC DRONE TURBINE ENGINE

PROBLEM - DRONES USED FOR TESTING MISSILE EFFECTIVENESS ARE COSTLY AND ARE DESTROYED BY DIRECT HITS. THE ENGINE MUST BE ECONOMICALLY BUILT.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP METHODS FOR CASTING CURING FIRING AND FINISH GRINDING ENGINE COMPONENTS.

300 325

(3155) TITLE - CERAMIC COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - HIGH TEMPERATURE ENGINE COMPONENTS ARE COSTLY TO MACHINE AND MIGHT BE BUILT CHEAPER IF MOLDED OF CERAMIC.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION METHODS FOR MOLDING COMPLEX MISSILE COMPONENTS OF HIGH TEMPERATURE CERAMICS.

200 190

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCMT 126

PUNDING (8000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- MOTOR COMPONENTS

(CONTINUED)

(3174) TITLE - ROCKET MOTOR THRUSTER UNITS

PROBLEM - PRODUCTION OF THRUSTER UNITS BY CURRENT AUTOMATED METHODS IS PROHIBITED BY SAFETY STANDARDS. FABRICATION AND ASSEMBLY BY HAND LIMIT QUANTITIES PRODUCED.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP SAFE AUTOMATED PROCEDURES TO LOWER COST AND INCREASE YIELD FOR PRODUCTION OF THRUSTER UNITS.

350 250

(3393) TITLE - LOW COST METHODS OF INCORPORATING END CLOSURES

PROBLEM - ADAPTING ROCKET MOTOR DESIGN TO UTILIZE COMMERCIAL MILL PRODUCTS IS MORE EXPENSIVE BECAUSE OF THE PROBLEM ENCOUNTERED IN INCORPORATING HEAD CLOSURES.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP LOW COST METHOD OF INCORPORATING HEAD CLOSURES TO OBTAIN BENEFITS OF COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS.

225

(3425) TITLE - IMPROVED PRODUCTION METHODS FOR TARGETS

PROBLEM - ENGINES FOR TARGETS ARE FAR TOO EXPENSIVE AS A RESULT OF THE EXPENSIVE PROCESS OF FABRICATION.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP METHODS TO REDUCE THE NEED FOR EXPENSIVE METAL REMOVAL PROCESS OF FABRICATION.

315 400

COMPONENT -- NOZZLES

(3341) TITLE - NOZZLELESS NOZZLE FABRICATION PROCEDURES

PROBLEM - BECAUSE OF THE LARGE QUANTITIES TO BE PURCHASED, PROPULSION FOR THE G83 AND V87T SYSTEMS MUST EMPHASIZE LOW COST.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PROCESS TO DELETE MOTOR ASSEMBLY AND USE NOZZLELESS MOTORS.

260 260

(3361) TITLE - MANUFACTURE TECHNIQUE FOR CASTABLE ABLATIVES.

PROBLEM - CURRENT ABLATIVE LINERS FOR THRUST CHAMBERS REQUIRE HI-COST MATERIAL AND LENGTHY FABRICATION AND INSPECTION TIME.

SOLUTION - INSUFFICIENT DATA EXISTS FOR PRESENT USE OF CASTABLE ABLATIVE MATERIAL.

285

(3395) TITLE - PROCESSING OF ASBESTOS FIBERS

PROBLEM - FOREIGN EQUIPMENT FOR PRODUCTION AVAILABLE FROM ONLY ONE DOMESTIC SOURCE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP DOMESTIC PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT TO ELIMINATE DEPENDENCE.

800 600



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- NOZZLES

(CONTINUED)

(3316) TITLE - ONE-PIECE INJECTION MOLDED NOZZLES

PROBLEM - TIME REQUIRED TO PERFORM THE ONE-AT-A-TIME MOLDING OPERATION SIGNIFICANTLY ADDS TO COST AS WELL AS REDUCES PRODUCTION RATE.

SOLUTION - APPLY INJECTION OR TRANSFER MOLDING OF REINFORCED THERMOSET PLASTICS TO MOLDING OF SINGLE OR MULTIPLE CAVITIES.

200

COMPONENT -- PROPELLANTS

(3317) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF MOAN PROPELLANT IN QUANTITY

PROBLEM - THE PRESENT METHOD OF MANUFACTURE IS TOO COSTLY.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE MASS PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR VOLUME PRODUCTION OF THIS PROPELLANT.

100

(3317) TITLE - CASTING OF PROPELLANTS

PROBLEM - THE END BURNING SUSTAINER GRAIN FOR STINGER IS PRESENTLY CAST AND CURED, MACHINED, INITIATED WITH BONT WHICH IS BONDED TO EXTERIOR OF GRAIN.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP COST-IN-SHOT PROCESS TO CAST GRAIN DIRECTLY INTO INHIBITOR BOOT.

138

(3318) TITLE - IGNITER MANUFACTURING AND ASSEMBLY

PROBLEM - FABRICATION OF IGNITERS REQUIRES, (1) SEPARATE COMBUSTION CHAMBER AND PROPELLANT CHARGE (2) COMPLEX MANUFACTURING PROCESSES AND TOOLING.

SOLUTION - EXAMINE PROPELLANT GRAIN FABRICATION METHODS TO FORM REQUIRED CONFIGURATION, AND INCORPORATE STAR GRAIN CONFIGURATION WHICH SERVES AS PYROGEN SYSTEM TO IGNITE MAIN CHARGE.

110

(3319) TITLE - ENGINEERING FOR LOSS PREVENTION-SAFETY

PROBLEM - PREVIOUS METHODS OF ANALYZING HAZARDS HAVE BEEN QUALITATIVE BASED ON EXPERIENCE, AND THE RESULTS CAN BE UNCERTAIN, DANGEROUS, AND COSTLY.

SOLUTION - PERFORM PRELIMINARY HAZARD, ENGINEERING, MATERIAL RESPONSE, AND RISK ANALYSIS WHICH WILL RESULT IN AN EFFICIENT AND COST EFFECTIVE APPROACH TO SYSTEM DESIGN.

265

(3320) TITLE - NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING (NDT) OF PROPELLANTS

PROBLEM - THE FULL COMPLEMENT ON NDT TEST BY CURRENT METHODS IS TOO EXPENSIVE TO BE USED.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP A COMPUTERIZED SYSTEM FOR THE ASSESSMENT OF NDT DATA.

165

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == PROPELLANTS

(CONTINUED)

(3321) TITLE = QUICK CURE PROPELLANTS PROCESSING

PROBLEM = TEMPERATURE TIME CURING IS EXPENSIVE, TIME CONSUMING AND IF NOT  
RIGIDLY CONTROLLED INTRODUCES PROPERTY VARIATIONS.

SOLUTION = INVESTIGATE AND SHOW FEASIBILITY OF CURING PROPELLANT BY MEANS  
OTHER THAN A TIME-TEMPERATURE ENVIRONMENT.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* TEST EQUIPMENT \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

604 604 604

COMPONENT == ELECTRICAL TEST EQUIPMENT

(3115) TITLE = ENGINEERING FOR CALIBRATION EQUIPMENT

PROBLEM = MEASUREMENT SCIENCES OR METROLOGY MUST BE CONTINUALLY ADVANCED IN  
RELEVANT TECHNOLOGY AREAS TO KEEP PACE WITH MANY ARMY PROGRAMS.

SOLUTION = ADVANCEMENTS MUST BE MADE BY DERIVING NEW TYPES OF STANDARDS.

700 747 787 830 880 932

(3234) TITLE = CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEM (CAM)

PROBLEM = CONTINUOUS MONITORING OF A MANUFACTURING PROCESS GENERATES A VAST  
AMOUNT OF DATA.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH USE OF HIGH DENSITY RECORDER FOR CONTINUOUS MONITOR  
SYSTEM.

340

(3240) TITLE = TESTING ELECTRICAL PARTS AT TEMPERATURE EXTREMES

PROBLEM = A COST EFFECTIVE HIGH RATE ENVIRONMENTAL TEST SYSTEM FOR ELECTRONIC  
COMPONENTS DOES NOT EXIST.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH ECONOMICAL TEST SYSTEM TO OPERATE UNDER HIGH RATE  
CONDITIONS AND IS CAPABLE OF TESTING ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AT TEMPERATURE  
EXTREMES.

225

(3243) TITLE = ANALOG FAULT ISOLATION OF PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

PROBLEM = MANUAL FAULT ISOLATION AND TROUBLE SHOOTING METHODS ARE SLOW.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH AUTOMATIC FAULT ISOLATION AND TROUBLE SHOOTING METHODS  
FOR ANALOG CIRCUIT ASSEMBLIES.

425 425

(3245) TITLE = ECONOMICAL AUTOMATED ELECTRONICS ALIGNMENT AND TEST

PROBLEM = ELECTRONICS ALIGNMENT AND TEST EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT REPRESENT A  
LARGE COST.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP AUTOMATED ALIGNMENT AND TEST EQUIPMENT GENERALLY APPLICABLE  
TO LASER SPEKER SYSTEM ELECTRONICS.

375 375

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- ELECTRICAL TEST EQUIPMENT

(CONTINUED)

(3247) TITLE - TEST ADAPTER FOR MULTILAYER PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

PROBLEM - TESTING PCB PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY REQUIRES DESIGN AND FABRICATION OF A SPECIAL TEST ADAPTER FOR EACH BOARD CONFIGURATION.

SOLUTION - FABRICATE A UNIVERSAL ADAPTER THAT COULD BE ADAPTED TO FIT ANY BOARD CONFIGURATION WITH MINIMUM TIME AND EFFORT.

(3248) TITLE - DEFECT PREVENTION THROUGH ADVANCE INSPECTION TECHNIQUES

PROBLEM - THE NEED FOR DESIGN TO COST COUPLED WITH HIGH RELIABILITY AND LOW FAILURE RATE WILL INCREASE END ITEM COST.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH DEFECT PREVENTION INSPECTION PROCEDURES USING LATEST QUANTITATIVE INVESTIGATIVE TECHNIQUES.

(3250) TITLE - EVALUATION OF CABLE TESTING

PROBLEM - THE LIMITS OF TESTING AND THE RESULTS OF OVERTESTING NEED TO BE DELINEATED.

SOLUTION - SUMMARIZE CURRENT STATE OF THE ART IN CABLE TESTING AND RECOMMEND IMPROVED METHODS.

(3251) TITLE - HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATING TESTS FOR MICROCIRCUITS

PROBLEM - LIFE TESTS ON SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES ARE IMPRACTICAL DUE TO THE HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF TEST HOURS REQUIRED.

SOLUTION - IMPLEMENT HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATING TESTS AS EARLY IN THE MANUFACTURING CYCLE AS FEASIBLE.

(3322) TITLE - INFRARED ELEMENT TESTING

PROBLEM - IR SYSTEM OPTICAL ELEMENTS ARE SPECIFIED IN TERMS OF MIL-0-13030 WHICH REQUIRES SUBJECTIVE JUDGEMENT.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A SUPPLEMENT TO MIL-0-13030, OPTICAL DESIGN GUIDANCE FOR FUNCTION TESTING, STANDARD TESTS AND EQUIPMENT.

(3340) TITLE - ELECTROMAGNETIC PULSE SHIELDING TEST TECHNIQUES

PROBLEM - MEETING EMP HARDNESS REQUIREMENTS INVOLVES EXTENSIVE TESTING AND EVALUATION AT AN EMP TEST SITE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH FIELD IMMERSION OR CURRENT INJECTION TECHNIQUES TO EVALUATE EMP SHIELDING EFFECTIVENESS OF COMPONENTS.

85

175

43

490 490

125 125 125

175



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- ELECTRICAL TEST EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)

(3342) TITLE - STANDARD TEST EQUIPMENT SOFTWARE

PROBLEM - TEST PROGRAMS ARE UNIQUE TO THE TESTED ITEMS AND THE PREPARATION IS A SIGNIFICANT NON RECURRING COST.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE HIGH QUALITY SUPPORT AT LOWER COST, BY PERFORMING TESTS UNDER STEP BY STEP CONTROL OF A PREPARED PROGRAM.

190 200

(3344) TITLE - INCORPORATE MICROPROCESSOR IN AUTOMATIC TEST EQUIPMENT

PROBLEM - IMPLEMENTING TEST EQUIPMENT FOR MISSILE PRODUCTION HAS INDICATED A NEED FOR COST EFFECTIVE AUTOMATION.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A TEST ORIENTED, MICROPROCESSOR, MODULAR CONTROLLER WHICH CAN BE INTEGRATED INTO THE TEST SYSTEM.

310 300

(3371) TITLE - SPIRAPHASED ARRAY MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

PROBLEM - PHASED ARRAY ANTENNA REQUIRE THOUSANDS OF ELEMENTS WHICH ARE HIGH IN COST.

SOLUTION - FABRICATE SPIRAPHASE PHASED ARRAY ANTENNA TO REDUCE OVERALL COST.

1000 1000

(3409) TITLE - AUTOMATIC HANDLING AND TESTING OF CHIPS

PROBLEM - MANUAL HANDLING AND TESTING OF MICROELECTRONIC CHIP COMPONENTS RESULTS IN LARGE NUMBERS OF DAMAGED COMPONENTS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH COST EFFECTIVE MANUFACTURING METHOD FOR AUTOMATIC HANDLING AND TESTING HYBRID MICROELECTRONIC CHIPS.

190

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(3310) TITLE - WELD TESTING PROCEDURES

PROBLEM - CURRENT INSPECTION PRACTICES USUALLY INVOLVE NDE AFTER ALL OF THE WELDS ARE COMPLETED, REPAIRING DEFECT IS COSTLY AND TIME CONSUMING.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH ACOUSTIC EMISSION MONITORING AND EXPANSION MONITORING OF RESISTANCE WELDS.

225 220

(3327) TITLE - RUBBER O-RING STORAGE AND TESTING

PROBLEM - HYDRAULIC AND PNEUMATIC SYSTEM LEAKS CONSTITUTE A LARGE PORTION OF FAILURES AFTER MISSILE IS ASSEMBLED AND PREPARED FOR FLIGHT.

SOLUTION - IMPLEMENT IN HOUSE CONTROLS TO ENSURE 100 PERCENT INSPECTION OF ALL SEALS.

240 240

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$0000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(3330) TITLE - TEST PROCEDURE FOR COMPOSITE MATERIALS

PROBLEM - LACK OF PROPER ACCEPTANCE TESTS IS A MAJOR BARRIER TO THE USE OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH CRITERIA, EVALUATED BY NONDESTRUCTIVE INSPECTION METHODS AND TESTED TO DESTRUCTION.

(3345) TITLE - DEVELOP DYNAMIC BALANCING TECHNIQUE

PROBLEM - THE PRESENT METHOD OF BALANCING IN TWO PLANES IS VERY EXPENSIVE AND TIME CONSUMING.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH AN AUTOMATED, CONTAMINATION FREE, AND COST EFFECTIVE LASER MATERIAL REMOVAL BALANCING SYSTEM.

(3369) TITLE - NON DESTRUCTIVE TEST IN OPERA EVALUATION OF SPOT WELDS

PROBLEM - NON INSPECTABILITY OF SPOT WELDS DECREASES RELIABILITY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP USE OF WELD SIZE AS RELATED TO EXPANSION IN A NON DESTRUCTIVE TEST.

(3394) TITLE - NON DESTRUCTIVE TEST OF LINE PIPE ROCKET MOTORS

PROBLEM - ROCKETS ARE NOT COST COMPETITIVE TO TUBE ARTILLERY IN SUCH APPLICATIONS AS AREA FIRE SATURATION.

SOLUTION - OPTIMIZE MILL FABRICATION PROCEDURES FOR API LINE PIPE.

(3403) TITLE - HIGH SPEED HANDLING EQUIPMENT FOR AUTOMATIC TUBE INSPECTION

PROBLEM - PRODUCTION PROCESS TIME IS INCREASED BECAUSE MANUAL LOADING-UNLOADING OF EQUIPMENT IS REQUIRED.

SOLUTION - FABRICATE AUTOMATIC LOADING-UNLOADING EQUIPMENT TO HANDLE FIVE FOOT LENGTHS OF MOTOR CASE TUBES.

COMPONENT -- HYDRAULIC

(3246) TITLE - COMPONENT TEST SYSTEM, ELECTROHYDRAULIC (CAM)

PROBLEM - CUMULATIVE COSTS OF COMPREHENSIVE TESTING, DATA REDUCTION, AND QUALITY ASSURANCE VERIFICATION REPRESENT A SIGNIFICANT PORTION OF THE TOTAL UNIT COST.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A COMPUTER CONTROLLED TEST SYSTEM TO REDUCE COST OF PRE-FINAL, FINAL TESTS AND DATA REDUCTION.

270 270

275

300

254

350

250

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS ORCMT 126

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....  
FUNDING (\$000)

COMPONENT == X-RAY AND N-RAY

(3241) TITLE = AUTOMATIC X-RAY READER TEST EQUIPMENT FOR 3D X-RAYS

PROBLEM = X-RAY IS LIMITED TO A TWO DIMENSIONAL FORMAT AND IS DEPENDENT ON THE TRAINING AND JUDGEMENT OF THE INSPECTOR.

SOLUTION = AUTOMATE THE ANALYSIS OF X-RAY RESULTS, AND PROVIDE DEPTH PERSPECTIVE BY PARALLELS OR HOLOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUES.

(3244) TITLE = NEUTRON BOMBARDMENT NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING

PROBLEM = ORGANIC CONTAMINATION DOES NOT LEND ITSELF TO X-RAY INSPECTION.

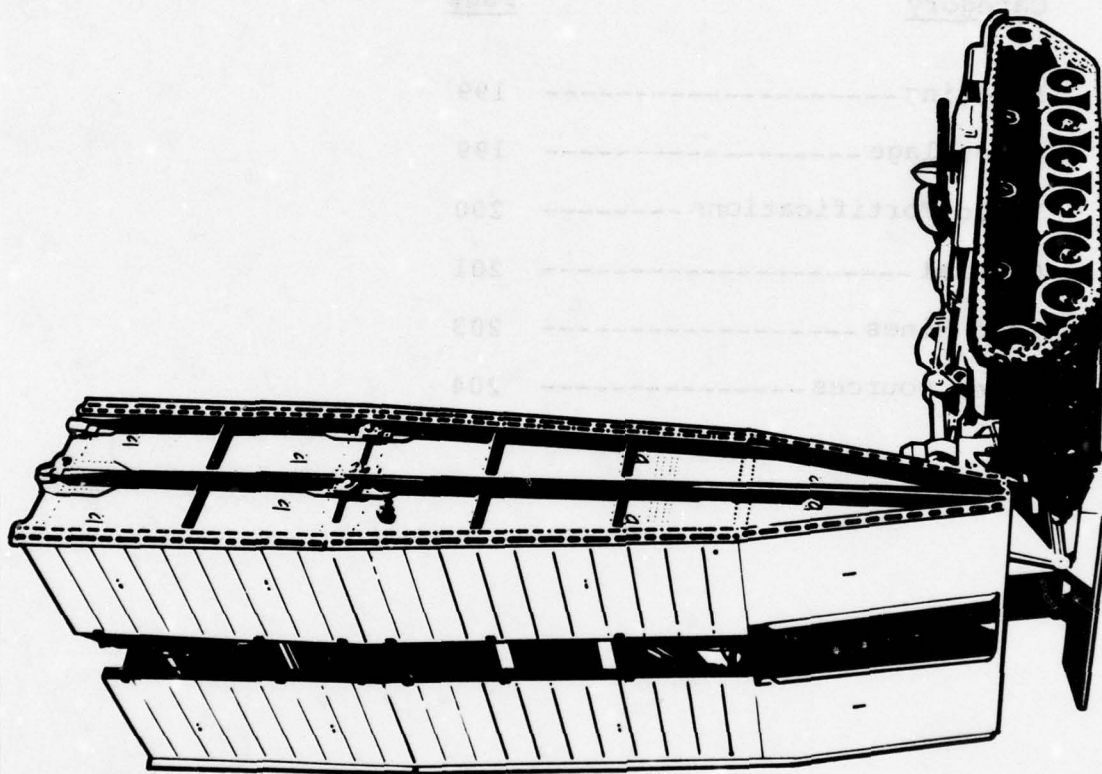
SOLUTION = ESTABLISH TESTING PROCEDURE FOR NONORGANIC COMPONENTS WITH ORGANIC CONTAMINATION.

350 560

277



NOT  
Preceding Page BLANK - FILMED



**MOBILITY EQUIPMENT R&D COMMAND  
(MERADCOM)**

<u>Category</u>	<u>Page</u>
Bridging -----	199
Camouflage -----	199
Field Fortifications -----	200
General -----	201
Land Mines -----	203
Power Sources -----	204

US ARMY MOBILITY EQUIPMENT  
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND  
(MERADCOM)

MERADCOM, located at Fort Belvoir, VA, is conducting a widely diversified program to improve the Army's combat readiness in four major areas: barrier and counterbarrier systems; countersurveillance systems; energy and environmental systems; and supply distribution and construction equipment systems.

Activities in these areas involve research, development, engineering, and initial production buys in mine detection; mine neutralization; camouflage; barriers; tactical and physical security sensors; fuels and lubricants; fuels handling; tactical bridging; construction equipment; marine and rail transportation; electrical power generation and distribution; tactical environmental control; materials handling; and waste water management. The command also does engineering on topographic systems.

Practically speaking, all procurements for items under MERADCOM's cognizance (and TSARCOM's, after the item transition from R&D to the readiness side) are placed with the private sector. In light of the privately owned production base, a lot of MERADCOM's MM&T efforts are accomplished by the private sector.

To attack the overall problem of increasing system acquisition costs, MERADCOM has identified major problem areas where improved manufacturing technology is needed. Finding solutions to these problems will enhance MERADCOM's goal of providing cost effective mission items. Major problem areas confronting MERADCOM include:

a. Obtaining Fuel Stacks that Exhibit Required Performance and Life with Minimum Manufacturing and Noble Metal Catalyst Cost. Manufacturing methods and technology have been developed for producing fuel cells up to 0.4 ft<sup>2</sup> in area with catalyst loadings of nominally two grams per square foot of electrode area. Extending this technology to larger area fuel cells, (1 ft<sup>2</sup> or more) and incorporating Kocite<sup>R</sup> catalyst technology is viewed as an important step towards satisfying the Army requirements for Tactical Utility Power Plants. The Kocite<sup>R</sup> catalyst is a recent development funded by MERADCOM and the US Department of Energy. Kocite<sup>R</sup> has the potential for reducing noble metal catalyst loadings by 85 percent. The primary solution of the problem lies in developing efficient manufacturing methods and technology for all fuel cell components that will enable large area cell stacks to be built at a lower cost per KW. A major thrust of this Command is to obtain high quality fuel cell stacks at a reasonable price. Projects in the five year plan attacking this area are 3716 and 3733.



AD-A056 613

ARMY INDUSTRIAL BASE ENGINEERING ACTIVITY ROCK ISLAND IL F/G 5/1  
MANUFACTURING METHODS AND TECHNOLOGY FIVE YEAR PLAN FY 80-84 AN--ETC(U)  
JUN 78

UNCLASSIFIED

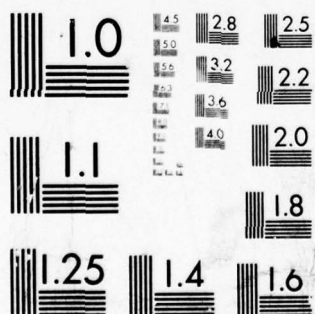
3 OF 3  
AD  
A056 613

NL

END  
DATE  
FILMED  
8-78

DDC

056 61



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART  
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

b. Limitations of High Temperature Super Alloy Components of Gas Turbine Engines. A limiting factor in the life and performance of gas turbines is the ability of the components to withstand the abrasive and corrosive environment at peak operating temperatures. Super alloy metals utilize strategic materials, are limited to 1750°F operating temperature and are subject to catastrophic failure when subjected to high dust concentrations or corrosive atmosphere such as salt. Thermal efficiency can be improved by increasing peak cycle temperature currently limited by maximum operating temperature of materials of the burner, turbine inlet nozzle and turbine wheel. The most critical component for damage due to wear and corrosion is the turbine nozzle. Materials are needed which have increased operating temperature limits and improved resistance to corrosion and abrasive wear at a reasonable cost. Projects in the Five Year Plan which are addressing this problem area are 3608, 3717, and 3719.

c. Military Quality Power Conditioners. The development of lightweight, military quality power conditioners is, to a large extent, dependent upon the availability of reliable, lightweight, and compact electronic components. The power stages of these power conditioners employ an important class of these components - power semiconducting devices. Currently available versions of these power semiconducting devices in the required ratings often are too heavy and bulky to be conveniently used in the power stages of military power conditioners under development. Also, in some instances, reliability of currently available devices is not adequate for military power conditioners. Recognizing the limitations of today's power semiconducting devices, the command has been developing reliable, lightweight, and compact power semiconducting devices. Projects in the Five Year Plan attacking this area are 3605 and 3710.

d. Providing Military Bridges at Moderate Cost, Which Have High Mobility and High Emplacement Speeds While Retaining the Ability to Withstand the Abusive Treatment Inherent in the Battlefield Environment. High strength, low density composite materials in both organic and/or metallic matrix appear to offer great promise for solutions to this problem. Increased production of high strength fiber materials has reduced materials cost. Techniques for the fabrication and installation of these materials into usable bridge components is the area in which large cost reductions are possible. The reduction of presently used labor intensive methods, through the application of automated processes, will reduce component costs. Initial design in these materials offer improved performance due to the flexibility possible in material configuration. Projects in the Five Year Plan directed at this problem are listed under the category - Bridging.



MERADCOM's efforts over the next five years could result in new technology that will impact the private sector. Successful completion of project 3605 will bring down the prize of transcalent transistors. By lowering the cost of these devices, potential users in both the military and private sector will be able to discover the advantages of transcalent devices for a variety of applications.

Hydrocarbon fuel cell electric power plants are beginning to penetrate the civilian sector under the sponsorship of the Department of Energy. These power plants utilize fuel conditioners based upon the technology developed by the petrochemical industry. Planned efforts under project 3764 will establish more economical fuel conditioning designs using the latest ceramic, heat pipe, and catalyst technologies. The resultant conditioner subsystem, which will be cheaper to produce, smaller in size, and have a longer life, will probably be adopted and utilized by the civilian energy market.

Fuel cell technology in other areas have potential for utilization by private industry. Projects 3733 and 3716 will establish manufacturing methods for production of economical large fuel cell stacks having a minimum of noble subsystem designs for all size indirect methanol fuel cell power plants. Indications are that methanol is one of the leading alternate fuel contenders, and that fuel cell utilization of methanol is one of the more efficient ways to use this fuel. Since it is apparent that fuel cells are beginning to penetrate the civilian electric power market, it is likely that Army methanol fuel conditioner design resulting from this study will be utilized by the civilian sector.

MERADCOM's projections over the next five years include 39 projects at a estimated cost of \$21.4M. Money is planned utilizing the Other Procurement, Other Support Equipment, PA 5397 Appropriation with one exception, where the Aircraft, PA 1497 Appropriation is planned for \$296K.

A summary of MERADCOM's planned projects is provided on the following chart. The major problem areas mentioned previously relating to fuel cells, turbine engines, and power conditioners are addressed under the category - Power Sources.

MERADCOM  
C O M M A N D F U N D I N G S U M M A R Y  
(THOUSANDS)

CATEGORY -----	FY80 ----	FY81 ----	FY82 ----	FY83 ----	FY84 ----
BRIDGING	1231	329	250	300	250
CAMOUFLAGE	225	150	85	110	125
FIELD FORTIFICATIONS	748	662	0	0	0
GENERAL	456	520	484	1143	2014
LAND MINES	0	200	700	650	400
POWER SOURCES	1985	2834	2598	1735	1250
TOTAL	4645	4695	4117	3938	4039

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \* BRIDGING \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
 RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
 PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
 \*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- REINFORCEMENT

(3551) TITLE - DEV PDN CAPABILITY FOR MFG THIN FILM COMPOS REINFORCEMENTS

252 471 120

PROBLEM - HIGH MODULUS REINFORCEMENTS FOR COMPOSITES HAVE POOR IMPACT STRENGTH DUE TO THE FACT THAT THEIR TENSILE STRENGTH HAVE NOT INCREASED COMMENSURATELY WITH THEIR MODULUS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP A FILM REINFORCEMENT MADE BY ELECTRON BEAM DEPOSITION WHICH IS KNOWN TO DEPOSIT ULTRA HIGH STRENGTH FILMS, BY DEPOSITING ALTERNATE LAYERS OF TWO MATERIALS OF DIFFERENT STRUCTURE A STABLE FILM OF HIGH STRENGTH WILL BE FORMED.

(3592) TITLE - IMPROVED GRAPHITE REINFORCEMENT

471 285 209

PROBLEM - LOW IMPACT STRENGTH OF GRAPHITE FIBERS IS DUE TO THE COMBINATION OF THEIR HIGH MODULUS AND AVERAGE TENSILE STRENGTH.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP A GRAPHITE FIBER WITH A VERY HIGH TENSILE STRENGTH.

COMPONENT -- STRUCTURAL MEMBERS

(3746) TITLE - METAL MATRIX COMPOSITE MATERIAL

250 300 250

PROBLEM - CONNECTION OF COMPOSITE MATERIAL IS DIFFICULT IN LINEAR PLAINER COMPONENTS. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS ARE EXPENSIVE IN BOTH DESIGN AND MATERIAL.

SOLUTION - IMPRED HIGH MODULUS FIBER MATERIAL IN DUCTILE METAL WHICH CAN BE WORKED AND CONNECTED WITH STANDARD METHODS.

(3756) TITLE - COMPOSITE MATERIAL GIRDER MODULES FOR BRIDGES

300 297

PROBLEM - REDUCE WEIGHT AND COST OF BRIDGE WHILE INCREASING FATIGUE LIFE. INCREASE BRIDGE SPAN AND LOAD CLASS WITHOUT A WEIGHT INCREASE.

SOLUTION - SELECTIVELY PLACE COMPOSITE MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE BALANCE AND COMPATIBLE STIFFNESS.

(3761) TITLE - DIMPLE PLATE

175

PROBLEM - HOW TO STABILIZE THIN SHEETS OF ALUMINUM TO CARRY HIGH SHEAR STRESSES WITHOUT BUCKLING.

SOLUTION - CONTROLLED SPACING OF DRAWN DIMPLES OF PLATES AND SPOT WELDED TO FORM A SANDWICH PLATE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \* CAMOUFLAGE \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*



MNT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == COVERS

(3721) TITLE = WOVEN RADAR CLOTH

PROBLEM = RADAR CHARACTERISTICS DEGRADE WITH FIELD USE.

SOLUTION = ALTERNATE METAL FIBERS WITH SYNTHETIC FILAMENTS DURING WEAVING.

(3725) TITLE = GLARE COVERS FOR HELICOPTERS

PROBLEM = HELICOPTERS PRODUCE EXCESSIVE GLARE.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP REUSABLE COVERS FOR REDUCING GLARE FROM HELICOPTERS.

COMPONENT == GENERAL

(3724) TITLE = SHAPE DISRUPTERS

PROBLEM = MASS PRODUCTION PROCEDURES FOR UNIVERSAL DISRUPTERS.

SOLUTION = IDENTIFY MANUFACTURING PROCESSES WHICH CAN BE USED TO MASS PRODUCE DISRUPTERS.

(3726) TITLE = CAMOUFLAGE SYSTEM FOR M109A1 HOWITZER

PROBLEM = THE FORCE OF THE BACK-BLAST DAMAGES THE CAMOUFLAGE SCREEN.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A SCREEN SUPPORT SYSTEM TO REDUCE CAMOUFLAGE SCREEN DAMAGE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* FIELD FORTIFICATIONS \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == FUEL TANKS

(3708) TITLE = COATED FABRIC COLLAPSIBLE FUEL TANK=CIRCULAR SEAMLESS HEAVIN

PROBLEM = TO IMPROVE THE RELIABILITY AND ENDURANCE OF FABRIC PILLON TANKS BY ELIMINATING THE LONGITUDINAL SEAMS WHICH ARE VULCANIZED TOGETHER. THESE SEAMS ARE THE MOST LIKELY CAUSE OF CATASTROPHIC FAILURE.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A MANUFACTURING METHOD OF WEAVING A CIRCULAR SEAMLESS TUBE.

150 150

125

85 110

75

97 75

MNT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == HOSES

(3704) TITLE = LIGHT WEIGHT POTABLE WATER HOSE

PROBLEM = CURRENT FIELD POTABLE WATER HOSE IS SUBJECT TO ABRASION, AND DETERIORATION WHEN MOISTURE IS PRESENT DUE TO MOLD AND MILDEW. THIS CAUSES UNNECESSARY COST AND EXCESS CARE AND HANDLING.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY NECESSARY TO PRODUCE LIGHTWEIGHT COLLAPSIBLE SYNTHETIC POTABLE WATER HOSE.

(3709) TITLE = CONTINUOUS LENGTH FUEL HOSE

PROBLEM = A LARGE PORTION OF THE COST OF CONTINUOUS LENGTH FUEL HOSE IS ATTRIBUTED TO SPLICING THE HOSE EVERY 50 FEET. 100 GRAINS SIZE. PYROPHORIC MATERIAL MUST BE BONDED TO STEEL FRAGMENTS AND PRODUCED IN GREAT NUMBERS FOR THE SYS.

SOLUTION = IMPART A PARTIAL CORE ON THE EXTRUDED TUBE WITH A RF OR OTHER MECHANISM TO IMPROVE THE GREEN STRENGTH OF THE TUBE SO IT MAY BE HANDLED AND PROCESSED WITHOUT BREAKING.

COMPONENT == OTHER

(3769) TITLE = LIGHTWEIGHT METAL PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

PROBLEM = LOGISTICAL BURDEN, ERECTION TIME AND COSTS ARE TOO HIGH.

SOLUTION = OPTIMIZE PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS THUS REDUCING LOGISTICS THRU UNIQUE DESIGN EFFORTS.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*GENERAL\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == OTHER

(3718) TITLE = DETERMINE PRODUCTION METHODS -AIR CYCLE COMPRESSOR- EXPANDER

PROBLEM = A TECHNICAL INNOVATION HAS PRODUCED AN AIR CYCLE COMPRESSOR-EXPANDER, BUT THE FABRICATION TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION USED TO PRODUCE PROOF OF CONCEPT HARDWARE WILL BE UNECONOMICAL FOR FULL SCALE PRODUCTION.

SOLUTION = CHANGE DESIGN TO CONFORM TO CONVENTIONAL MANUFACTURING METHODS OR DEVELOP NEW METHODS AS REQUIRED TO MACHINE ELLIPTICAL CAM TRACKS INTO END PLATES OF COMPRESSOR-EXPANDER.

280 512

245 293

100 150

350 350

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

PUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- OTHER

(CONTINUED)

(3720) TITLE - IMPROVED MANUFACTURING METHODS FOR TEC8-10 CONTROL ENCLOSURE

PROBLEM - THE PRESENT ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEMS FOR THE TEC8-10 PROGRAM HAVE HEAT EXCHANGERS/ENCLOSURES WHICH ARE EXPENSIVE TO MANUFACTURE. THE PRESENT PACKAGING METHODS AND MACHINING PROCESSES ARE COSTLY.

SOLUTION - CHANGE PACKAGING TECHNIQUES TO USE STANDARD MATERIAL SIZES AND LESS EXPENSIVE MACHINING AND OTHER COSTLY MANUFACTURING METHODS.

225 225

(3730) TITLE - SMALL SIZED PARTICLES OF TNT

PROBLEM - TO DEVELOP MANUFACTURING METHODS FOR MASS PRODUCTION OF VERY SMALL PRECISION SIZED PARTICLES OF EXPLOSIVES (I.E., TNT, MDX, PETN, ETC.).

SOLUTION - TO IDENTIFY AND DEFINE THE REQUIRED MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES AND TOOLING TO PERMIT LOW COST PRODUCTION OF LARGE QUANTITIES OF PRECISION SMALL SIZED PARTICLES OF EXPLOSIVES.

250 200 100 100

(3747) TITLE - LIGHTER, AIR CUSHION VEHICLE SKIRT AND FINGER COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - FABRICATION OF SKIRT, FINGERS AND CONES IS CURRENTLY HIGHLY LABOR INTENSIVE. LEADING TO HIGH COMPONENT REPLACEMENT COSTS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MECHANIZED/AUTOMATED FABRICATION TECHNIQUES TO REDUCE MANUFACTURING COSTS.

176 120

(3762) TITLE - WASTE HEAT ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL UNIT

PROBLEM - MOBILE ABSORPTION ECU WILL REQUIRE CRITICAL COMPONENTS PRODUCED BY TOOLS AND PROCESSES PRESENTLY NONEXISTENT.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP FABRICATION TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE THE ABSORPTION ECU THERMAL GENERATOR AND EVAPORATOR.

275

(3763) TITLE - HIGH CONDUCTIVITY GRAPHITE INTERCALATION COMPOUNDS

PROBLEM - CONVERT R+D INTERCALATION TECHNIQUES INTO PRODUCTION PROCESSES TO FABRICATE LIGHT-WEIGHT ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS SUITABLE FOR REPLACING CURRENTLY AVAILABLE ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MANUFACTURING PROCESSES FOR FABRICATING GRAPHITE INTERCALATION COMPOUNDS INTO WIRES AND CABLES. THESE CONDUCTORS WILL HAVE A TYPICAL DENSITY WHICH IS HALF THAT OF COPPER, AND ELEC CONDUCTIVITY AT LEAST THAT OF COPPER.

1000

(3767) TITLE - DEVELOPMENT OF LOW COST MICRO MARKER LABELS

PROBLEM - A LARGE PORTION OF THE LABEL COST IS ASSOCIATED WITH THE MATERIAL USED AND THE PRESCRIBED FABRICATION METHODS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MATERIAL.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP THE USE OF NEW MATERIALS AND ASSOCIATED FABRICATION TECHNIQUES THAT WILL HAVE A HIGH IMPACT ON THE END ITEM COST.

300



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (8060)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- OTHER

(CONTINUED)

(3768) TITLE - GENERAL PURPOSE BARBED TAPE OBSTACLE

PROBLEM - DEVELOP PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR MANUFACTURE OF CPBTO ALSO DEVELOP NECESSARY PRODUCTION QA TECHNIQUES FOR REPRODUCIBILITY OF END ITEM IE HARDNESS TEMPER ETC.

SOLUTION - OBTAIN NECESSARY ENGINEERING DESIGN AND PILOT PLANT FOR FABRICATION OF CPBTO WITH REPRODUCIBILITY THE DEVELOPED TECHNIQUE WILL ASSURE COMPETITION PRESENTLY SOLE PRODUCER.

(3770) TITLE - DEVELOPMENT OF PAPER TEXTILE FABRIC TECHNOLOGY FOR SANDBAGS

PROBLEM - A MAJOR PORTION OF THE FABRICATION COST OF PAPER TEXTILE SANDBAGS IS DUE TO THE LACK OF HIGH SPEED EFFICIENT MANUFACTURING FACILITIES.

SOLUTION - UTILIZE NEW TECHNOLOGY AND COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING CAPABILITY TO FABRICATE TEXTILE PAPER SANDBAGS THAT WILL BE COMPETITIVE IN PRICE TO THE ALTERNATE ACRYLIC SANDBAGS.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*LAND MINES \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- DETECTORS

(3702) TITLE - STANDARDIZED MICROCOMPUTER SENSOR MODULES

PROBLEM - CURRENTLY SENSORS ARE COMPLEX ELECTRONICALLY WITH LITTLE IN COMPONENT COMMONALITY. END RESULT IS A GREAT DUPLICATION OF COMPONENT FUNCTIONS WITHOUT STANDARDIZATION OF DESIGN AND FABRICATION SPECIFICATIONS.

SOLUTION - MANF A SENSOR COMPONENT USING MICROPROCESSOR TECH OF A SINGLE STAND HARDWARE DESIGN THAT REQUIRES ONLY A SOFTWARE PACKAGE CHANGE TO PROVIDE VARIOUS MISSION PROFILES OF SENSOR CHANGES RESULTING IN A HIGHLY COST EFFECTIVE ITEM WITH VERSATIL USES.

COMPONENT -- NEUTRALIZERS

(3729) TITLE - ROCKET MOTOR FOR PORTABLE PROPELLED LINE CHARGE

PROBLEM - THE MAN PORTABLE LINE CHARGE IS A STANDARD PCECE OF EQUIPMENT OF THE ISRAELI ARMY PROPULSION FOR THIS DEVICE IS PROVIDED BY ROCKET MOTORS WHICH ARE MANUFACTURED IN USSR.

SOLUTION - IF PCKET MOTORS ARE WELL EVALUATED REVERSE ENGINEERING WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED. THIS EFFORT WILL PROVIDE FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES FROM REVERSE ENGINEERED DESIGNS.

284 168 60

280 190

200 200 200

200 200 200

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

PUNING (8000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- NEUTRALIZERS

(CONTINUED)

(3738) TITLE - DEVELOPMENT OF PYROPHORIC BONDING TO STEEL FRAGMENTS

PROBLEM - THE PYROPHORIC MINE NEUTRALIZATION SYS EMPLOYS THE DISPERSMENT OF FRAG OVER AN AREA. THE FRAG ARE PYROPHORIC/STEEL OF APPROXIMATELY 100 GRAINS SIZE. PYROPHORIC MATERIAL MUST BE BONDED TO STEEL FRAGMENTS AND PRODUCED IN GREAT NUMBERS FOR THE SYS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MANUFACTURING METHODS FOR BONDING PYROPHORIC MATERIALS TO STEEL OR METAL IN LARGE QUANTITIES AND LOW COST.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* POWER SOURCES \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- CELLS

(3714) TITLE - LIGHTWEIGHT MILITARY SOLAR CELL POWER MODULE, 100W

PROBLEM - MILITARY NEEDS FOR LIGHTWEIGHT SMALL SIZE SOLAR CELL MODULES NOT DEVELOPED AT PRESENT. SOLAR CELL SHAPING FOR HIGH AREA DENSITY AND EXTRACTION OF PEAK POWER FROM MODULE FOLDING INTO COMPACT PACKAGE FOR MOBILITY AND STORAGE.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP METHODS TO SHAPE SOLAR CELLS AND TO FOLD MODULE AS A MEANS TO PRODUCE LIGHTWEIGHT AND SMALL SIZE POWER SYSTEMS AT A LOWER COST. MODIFY EXISTING PEAK POWER TRACKER.

(3716) TITLE - KOCITE ELECTRODES

PROBLEM - SIGNIFICANT REDUCTION IN FUEL CELL COST CAN BE REALIZED THROUGH REDUCTION IN NOBLE METAL CATALYST LOADINGS. ELECTRODES UTILIZING MINIMUM CATALYST LOADINGS ARE CURRENTLY PRODUCED IN SMALL BATCHES, SUBJECT TO VARIABILITY IN CHAR AND ARE EXP TO PROD.

SOLUTION - KOCITE CATALYST HAS THE POTENTIAL FOR REDUCING FUEL CELL NOBLE METAL COSTS BY 85 PERCENT. DEVELOPMENT OF METHODS FOR PRODUCTION OF ELECTRODES INCORPORATING THIS CATALYST IS NECESSARY. EFFICIENT PRODUCTION OF THESE ELECTRODES REQUIRES STRICT QC.

(3728) TITLE - METHANOL REFORMER MODULES

PROBLEM - PRESENT FUEL CONDITIONER DESIGN REQUIRES LABOR INTENSIVE MANUFACTURING PROCESSES. REDESIGN TAILORED FOR AUTOMATIC PRODUCTION MACHINES WILL GREATLY REDUCE MANUFACTURING COST.

SOLUTION - REDESIGN OF FUEL CONDITIONER BASED UPON AVAILABLE AUTOMATED MACHINE PRODUCTION CAPABILITIES.

200 600 300

236 124

379 320

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- CELLS

(CONTINUED)

(3733) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF LARGE AREA FUEL CELL STACKS

200 150

PROBLEM - PRODUCTION METHODS FOR LARGE AREA FUEL CELLS ARE CURRENTLY INADEQUATE IN TERMS OF PRODUCTION YIELD, COMPONENT REJECTION RATE AND PERFORMANCE. UNIFORMITY MUST BE IMPROVED TO ENABLE ECONOMICAL PRODUCTION TO BE ACHIEVED.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MANUFACTURING METHODS AND TECHNOLOGY FOR PRODUCTION OF FUEL CELL COMPONENTS AND FUEL CELL STACKS. EFFORT WILL CONCENTRATE ON COMPONENT UNIFORMITY AND STACK ASSEMBLY TECHNIQUES.

(3764) TITLE - LOGISTIC HYDROCARBON FUEL CONDITIONER

350 300 250

PROBLEM - PREDICTED FUEL CONDITIONER DESIGN USES EXPENSIVE HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS, AND LABOR INTENSIVE WELDING AND ASSEMBLY TECHNIQUES.

SOLUTION - REDESIGN OF FUEL CONDITIONER EMPLOYING LATEST CERAMIC, HEAT PIPE AND CATALYST TECHNOLOGIES WILL YIELD LOWER COST UNITS CAPABLE OF AUTOMATIC ASSEMBLY TECHNIQUES.

COMPONENT -- GENERATOR/ALTERNATOR

(3723) TITLE - GEN THERMAL SIGNATURE ALTERNATOR KIT

318

PROBLEM - MASS PRODUCTION PROCEDURES FOR FABRICATION OF THE GENERATOR EXHAUST SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ARE NEEDED.

SOLUTION - IDENTIFY THE SPECIAL MANUFACTURING PROCESSES AND ASSEMBLY TECHNIQUES TO MASS PRODUCE THE ITEM.

COMPONENT -- OTHER

(3605) TITLE - TRANSCALANT (HIGH POWER) TRANSISTOR

450 50

PROBLEM - CURRENTLY AVAILABLE SOLID STATE POWER DEVICES OF REQUIRED RATINGS AND THEIR HEAT SINKS OFTEN ARE TOO HEAVY AND BULKY TO BE CONVENIENTLY USED IN COMPACT, LIGHTWEIGHT POWER CONDITIONERS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP MANUFACTURING PROCESSES FROM R+D DESIGNS FOR COMPACT LIGHTWEIGHT TRANSCALANT DEVICES. THESE DEVICES WITH INTEGRAL HEAT PIPES DO NOT REQUIRE EXTERNALLY MOUNTED HEAT SINKS.

(3710) TITLE - DUAL EPOXY SCR

400 250

PROBLEM - DUAL EPOXY IS A HIGH POWER DUAL ANTIPARALL SCR CONFIGURATION WITH ELECTRICAL ISOLATED FLAT PLATE HEAT SINK IDEALLY SUITED FOR MILITARY POWER CONDITIONER. THESE DEVICES ARE ONLY AVAILABLE ON A LABORATORY PROCESSED BASIS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH THE BEST STATE OF THE ART METHODS OF WAFER PURIFICATION, EPOXY AND EPOXY CASTING TECHNIQUES AND CONVERT LABORATORY PROCESS TO PRODUCTION METHODS.



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT == OTHER

(CONTINUED)

(3735) TITLE = 3KW MILITARY POWER QUALITY INVERTER

PROBLEM = ALL MANUFACTURING AND ASSEMBLY WORK IS ACCOMPLISHED BY HAND IN LABORATORY ENVIRONMENT RESULTING IN HIGH PRODUCTION COSTS.

SOLUTION = INITIATE NEW STATE OF THE ART MANUFACTURING PROCESSES COUPLED WITH PRODUCTION LINE TECHNOLOGY BEST SUITED FOR MASS PRODUCTION.

(3752) TITLE = 1.5KW MILITARY POWER QUALITY INVERTER

PROBLEM = ALL MANUFACTURING AND ASSEMBLY WORK IS ACCOMPLISHED BY HAND IN LABORATORY ENVIRONMENT RESULTING IN HIGH PRODUCTION COSTS.

SOLUTION = INITIATE NEW STATE OF THE ART MANUFACTURING PROCESSES COUPLED WITH PRODUCTION LINE TECHNOLOGY BEST SUITED FOR MASS PRODUCTION.

(3772) TITLE = INTEGRATED POWER SWITCH

PROBLEM = PRESENT USE OF DISCRETE CONTROL AND POWER COMPONENTS AND THEIR REQUIRED HEAT SINKS REQUIRES SELECTIVE ATTENTION IN A LABORATORY ENVIRONMENT BY HIGHLY SKILLED PERSONNEL RESULTING IN HIGH MANUFACTURING COSTS.

SOLUTION = COMBINE LATEST MICROELECTRONIC MICROPROCESSOR AND HEAT TRANSFER TECHNIQUES BEST SUITED FOR MANUFACTURING PROCESSES AND MASS PRODUCTION.

COMPONENT == TURBINES

(3608) TITLE = IMPROVED METHOD OF MFG CERAMIC GAS ENGINE COMPONENTS

PROBLEM = MOST OF HIGH COST OF COMPONENTS IS DUE TO LONG TREATMENT PERIODS OF PARTS AT HIGH TEMPERATURES AND PRESSURES OR OTHER EQUALLY EXPENSIVE METHODS. PARTS MADE BY THESE METHODS ARE POROUS RESULTING IN POOR STRENGTH AND LOW CHEMICAL RESISTANCE.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A METHOD OF CASTING BY MELTING PART IN HIGH TEMPERATURE ATMOSPHERICALLY CONTROLLED FURNACE IN WHICH ATMOSPHERE CONSISTS OF GASEOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS OF CERAMIC UNDER PRESSURE.

(3717) TITLE = HIGH TEMPERATURE TURBINE NOZZLE FOR 10KW POWER UNIT

PROBLEM = SUPER ALLOY METALS USED IN HOT COMPONENTS OF GAS TURBINES ARE LIMITED IN OPERATING TEMPERATURE AND ARE SUBJECT TO PREMATURE FAILURE IN DUSTY OR CORROSIVE ATMOSPHERE. ALLOY METALS ARE STRATEGIC MATERIALS AND ARE COSTLY TO MANUFACTURE.

SOLUTION = DETERMINE METHODS AND TECHNIQUES TO REDUCE THE COST OF MANUFACTURING HIGH TEMPERATURE CERAMIC MATERIALS WHICH HAVE BEEN FOUND TO POSSESS HIGH TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE TO JET ABRASION AND SALT CORROSION. MATERIALS CONTAIN NO STRATEGIC ELEMENTS.

700 500

600 500 90

300 275 75

408 225 350

343 400 400

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DACT 126

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
FUNDING (\$000)

COMPONENT -- TURBINES

(CONTINUED)

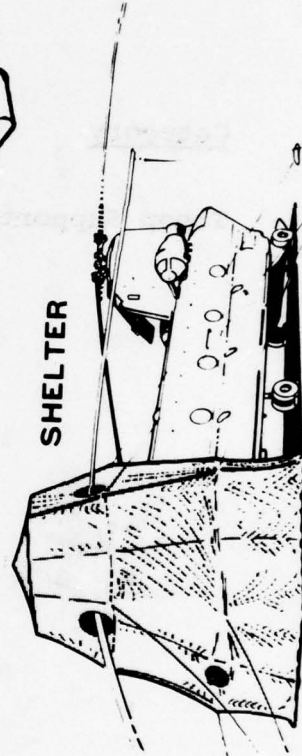
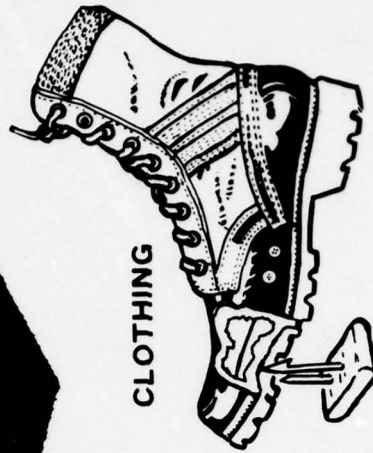
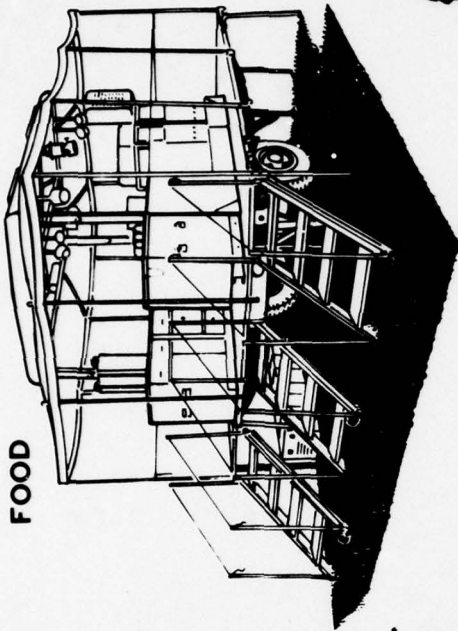
(3719) TITLE - HEAT EXCHANGER FOR SMALL 10-30KW REGEN CYCLE GAS TURBINES

PROBLEM - GAS TURBINE REGENERATORS AND RECUPERATORS SIGNIFICANTLY INCREASE UNIT COST SIZE AND WEIGHT WHICH OFFSETS BENEFIT OF SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCED FUEL CONSUMPTION.

SOLUTION - DETERMINE METHODS AND TECHNIQUES TO REDUCE FABRICATION COSTS FOR ADVANCED HEAT EXCHANGER CORE AND HEADER MATERIALS SUITABLE FOR OPERATING IN ADVANCED GAS TURBINE HIGH TEMPERATURE ENVIRONMENT.

325 385 350

NOT .  
Preceding Page BLANK - FILMED



NATICK R&D COMMAND  
(NARADCOM)



Category

Page

Troop Support----- 213

(HWHVDDCOM)  
WHICH RED COMAND

SHET LEM

CLOTHING

FOOD

US ARMY NATICK  
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND  
(NARADCOM)

NARADCOM, located at Natick, MA, is responsible for research and development of items/systems to include: air drop equipment (platforms, parachutes and packaging); organizational equipment; refrigeration equipment; non-powered heaters; DOD tactical shelters; individual field sanitation equipment; biological materials (germicides, insecticides); tentage and equipage; clothing and personnel equipment; DOD food and food service equipment; containers and packaging (excluding MHE containers); physical security (safes and padlocks); materials (textiles, rubber, leather, plastic, paper and chemicals); field support equipment (printing, composing and duplicating); hand tools; office equipment and supplies and furnishings; appliances; and cleaning equipment.

A major problem confronting NARADCOM is one of providing adequate clothing and equipment to the field soldier in an economic matter. The five projects submitted by NARADCOM all address this area. Manufacturing technology associated with protective outerwear and nonwoven fabrics will have a direct impact on the private sector.

Funding will be provided from the Other Procurement, Other Support Equipment, PA 5397 Appropriation.

NARADCOM  
C O M M A N D F U N D I N G S U M M A R Y  
(THOUSANDS)

CATEGORY *****	FY80 ****	FY81 ****	FY82 ****	FY83 ****	FY84 ****
TROOP SUPPORT	1033 ****	1096 ****	478 ****	360 ****	385 ****
TOTAL	1033	1096	478	360	385



MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* TROOP SUPPORT \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- PROTECTIVE GEAR

(8063) TITLE - IMPROVED METHODS OF MANUFACTURE OF BUTYL RUBBER HANDWEAR

PROBLEM - THE PRESENT METHOD OF STANDARD BUTYL RUBBER GLOVE FOR CW PROTECTION IS BY A SOLE SOURCE DIPPING PROCESS WHICH REQUIRES CLOSE QUALITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUPERVISION INCREASED COST AND LIMITED DURABILITY AND PROTECTION.

SOLUTION - EVALUATE SEVERAL METHODS OF MANUFACTURE THAT WILL INCREASE PRODUCTION LESS HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS THAT WILL MANUFACTURE A MORE DENSE BUTYL GLOVE OFFERING GREATER PROTECTION AND DURABILITY.

(8064) TITLE - IMPROVED METHODS OF MANUFACTURE OF BUTYL RUBBER FOOTWEAR

PROBLEM - THE PRESENT METHOD OF MANF. CW FOOTWEAR IS BY CALENDERING BUTYL SHEET, CUTTING UPPER PATTERNS AND CEMENTING THE SEAMS AND BOTTOM OUTSOLE. THE CW OVERBOOT IS MADE IN ONE SIZE ONLY, RESULTING IN AN AWKWARD BULKY DESIGN SUBJECT TO SNAGGING

SOLUTION - EVALUATE VARIOUS MANUFACTURING METHODS AND SELECT THE MOST FEASIBLE TECHNIQUE AND COME UP WITH A SPECIFICATION/TECHNICAL DATA PACKAGE RESULTING IN INCREASED DURABILITY, REDUCED LOGISTIC EXPOSURE, AND INCREASED CONFIDENCE OF THE USER.

(8065) TITLE - KEVLAR/NYLON ORTHO FABRICS IN PASGT HELMET AND VEST

PROBLEM - THE UNIT COST OF THE PASGT HELMET AND VEST IS THE SINGLE MOST LIMITING FACTOR IN ITS ACCEPTANCE. THE UNIT COST IS MOSTLY AFFECTED BY THE COST OF THE BASIC MATERIAL KEVLAR. A LOWER COST BASIC MATERIAL WILL RESULT IN A MORE ACCEPTABLE PASGT.

SOLUTION - A SERIES OF FABRICS WILL BE DESIGNED, MANUFACTURED AND EVALUATED. THIS SERIES WILL CONSIST OF ORTHOGONAL BLENDED KEVLAR AND NYLON FILAMENT YARNS. STANDARD MANF TECHNIQUES WILL BE USED AND RECOGNIZED TEST PROCEDURES WILL BE EMPLOYED TO LOWER COST.

(8066) TITLE - CONTINUOUS FILAMENT PRODUCTION METHOD

PROBLEM - CONVENTIONAL MODE OF MOLDING THE PASGT HELMET I.E. WEAVING KEVLAR YARNS INTO FABRIC CUTTING PREFORM AND LAYING UP, IS VERY WASTEFUL.

SOLUTION - LAYUP PREFORM BY CONTINUOUS YARN AND WETTING WITH RESIN THUS REDUCING WASTE SAVING 30 TO 40 DOLLARS PER HELMET.

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

113 196 151

170 200 177

250 200 150

500 500

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCNT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRGR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

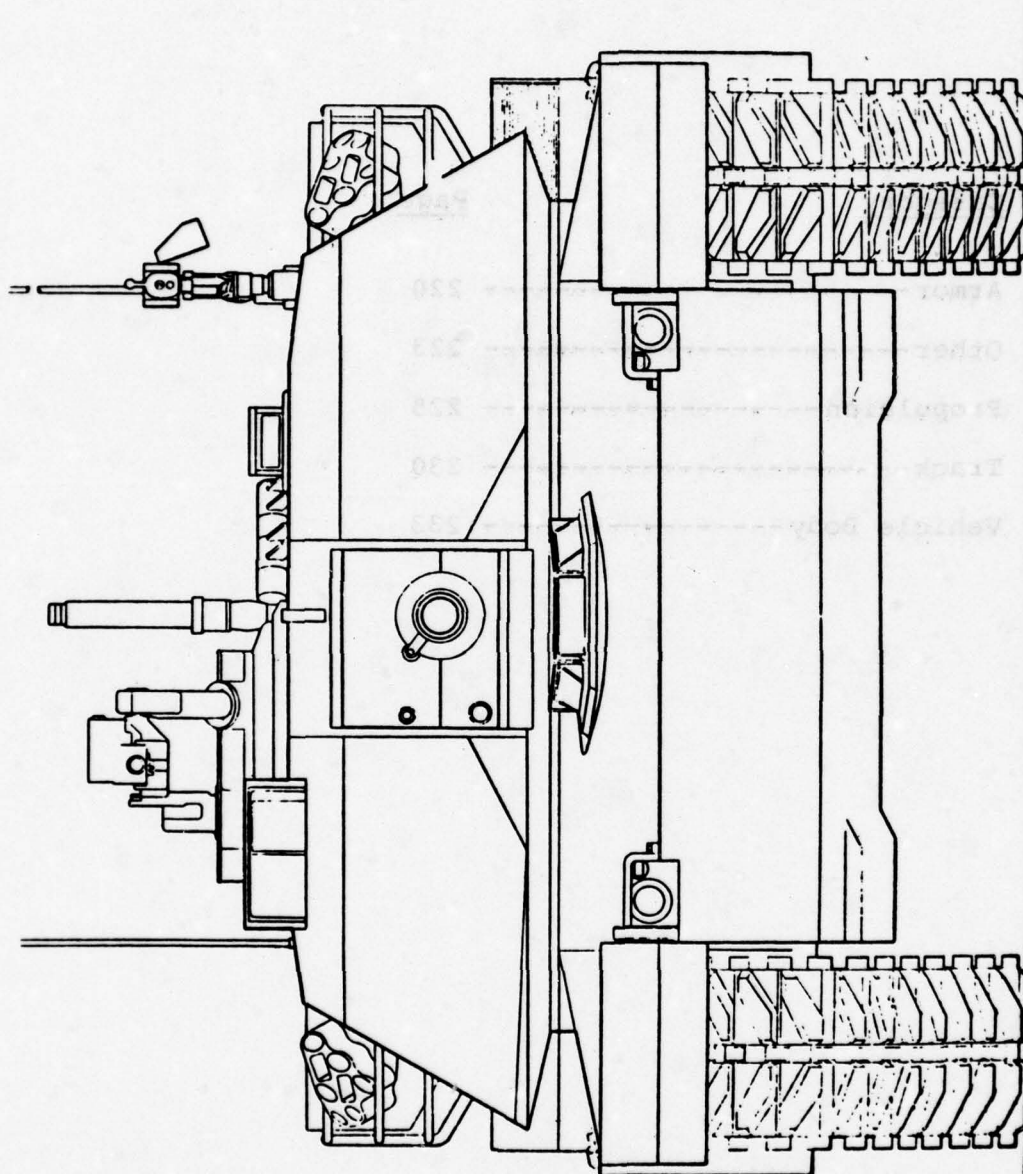
COMPONENT -- SHELTER

(8043) TITLE - NONWOVEN SHEET MATERIALS FOR SHELTERS

PROBLEM - THE US TEXTILE INDUSTRY UNDER MAJOR MOBILIZATION FOR FULFILLING REQUIREMENTS OF FINISHED COTTON DUCK FOR SHELTERS AND TARPAILINGS CANNOT BE MET AS VERIFIED BY AMC STEERING COMMITTEE IN NAMADCOM TR 73-50-CE DECEMBER 1975.

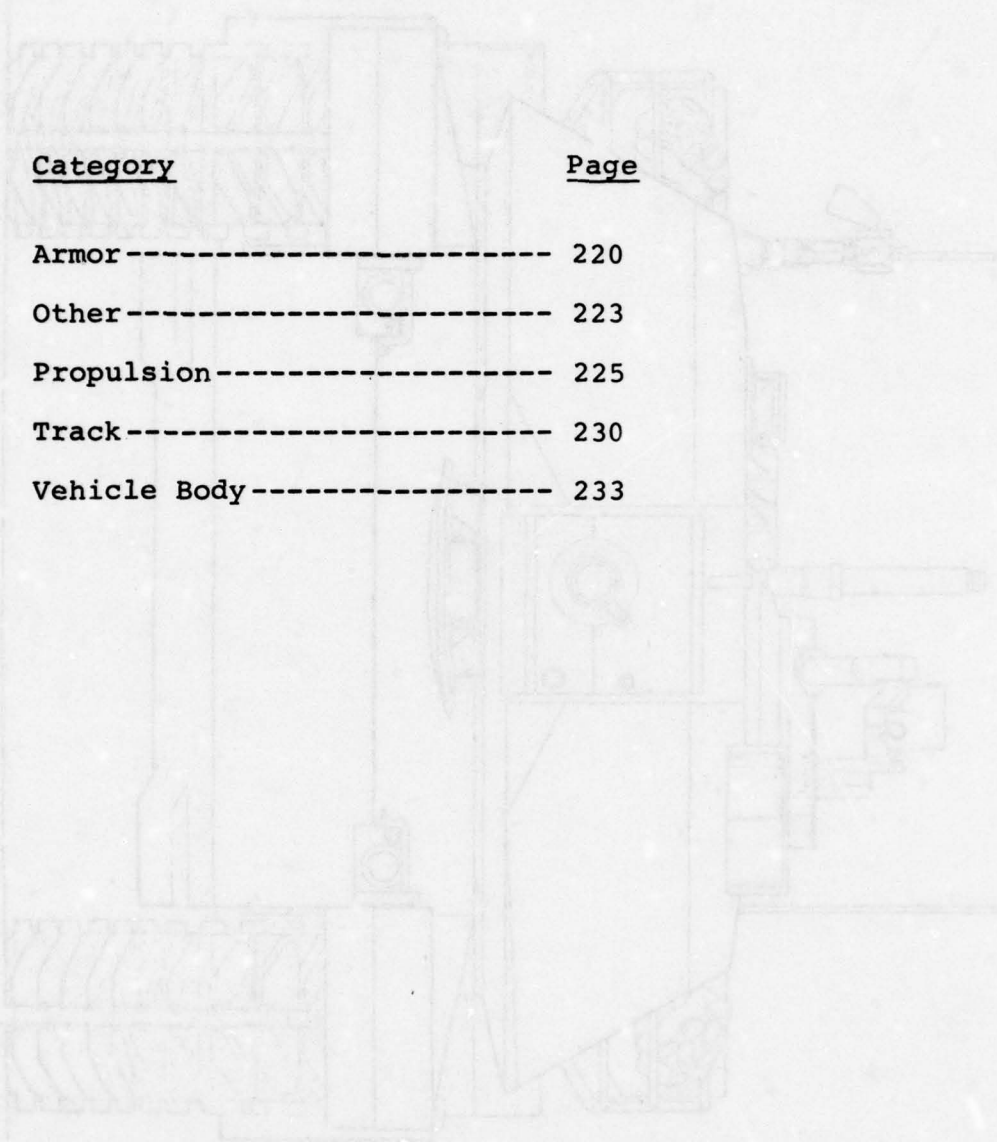
SOLUTION - THE BREAKTHROUGHS IN NONWOVEN FABRIC TECHNOLOGY WILL REQUIRE DETAIL MANUFACTURING METHODS AND TESTS TO PROVIDE MATERIAL THAT WILL BE MANUFACTURED AT RAPID PRODUCTION AND LOWER COSTS.

360 305



**TANK-AUTOMOTIVE R&D COMMAND  
(TARADCOM)**





<u>Category</u>	<u>Page</u>
Armor-----	220
Other-----	223
Propulsion-----	225
Track-----	230
Vehicle Body-----	233

US ARMY TANK-AUTOMOTIVE  
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND  
(TARADCOM)

TARADCOM, with headquarters in Warren, MI, has the mission of developing, acquiring, and fielding the world's finest tracked and wheeled military combat, tactical, and general purpose vehicles. The mission is worldwide in scope and includes among its customers all of the US military services, and those of friendly foreign nations as well.

The TARADCOM responsibilities include operation of in-house R&D laboratories and providing management direction to a contractor-operated Advanced Concept Laboratory. TARADCOM also performs quality assurance functions and manages the integrated logistics support activities associated with the vehicles and their subsystems through development and early deployment.

The production base for mission items is made up of both private facilities and contractor operated-government owned facilities. MM&T efforts to enhance this base are managed by TARADCOM. These efforts are accomplished partially in-house and partially out-of-house.

The Combat Vehicle Conference, held in October 1976, resulted in industry representatives submitting a large number of program suggestions. The Five Year Plan reflects the results of this conference and emphasis major problem areas confronting TARADCOM. A concerted commitment to solving these problems will not only enhance TARADCOM's readiness, but will result in a more efficient production base.

Combat vehicle system development has changed extensively through the incorporation of new types of components. The Turbine Engine has become the propulsion system for tanks. Because of its growth potential for future systems, advanced materials, such as ceramics and complex shaped parts of super-alloy, will be more extensively used. Projects in the Five Year Plan which are directed toward solutions are: 6020, 6019, 4295, 5005, 5080, and 5081. New armor forms are becoming standardized. These are not monolithic and thus, will require extensive use of assembly and joining techniques. Planned efforts include projects: 6007, 6018, 6009, 6017, 5091, and 5072. Increased vehicle performance standards have dictated the usage of materials at higher strength levels which will increase the difficulty of producing parts by traditional methods of metal removal and material forming. The thrust program will be to utilize advances in automated fabrication techniques to reduce costs and improve the efficiency of production. The usage of hard-to-produce materials will require new techniques for providing the essential components. Thirteen projects in the Five Year Plan (planned at

\$12M) attacking this area are: 6007, 6018, 5003, 6008, 6009, 6017, 5091, 5072, 6010, 4574, 5050, 5024, and 5082. The future situation will tend to call for greater usage of materials which are declining in availability. The work presented in this program will support the conservation of these materials.

Solutions to the problem areas mentioned above, will create potential advancements applicable to the private sector. Projects 6018 and 6019 will provide funding to demonstrate the practicality of producing ceramic parts for high temperature engine application. Higher engine operating temperature will result in fuel economy and increased performance. Results of this project will be beneficial to the civilian transportation system, which is increasingly required to meet stringent performance standards.

Friction rings and reaction plates are used extensively in the civilian industry. Project 5081 will provide a less costly method of fabricating friction rings and reaction plates. The process will demonstrate the feasibility of fabricating these components utilizing strip materials, resulting in approximately a 50-60% reduction of waste.

TARADCOM budgets for two procurement appropriations to include PA 3197, Procurement of Tracked Combat Vehicles, and PA 5397, Other Procurement appropriations for MM&T projects. During previous years, TARADCOM's MM&T effort has been funded at a relatively low amount in comparison to the dollar volume of items procured. This year the Five Year Plan is approximately three times over the budget guidance. This is a result of their increased emphasis on the MM&T program and the suggestions submitted during the Combat Vehicle Conference.



TARADCOM  
C O M M A N D F U N D I N G S U M M A R Y  
(THOUSANDS)

CATEGORY -----	FY80 ----	FY81 ----	FY82 ----	FY83 ----	FY84 ----
ARMOR	3050	3155	4110	4775	5910
OTHER	1720	2570	1600	1400	1700
PROPULSION	2725	3150	3325	6100	6250
TRACK	1355	1260	1040	1115	1275
VEHICLE BODY	1465	1145	1250	500	850
	----	----	----	----	----
TOTAL	10315	11200	11325	13090	15985

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

\*\*\*\*\*  
C A T E G O R Y :  
\*\*\*\*\*  
ARMOR  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == GENERAL

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

(4557) TITLE - HIGH EFFICIENCY JOINING OF ESR ARMOR

PROBLEM - ESR STEEL ARMOR UTILIZED FOR VEHICLE CONSTRUCTION AND BALLISTIC APPLIQUES MUST HAVE HIGH JOINT EFFICIENCIES TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE INCREASED PROTECTION.

SOLUTION - IMPROVE JOINING PROCESSES TO INCREASE PROTECTION TO THE LEVEL OF A PARENT MATERIAL, WORK ON EDGE PREPARATION AND PRE- AND POST-HEAT TREATMENT.

(4575) TITLE - LASER WELDING TECHNIQUES FOR MILITARY VEHICLES

PROBLEM - NO MANUFACTURING BASELINE EXISTS FOR WELDING HIGH STRENGTH MATERIAL BY ADVANCED HIGH-SPEED WELDING TECHNIQUES.

SOLUTION - STUDY THE USE OF LASER WELDING TO ESTABLISH A PRODUCTION BASELINE.

(4577) TITLE - ATTACHMENT OF COMBINATION ARMOR TO COMBAT VEHICLES

PROBLEM - COMBINATION ARMOR SYSTEMS PROVIDE LARGE BALLISTIC IMPROVEMENT BUT REQUIRE COMPLEX ATTACHMENT METHODS.

SOLUTION - IDENTIFY COST EFFECTIVE METHODS FOR PRODUCTION APPLICATION.

(4578) TITLE - ELECTRON BEAM WELDING FOR FERROUS COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - ELECTRON BEAM WELDING FOR FERROUS MATERIALS REQUIRES MODIFICATION TO ASSURE WELD QUALITY.

SOLUTION - IDENTIFY LOW COST AUTOMATED TECHNIQUES FOR APPLICATION OF ELECTRON BEAM WELDING OF FERROUS MATERIALS.

(4586) TITLE - IMPROVED SOLIDIFICATION AND SOUNDNESS THICK ARMOR CASTING

PROBLEM - PRESENT CASTING TECHNIQUES NEED UPDATING IN ORDER TO EXPLOIT THE ADVANTAGE OF CASTING PROCESS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH IN PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR CONTROLLING SOLIDIFICATION RATES IN MOLDS TO IMPROVE PROPERTIES AND REDUCE COSTS.

(5009) TITLE - FORGING ARMOR COMPONENTS FROM FORGED AND CAST PREFORMS

PROBLEM - IMPROVED AVAILABILITY OF PREFORMS IS NEEDED.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES TO FORGE AND CAST THE PREFORM AS A MILL INGOT.

(5016) TITLE - IMPROVED HIGH STRENGTH ALUMINUM COMPONENTS BY MECH TREATMENT

PROBLEM - COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE HIGH STRENGTH ALUMINUM ALLOYS NEED IMPROVEMENT IN DUCTILITY AND FRACTURE TOUGHNESS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION PROCESSES UTILIZING ADVANCES IN BOTH METAL SOLIDIFICATION AND THERMAL MECHANICAL WORKING OF ALUMINUM ALLOYS.

300 200 200

525 250 250

200 100 100 100

150 250 250 150

375 550 300

525 250 150 150

350 200 250 250

FUNDING (\$0000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(5040) TITLE - FABRICATION TECHNIQUES FOR MANUFACTURING PLASTIC TANK DECOYS

250 300 350

PROBLEM - FABRICATE AN INEXPENSIVE VEHICLE DECOY WHICH WOULD BE EXPENDABLE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING PROCESS UTILIZING PLASTIC COMPONENTS FOR BUILDING FULL SCALE PLASTIC COMBAT VEHICLE DECOYS.

(5045) TITLE - SPALL SUPPRESSIVE FOR COMBAT VEHICLES

150 190 225 300 310

PROBLEM - CURRENT METALLIC ARMOR DOES NOT SUPPRESS FLYING SHRAPNEL WITHIN THE VEHICLE CREW COMPARTMENT.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH METHODS OF APPLYING SPALL SUPPRESSIVE ARMOR TO THE INTERIOR WALLS OF COMBAT VEHICLES.

(5047) TITLE - ENVIRONMENTAL COLOR ADAPTING COATINGS FOR COMBAT VEHICLES

300 300 250

PROBLEM - ARMY VEHICLE COLORS DO NOT BLEND WITH EVERY TERRAIN AND/OR ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITION.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PROCESS FOR APPLICATION OF COATINGS WHICH WILL CHANGE COLOR TO BLEND INTO ANY ENVIRONMENT.

(5049) TITLE - LASER ENERG ABSORBING COATINGS

200 200 200 250

PROBLEM - THE INCREASED USE OF LASER BEAM FOR RANGE FINDERS AND MISSILE GUIDANCE INCREASES THE PROBABILITY OF HIT.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH FEASIBILITY OF APPLYING LASER ABSORBING COATINGS ON COMBAT VEHICLES.

(5050) TITLE - AUTOMATED DISSIMILAR METAL JOINING

255 200 150 100

PROBLEM - COMPLEXITIES IN THE FABRICATION BY UTILIZING DISSIMILAR METALS FOR SPECIFIC THREAT DEFEAT DOES NOT ENHANCE ITSELF TO PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES AUTOMATING THE WELDING AND POSITIONING FOR JOINING DISSIMILAR METALS.

(5051) TITLE - TECHNIQUES FOR JOINING ARMOR MATERIALS BY ULTRA SONIC METHOD

200 150 150

PROBLEM - CONVENTIONAL JOINING PROCESSES INDUCE HEAT AFFECTED ZONES ADJACENT TO JOINT METALS WHICH HAVE ADVERSE EFFECTS ON BALLISTIC PROPERTIES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING PROCESSES WHICH WILL JOIN METALS WITH A MINIMUM AMOUNT OF HEAT PRODUCTION COUPLING WITH ULTRASONIC WELDING.



PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

FUNDING (9000)

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(5061) TITLE - HIGH STRENGTH ALUMINUM FOR ARMOR

PROBLEM - RESPONSE TO A PROCESS AND FABRICATION TECHNIQUES ARE UNRELIABLE IN NEWLY DEVELOPED ALLOYS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PROCESSING TECHNIQUES AND QUALITY ASSURANCE AND PROVISIONS TO ASSURE CONSISTENT QUALITY COMPONENTS.

(5065) TITLE - ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY SURVEILLANCE COUNTERMEASURES MATERIALS

PROBLEM - USE OF MATERIALS WHICH WILL DEFEAT SURVEILLANCE MEASURES HAS NOT BEEN EXPLOITED IN PRODUCTION.

SOLUTION - PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES ARE NEEDED TO ASSURE SUFFICIENT QUALITY TO PERFORM SATISFACTORILY.

(5088) TITLE - HIGH-POWER ELECTRON BEAM WELDING IN AIR

PROBLEM - USE OF ELECTRON BEAM HAS NOT BEEN EXPLOITED.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PROCEDURES UTILIZING THIS NEW PROCESS FOR RAPID ECONOMICAL JOINING OF ARMOR MATERIALS.

(5091) TITLE - HEAVY ALUMINUM PLATE FABRICATION

PROBLEM - FABRICATION OF HEAVY ALUMINUM PLATE NEEDS TO BE IMPROVED.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PROCESSES AND TECHNIQUES TO UTILIZE LATEST METHOD IN THE FABRICATION PROCESS.

(5094) TITLE - ALLOY AND ARMOR STEELS TREATED WITH RARE EARTH ADDITIVES

PROBLEM - ARMOR STEELS UTILIZED CONVENTIONAL PEROXIDIZING AND SCAVENGING PROCESSES IN STEEL MAKING.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNIQUES TO TREAT STEELS WITH RARE EARTH ADDITIONS.

(5096) TITLE - WELD REPAIR OF ARMOR CASTINGS

PROBLEM - FOUNDRY WELD REPAIR OF ARMOR CASTINGS IS A DISTASTFUL HIGHLY LABOR INTENSE OPERATION.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A PROCESS WHICH WILL EXPEDITE AND REDUCE LABOR INTENSITY.

COMPONENT -- HULL/BODY

(5017) TITLE - AUTOMATED WELDING OF ALUMINUM COMBAT VEHICLES

PROBLEM - MANUAL WELDING IS TIME CONSUMING AND FATIGING.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP IMPROVED AUTOMATED PROCESS TO WELD ALUMINUM HULLS.

150 200 200 200 200

190 90 110 325 350

450 200 250 200

420 180 100

225 150

400 200 100 100

250 200 250

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- HULL/BODY

(CONTINUED)

(5046) TITLE - RADAR DISPERSING AND ABSORBING AUTOMOTIVE COATINGS

PROBLEM - COMBAT VEHICLES WILL REFLECT RADAR ENERGIES, THUS ALLOWING ITSELF TO BE DETECTED.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION METHODS FOR COATINGS WHICH WILL DISPERSE AND ABSORB RADAR WAVE LENGTHS.

(5072) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF HULL/TURRETS FOR COMBAT VEHICLES

PROBLEM - CASTING FACILITIES LACK ADVANCED METHODS, TECHNIQUES AND CONTROLS WHICH CONTRIBUTE TO LOWER DENSITY, LOWER PERFORMANCE, AND HIGHER COSTS OF THE CAST STEEL ARMORS.

SOLUTION - NEW FOUNDRY TECHNIQUES WILL BE UTILIZED WHICH WILL RESULT IN AN IMPROVED ARMOR CONFIGURATION.

(6007) TITLE - WELDING WITH POWDERED METAL FOR RAPID DEPOSITION.

PROBLEM - WELD JOINT PROPERTIES ARE DEGRADED BY EXCESSIVE HEAT AFFECTED ZONE WHICH ARE INHERENT IN THE SURMERGED ARC WELDING PROCESS.

SOLUTION - USE OF POWDERED METALS WILL INCREASE THE DEPOSITION RATE THEREBY REDUCE HEAT TRANSFER INTO THE PLATE THUS DECREASE THE HEAT AFFECTED ZONE.

COMPONENT -- TURRETS

(4574) TITLE - COMPUTER SIMULATION OF WELDING PROCESSES

PROBLEM - INCORPORATION OF ADVANCED MATERIALS DEVELOPED IN R AND D PROGRAMS ARE INHIBITED BECAUSE OF FABRICATION PROBLEMS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A METHODOLOGY WHICH PERMITS A STUDY OF ALL PRODUCTION VARIABLES ON AN ANALYTICAL BASIS TO ESTABLISH A PRACTICAL PROCEDURE.

(6010) TITLE - IMPROVE POWER SUPPLIES USED WITH AUTOMATED COMPUTIZED WELD

PROBLEM - PRESENT POWER DO NOT HAVE THE ADAPTABILITY TO RESPOND TO ALL COMPUTER COMMANDS.

SOLUTION - WELD POWER SUPPLIES WILL BE IMPROVED TO MEET DEMANDS IMPOSED WITH COMPUTER CONTROLLED AUTOMATED WELDING.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*  
\*  
\*  
\* OTHER \*  
\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

200 250 300 300

1000 3000

200 200 200

300 250

300 350

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

PRIOR 80 A1 82 A3 84  
-----

FUNDING (\$000)

COMPONENT -- ALL

(5066) TITLE - NEW ANTI-CORROSIVE MATERIALS AND TECHNIQUES

PROBLEM - METALLIC COMPONENTS ARE DETERIORATED BY THE ENVIRONMENT.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNIQUES OF ECONOMICALLY APPLYING ANTI-CORROSIVE MATERIAL COATINGS TO THE COMPONENTS OF THE TACTICAL VEHICLE FLEET.

(5082) TITLE - FLEXIBLE MACHINING SYSTEM PILOT LINE FOR TCV COMPONENT

PROBLEM - MACHINING RELATIVELY SMALL QUANTITIES BY ON-LINE METHOD IS INEFFICIENT AND UNECONOMICAL.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH A MACHINE CENTER WHICH WILL HANDLE SMALL BATCH-TYPE PARTS WITH MINIMUM UTILIZATION OF MANPOWER.

(5090) TITLE - IMPROVED AND COST EFFECTIVE MACHINING TECHNOLOGY

PROBLEM - MACHINE DATA ON NEWER MATERIALS AND NEW REMOVAL RATES ARE NOT ESTABLISHED.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH DATA WHEREAS THE NEW MACHINING EQUIPMENT MAY BE UTILIZED WITH MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY.

(5093) TITLE - MANUFACTURING METHODS FOR HIGH SPEED MACHINING FERROUS ALLOY

PROBLEM - FAST CHIP REMOVAL FOR FERROUS ALLOYS HAVE NOT BEEN ESTABLISHED FOR PRODUCTION.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH FAST CHIP REMOVAL FOR PRODUCTION CONDITIONS.

(6014) TITLE - AUTOMATED PRODUCTION OF MULTIPLEXING NETWORKS FOR COMBAT VEH

PROBLEM - ADVANCED TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRICAL POWER DISTRIBUTION AND VEHICLE CONTROL WILL USE ADVANCED MICROPRESSURES AND MULTIPLEXING AND INTRODUCE NEED FOR NEW ASSEMBLY TECHNIQUE.

SOLUTION - COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING WILL BE APPLIED TO ASSEMBLY OF THE COMPLEX ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS.

(6017) TITLE - CHEMICAL JOINING TECHNIQUE FOR METALLIC COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - CURRENT TECHNIQUES FOR JOINING MATERIAL REQUIRE EXPENDITURE OF ENERGY AND JOINING MATERIALS.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE A PROCESS WHICH WILL BARE ADJOINING SURFACES AND LEAVE THEM IN A HIGHLY REACTIVE STATE WHICH WILL PROMOTE IMMEDIATE JOINING.

300 250

440 880 880

315 290 290 100 100

950 1500 500 1000

400 400

400 300



FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT == ALL

(CONTINUED)

(6021) TITLE = COMPUTER SIMULATION OF PRODUCTION LINES

250 200

PROBLEM = FACILITIZATION PLANNING FOR PRODUCING NEW VEHICLES IS COSTLY AND DOES NOT PROVIDE MEANS FOR SELECTING OPTIMUM FABRICATION PROCESSES.

SOLUTION = A COMPUTER SIMULATION OF THE PRODUCTION LINE WILL LAYOUT A COMPLETE FACTORY AND PERMIT SELECTION OF THE MOST EFFECTIVE PROCESSES EARLY IN PREPRODUCTION PHASE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
C A T E G O R Y :  
\*\*\*\*\*  
PROPULSION  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == ENGINE

(5071) TITLE = PRODUCTION ENGINE SYSTEMS FOR COMBAT VEHICLES

1000 1500

PROBLEM = THE LACK OF AN AUTOMATED TECHNOLOGY BASE CONTRIBUTES TO HIGH COSTS AND LOWERED PERFORMANCE.

SOLUTION = INCORPORATE THE NEW TECHNOLOGY BASE ADAPTABLE TO THIS CLASS OF ARMY MATERIEL AND THE MAJOR COST DRIVER ELEMENTS.

(5084) TITLE = FABRICATION TECHNIQUES FOR PRODUCTION OF INTEGRAL CAST COMP

500 200

PROBLEM = ROTORS FOR COMBAT TURBINE ENGINES ARE EXPENSIVE, HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH FABRICATION TECHNIQUES TO PRODUCE AN INTEGRAL METALLIC AND CERAMIC ROTOR.

(5095) TITLE = SEAM LOCATOR AND FOLLOWER FOR EB WELDED CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES

160 50 50

PROBLEM = WELDING OF THE STEEL AND ALUMINUM PARTS FOR ENGINE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY IS PERFORMED MANUALLY.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A SEAM LOCATOR AND FOLLOWER FOR AUTOMATED WELDING.

(6008) TITLE = AUTOMATED COMPUTER CONTROL LASER MACHINING

400

PROBLEM = CONVENTIONAL MEANS OF MACHINING HIGH ALLOY MATERIALS TO PRECISE DIMENSIONS IS TIME CONSUMING.

SOLUTION = LASER MACHINING WITH COMPUTER CONTROL WILL ALLOW RAPID REMOVAL OF DIFFICULT TO MACHINE MATERIALS WHILE MAINTAINING PRECISION.

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$0000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- ENGINE

(CONTINUED)

(6018) TITLE - JOINING OF ATTACHMENTS ON CERAMICS

PROBLEM - CURRENT METHOD OF JOINING METALS TO CERAMIC JOINTS ARE NOT RELIABLE AND HAVE POOR LIFE.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE USE OF JOINTS THAT ARE COMPLIANT OR USE INTERMEDIATE CONNECTING PHASE.

300 300

(6019) TITLE - GRAIN BOUNDARY IMPROVEMENT PROCESSING FOR CERAMICS

PROBLEM - EFFECT OF HIGH TEMPERATURE ON CERAMICS GRAIN BOUNDARIES LIMIT THEIR APPLICATION.

SOLUTION - UPSCALE DEVELOPED TECHNIQUES FOR DEVELOPING A NONGLASS BOUNDARY OR ELIMINATE THE GRAIN BOUNDARY PHASE.

200 300 400

(6020) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF REINFORCED CERAMIC COMBUSTORS

PROBLEM - TECHNIQUE FOR LARGE SCALE PRODUCTION OF COMBUSTORS NOT AVAILABLE. THESE COMBUSTORS IMPROVE ENGINE PERFORMANCE GREATLY.

SOLUTION - UPSCALE LABORATORY PROVEN TECHNIQUE FOR FABRICATING COMBUSTOR FOR PRODUCTION.

400 300

COMPONENT -- FRAME

(4259) TITLE - NON STICK UNDERCOATING FOR TACTICAL VEHICLES

PROBLEM - NO MANUFACTURING BASE LINE EXISTS FOR APPLYING MUD-REPELLING COATINGS TO TACTICAL VEHICLES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING PROCESSES TO PROVIDE MUD-REPELLING COATINGS.

250 175 100 150

(4579) TITLE - INDUSTRIAL PRACTICES FOR WELDING CONSTRUCTIONAL ALLOY STEELS

PROBLEM - A WIDE VARIETY OF HIGH STRENGTH CONSTRUCTIONAL ALLOYS STILL WILL BE USED IN GREATER QUANTITIES TO MEET WEIGHT REQUIREMENTS.

SOLUTION - DOCUMENT RECOMMENDED WELDING PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES TO IDENTIFY SIGNIFICANT FACTORS AFFECTING PRODUCTION QUALITY FOR THE VARIOUS MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.

250 200 200

(5003) TITLE - MFG TECH OF STRONG WIRE WRAPPING TO MAKE COMPLEX COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - COMPLEX HIGH STRENGTH ITEM CONFIGURATIONS ARE DIFFICULT TO PRODUCE.

SOLUTION - UTILIZE MULTI-AXIS WRAPPING MACHINES TO PRODUCE COMPLEX ITEMS IN THE ULTRA HIGH STRENGTH AREA.

500 225 225

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCB DRCHT 126

		FUNDING (\$000)					
		PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
COMPONENT	-- SUSPENSION						
(4295)	TITLE - COMPONENTS FABRICATION USING ULTRA HIGH STRENGTH STEELS PROBLEM - THE USE OF ULTRA HIGH STRENGTH STEELS HAS NOT BEEN PROPERLY EXPLORED. SOLUTION - STUDY SEVERAL ULTRA HIGH STRENGTH STEELS TO DETERMINE THE MOST ADVANTAGEOUS AND ECONOMICAL FOR FABRICATION.		270	170	200		
(4345)	TITLE - METALLIC COMPOSITES IN VEHICULAR STRUCTURED APPLICATIONS PROBLEM - SOLID MEMBERS IMPOSE PENALTIES ON MOBILITY AND LOAD CARRYING CAPACITY. SOLUTION - PROCESS TECHNIQUES IN THE USE OF COMPOSITES WILL BE INVESTIGATED.		250	180	200	150	
(4556)	TITLE - TITANIUM TORSION SPRING FABRICATION PROBLEM - THE USE OF TITANIUM ALLOYS IN SUSPENSION TORSION BARS HAS NOT BEEN PROPERLY EXPLORED. SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PROCESSING TECHNIQUES TO ASSURE PRODUCABILITY OF DURABLE COMPONENTS ON AN ECONOMICAL AND CONSISTENT BASIS.		250	200	200	175	
(5002)	TITLE - FABRICATING TORSION BAR SPRINGS FROM HIGH STRENGTH STEEL PROBLEM - ENGINEERING ALLOY STEELS CAN BE HEAT TREATED TO A MAXIMUM WORKING HARDNESS WHICH REQUIRES LARGE DIAMETER BARS THEREBY INTERFERING WITH DESIGN FITS AND INCREASING WEIGHT. SOLUTION - ESTABLISH METHODS OF FABRICATING TORSION BARS UTILIZING 300000 MINIMUM YIELD MATERIALS.	150	150				
(5074)	TITLE - PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR COMBAT VEHICLE SUSPENSION SYSTEMS PROBLEM - SUSPENSION SYSTEMS OF COMBAT VEHICLES ARE UNDERGOING A LARGE DESIGN CHANGE TO PROVIDE INCREASED MOBILITY PERFORMANCE BY UTILIZING NEWLY DEVELOPED COMPONENTS. APPLICATION OF THE ADVANCED SYSTEMS WILL INCREASE ACQUISITION COSTS. SOLUTION - APPLY ADVANCED MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES TO REDUCE OR PREVENT INCREASES IN THE ACQUISITION COSTS.				300	850	
(6009)	TITLE - FRICTION WELDING OF COMBAT VEHICLE COMPONENTS PROBLEM - CURRENT METHODS OF WELDING PRODUCE EXCESS HEAT AFFECTED ZONES THAT MUST BE ELIMINATED BY HEAT TREATMENT WHICH IS EXPENSIVE AND TIME CONSUMING. SOLUTION - FRICTION WELDING WILL ELIMINATE THE NEED FOR HEAT TREATMENT AND ALSO ACCELERATE WELDING TIME IN PRODUCTION.				250	250	



MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT -- SUSPENSION

(CONTINUED)

(4611) TITLE = SPRINGS FROM CARBON-FIBER PLASTIC-COMPOSITES

PROBLEM = STEEL SPRINGS FOR TACTICAL VEHICLES ARE HEAVY AND SUBJECT TO FAILURE FROM FATIGUE. CARBON FIBER COMPOSITES ARE LIGHTER AND HAVE EXCELLENT FATIGUE RESISTANCE.

SOLUTION = THE TECHNOLOGY IS KNOWN TO MANUFACTURE LEAF SPRINGS FROM CARBON-FIBER-PLASTIC COMPOSITES- HOWEVER THE TECHNIQUES FOR MASS PRODUCTION NEED TO BE DEVELOPED.

250 250 250

COMPONENT -- TRANSMISSION

(4319) TITLE = FORGE POWDERED METAL PREFORMS

PROBLEM = HIGH COST RESULTS FROM MACHINING GEARS FROM FORGED GEAR BLANKS. METAL REMOVAL CAN ACCOUNT FOR AS MUCH AS 60 PER CENT OF THE COST OF THE FINISHED ITEM.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH POWDER METAL FORGING TECHNIQUES WHICH WILL RESULT IN A GEAR MADE TO FINAL DIMENSIONS.

375 150 150 200

(4573) TITLE = HOT FORGED GEARS

PROBLEM = HIGH COST RESULTS FROM MACHINING GEARS FROM FORGED GEAR BLANKS. METAL REMOVAL CAN ACCOUNT FOR AS MUCH AS 60 PER CENT OF THE COST OF THE FINISHED ITEM.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING PROCESSES WHICH WOULD RESULT IN A FINISHED GEAR TO DRAWING TOLERANCES FROM BAR STOCK AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES.

225 150 150

(4583) TITLE = ESR PROCESS FOR GEAR BLANK FORGINGS

PROBLEM = SERVICE LIFE OF HIGH STRESSED GEARS NEEDS TO BE IMPROVED FOR LOWER MAINTENANCE AND HIGHER PRODUCT ASSURANCE.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP FURTHER AND APPLY THE ELECTROSLAG REMELT PROCESS TO CRITICAL GEAR BLANKS.

150 200 200

(5005) TITLE = COLD FORGED GEARS TO DRAWING TOLERANCES

PROBLEM = MACHINING AND OTHER PROCESSES ADD COST TO THE FINISHED COMPONENT.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH A MFG PROCESS TO RESULT IN A FINISHED GEAR TO DRAWING TOLERANCES FROM BAR STOCK AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURES.

250 200 200

(5024) TITLE = GEAR DIE DESIGN AND MFG UTILIZING COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY (CAM)

PROBLEM = PROPER TOOTH PATTERN ON BEVEL GEARS MUST BE MADE BY TRIAL AND ERROR.

SOLUTION = USE CAM METHOD TO DECREASE NEED FOR REMARKING PRECISION GEAR FORGING DIES.

405 150 150

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT -- TRANSMISSION

(CONTINUED)

(5073) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF TRANSMISSIONS FOR COMBAT VEHICLES

PROBLEM - MANUFACTURING PROCESSES USED ARE LABOR INTENSIVE AND REFLECT ON HIGH MANUFACTURING COSTS.

SOLUTION - APPLY NEWLY AVAILABLE NET SHAPING PROCESSES.

(5080) TITLE - FAB METH FOR HIGH STRENGTH NEAR NET SHAPE AL TRANS CASES

PROBLEM - TRANS CASES ARE BULKY AND NEED COMPLEX FABRICATION AND MACHINING.

SOLUTION - EST PROCESSES TO FAB CASES TO NET SHAPE USING HIGH STRENGTH LIGHT WEIGHT ALLOYS.

(5081) TITLE - FABRICATE FRICTION RINGS AND REACTION PLATES

PROBLEM - FAR OF FRICTION RINGS AND REACTION PLATES RESULTS IN LARGE AMOUNTS OF SCRAP MATERIAL THUS CONTRIBUTING TO HIGH COST.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNIQUES TO REDUCE SCRAP BY FABRICATING METHODS USING SPIRAL PROCESS TECHNIQUES.

(5083) TITLE - UPSCALING OF ADVANCED POWDER METALLURGY PROCESSES

PROBLEM - POWDER METALS PROCESSES HAVE NOT BEEN UTILIZED IN LARGE COMPONENTS

SOLUTION - EST PROCESSES WHICH PRODUCE HIGH DENSITY HIGH STRENGTH LARGE COMPLEX SHAPES.

(5086) TITLE - SURFACE HARDENING AND ALLOYING OF TRANS SYSTEMS WITH LASERS

PROBLEM - TRANS COMP HEAT TREATED BY CARB AND OR INDUCTION TAKES LONG TIME AND HIGH ENERGY DIFFICULT TO CONTROL PARAMETERS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECH USING LASER BEAM OR PRECISE CONTROL OF HEAT TREAT PARAMETERS.

(5092) TITLE - RHEOCAST PRESSURE-CASTING FOR COMBAT VEHICLE PARTS

PROBLEM - PRESSURE CASTING UTILIZING INTERNAL REINFORCEMENTS HAVE NOT BEEN DEVELOPED.

SOLUTION - PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES WILL BE DEVELOPED TO PRODUCE CASTINGS OF NEAR NET SHAPE WITH REINFORCEMENTS.

1000 1250

325 150 100 200

215 200

715

225 200 100

225 225 150 150

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

PUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT -- WHEELS

(5559) TITLE - PRESSURE CASTING TECHNIQUES FOR ALUMINUM COMPONENTS

PROBLEM - ALUMINUM CASTINGS REQUIRE GATINGS AND RISERS WHICH UTILIZE LARGE AMOUNTS OF MATERIAL WHICH HAVE TO BE REMOVED FROM THE CASTINGS AND USED AS SCRAP REWELT. THIS CONTRIBUTES TO INCREASED COSTS OF COST ITEMS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH MANUFACTURING PROCESSES UTILIZING LOW PRESSURE CASTING TECHNIQUES, THEREBY ELIMINATING THE NEED FOR EXCESS GATING AND TOTALLY ELIMINATING RISERS.

(5037) TITLE - FAB TECH FOR FIBER REINF LAMINATED PLASTIC ROADWHEELS

PROBLEM - METALLIC WHEELS ARE SUBJECT TO CORROSION HAVE DIFFICULTY IN FORMING AND ARE HEAVY.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PROCESSING TECHNIQUES FOR FABRICATED HIGH STRENGTH LIGHTWEIGHT REINFORCED PLASTIC WHEELS.

(5036) TITLE - NON-PNEUMATIC COMBAT TIRE FABRICATION TECHNIQUES

PROBLEM - PNEUMATIC TIRES ON TACTICAL VEHICLES ARE SUBJECT TO COMBAT DAMAGE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PROCESSING TECHNIQUES TO ASSURE RELIABLE HIGH MOBILITY, NON-PNEUMATIC TIRES.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CATEGORY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* TRACK \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(5043) TITLE - FABRICATION TECHNIQUES FOR NON METALLIC TRACK

PROBLEM - CURRENT METALLIC TRACK CONTRIBUTES A LARGE PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL VEHICLE WEIGHT.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE FABRICATION FEASIBILITY TO BUILD AN ALL PLASTIC COMBAT VEHICLE TRACK.

(5075) TITLE - RUBBER FOR MILITARY TRACK

PROBLEM - TRACK LIFE IS HELD AT ITS PRESENT LEVEL BY FAILURE OF RUBBER COMPONENTS SUCH AS BUSHINGS, PADS AND BLOCKS.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION PROCESSES FOR NEWLY DEVELOPED ELASTOMER COMPOUNDS FOR TRACKS.

200 200 150

200 250 150 150

220 200 175 175 100

250 250 200

200 200



HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
200	150	150	100	100	

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(CONTINUED)

(5089) TITLE - INJECTION MOLDING RUBBER FOR IMPROVED TRACK BUSHINGS

PROBLEM - TRACK BUSHINGS ARE SUBJECTED TO HIGH LOADS AND STRESSES WHOSE FAILURE RESULTS IN TRACK FAILURE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PROCESS TO ASSURE BUSHING RUBBER WITH THE CORRECT PHYSICAL CONSISTENCIES TO PERFORM SATISFACTORILY.

(6013) TITLE - FILAMENT WOUND TRACK AND DRIVE

PROBLEM - PRESENT TRACK AND DRIVE SYSTEMS ARE LIMITED IN LIFE DUE TO FATIGUE OR WEAR CAUSED BY MASS INERTIA OF COMPONENT PARTS.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP PROCESSING TECHNIQUES TO FABRICATE COMPLEX TRACK AND DRIVE COMPONENTS FROM FILAMENT ORIENTED FIBERS TO REDUCE WEIGHT AND IMPROVE WEAR.

(6016) TITLE - FABRICATION TECHNIQUES FOR REINFORCED METAL MATRIX COMPONENT

PROBLEM - METAL MATRIX FABRICATION TECHNIQUES ARE REQUIRED WHICH WILL PROVIDE THE OPTIMUM METAL AND REINFORCEMENT RELATIONSHIPS.

SOLUTION - UPSCALE LABORATORY TECHNIQUE FOR MIXING ORIENTING AND INTEGRATING REINFORCING MATERIAL FOR LARGE COMPLEX PARTS.

COMPONENT -- RUBBER PADS

(4204) TITLE - INSERTS AND FRICTION FILLERS FOR TRACK RUBBER PADS

PROBLEM - TRACK PADS CUT AND CHUNK IN ROCKY OR FROZEN GROUND RESULTING IN REDUCED PAD LIFE AND INCREASED COSTS AND MAINTENANCE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PROCESS TO INCORPORATE FILLER FRICTION MATERIALS IN EXISTING FORMULATIONS WHICH WILL REDUCE CUTTING AND CHUCKING.

(4270) TITLE - CAST IN PLACE TRACK SHOE BACKING INSERTS

PROBLEM - TRACK COSTS ARE ESCALATED BY EXCESSIVE METAL SHIPPING HANDLING AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT FOR MOLDING RUBBER.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PROCESSES AND RECIPE MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A REMOTE RUBBERIZING SYSTEM.

(4371) TITLE - FABRICATION TECHNIQUES FOR TRACK ELASTOMERIC COMPOUNDS

PROBLEM - TRACK FAILURES ARE CAUSED, TO A LARGE DEGREE, BY DEGRADATION OF ITS RUBBER COMPONENTS.

SOLUTION - INVESTIGATE NEWLY DEVELOPED MATERIALS AND PROCESSING FOR APPLICATION TO PRODUCTION TRACKS.

NMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCB DRCMT 126

PUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR	80	81	82	83	84
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

COMPONENT == RUBBER PADS

(CONTINUED)

(5041) TITLE = NEW TECH FOR LONG LIFE PLASTIC TRACK SHOE PADS

PROBLEM = CURRENT RUBBER PADS HAVE RELATIVELY SHORT LIFE.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH A PROCESS FOR A LAMINATED FIBER REINFORCED PLASTIC TRACK SHOE PAD.

(5087) TITLE = IMPR PROD TECH FOR MOLDING IMPROVED RUBBER PADS

PROBLEM = RUBBER PARTS REPRESENT HIGH COST ITEM WHICH REQUIRE UTILIZING A NEW FORMULATION TO INCREASE LIFE.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH PROCESSING TECHNIQUES FOR NEW RUBBER COMPOUNDS.

COMPONENT == SHOES

(5006) TITLE = PRODUCTION OF LIGHTWEIGHT STEEL CAST TRACK SHOES

PROBLEM = THE MOST COSTLY ITEM TO MAINTAIN PER MILE OF TRACKED VEHICLE OPERATION IS THE TRACK.

SOLUTION = PRODUCT CAST TRACK SHOES WHICH WILL INCREASE LIFE OVER PRESENT SHOES.

COMPONENT == TREADS

(4514) TITLE = PRODUCTION OF HARD FACE COATINGS

PROBLEM = PRESENT HARD FACE COATINGS DO NOT HAVE ADEQUATE BOND STRENGTH.

SOLUTION = INVESTIGATE APPLICATION OF DIFFUSION BONDING TECHNIQUE.

(5054) TITLE = LASER SURFACE HARDENING COMBAT VEHICLE COMPONENTS

PROBLEM = PRESENT METHODS OF SURFACE HARDENING INPUTS HEAT OVER LARGE SURFACE AREA.

SOLUTION = ESTABLISH LASER BEAM HARDENING PROCEDURES WITH ITS ATTENDANT FINE BEAM SMALL AREAS RAPID HEATING.

COMPONENT == WEDGES

(4513) TITLE = HIGH DENSITY POWDER METAL PARTS FOR COMBAT VEHICLES

PROBLEM = TRACK WEDGES WEAR EXCESSIVELY REQUIRING THE TRACK TO BE ADJUSTED AND/OR THE WEDGES REPLACED FREQUENTLY.

SOLUTION = FABRICATE THE WEDGE BY COMPACTING A HIGH MANGANESE WORK HARDENABLE POWDER.

200 190 175 175

300 175

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \* VEHICLE BODY \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

MMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
 RCS DRCHT 126

PURDING (8000)  
 PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
 -----

COMPONENT -- ALL

(5039) TITLE - INSULATED PLASTIC ENVIRONMENTAL TRAILER MODULES (ERM)

PROBLEM - MINIMUM EFFORT WAS EXERTED TO DEVELOP TECHNIQUES TO UTILIZE ALL PLASTIC, NON-STRUCTURAL VEHICLE BODIES.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH THE FEASIBILITY OF USING ELASTIC RESERVOIR HOLDING REINFORCED BODIES FOR TRAILER MODULES.

(5044) TITLE - ESTABLISH RAPID CURING OF AUTOMOTIVE PROTECTIVE COATINGS-UVR

PROBLEM - PROTECTIVE COATINGS REQUIRE TEDIOUS, TIGHTLY CONTROLLED APPLICATION WITH LONG CURE TIMES.

SOLUTION - PRODUCE PROTECTIVE COATINGS WITH SHORT CURE TIMES USING ULTRA VIOLET RADIATION.

(6012) TITLE - PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES FOR THE APPLICATION NEW NONTXIC PAINT

PROBLEM - THE OLD PAINT WITH METAL ANTI-FUNGICIDES HAVE BEEN DISAPPROVED BY THE FDA.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP NEW METHODS FOR APPLYING THE NEWLY DEVELOPED PAINTS.

(6015) TITLE - APPLICATION OF ADHESIVE FOR LAYERED METALLIC STRUCTURES

PROBLEM - USE OF ADHESIVES FOR JOINING METALLIC PLATE REQUIRES EXTENSIVE USE OF MANUAL OPERATION.

SOLUTION - DEVELOP AUTOMATED AND COMPUTER CONTROLLED PROCESSES FOR JOINING MATERIALS.

COMPONENT -- CAB TOPS

(4389) TITLE - PRODUCTION OF REMOVEABLE PLASTIC TOPS FOR SOFT TOP TRUCK CAB

PROBLEM - CANVAS TOPS AND BACKS AFFORD MINIMUM COMFORT AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION. REPLACEMENT IS OFTEN NECESSARY.

SOLUTION - FABRICATE RIGID PLASTIC COMPONENTS WITHOUT MAJOR CHANGES TO VEHICLES IN SERVICE.

COMPONENT -- NON-STRUCTURAL

(5019) TITLE - TACTICAL VEHICLE STORAGE BATTERY

PROBLEM - THE MAJOR CAUSE OF TACTICAL VEHICLE BATTERY FAILURE IS BATTERY CONTAINER BREAKAGE.

SOLUTION - PROVIDE NEW HIGH IMPACT PLASTIC CONTAINER TO INCREASE FIELD PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS AND TO ACCOMMODATE THE MAINTENANCE FREE CONCEPT ALREADY RELEASED IN LARGER MILITARY BATTERY SIZES.

300 300 350

200 200 150

350

250 250

225 175

220 200 170



MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCHT 126

PURDING (2000)  
PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
.....

COMPONENT -- NON-STRUCTURAL

(CONTINUED)

(5042) TITLE - MANUFACTURING TECHNIQUES FOR NON-METALLIC TOTAL VEHICLES

PROBLEM - CURRENT NON-STRUCTURAL VEHICLE BODIES MADE FROM METALS ARE EXCESSIVE IN WEIGHT AND TEND TO CORRODE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH FEASIBILITY OF HOLDING A VEHICLE BODY USING A MINIMUM OF PARTS.

(5067) TITLE - PLASTIC BATTERY BOX

PROBLEM - METALLIC BATTERY BOXES ARE SUBJECT TO CORROSION, THEREBY, DAMAGING THE VEHICLE.

SOLUTION - ESTABLISH PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES TO USE NON-CORROSIVE NON-METALS.

(6000) TITLE - LIGHTWEIGHT TILT-UP HOOD/FENDER ASSEMBLY

PROBLEM - CURRENT HOOD/FENDER ASSEMBLY MADE FROM STEEL STAMPINGS ARE TOO HEAVY FOR ONE MAN TO LIFT.

SOLUTION - REDUCE WEIGHT BY MANUFACTURING ITEMS FROM LIGHTWEIGHT FORMABLE PLASTIC.

COMPONENT -- SEATING

(5066) TITLE - COMPOSITE WOOD SLATS FOR TRUCK CARGO RACKS

PROBLEM - HARDWOODS ARE BECOMING INCREASINGLY UNAVAILABLE.

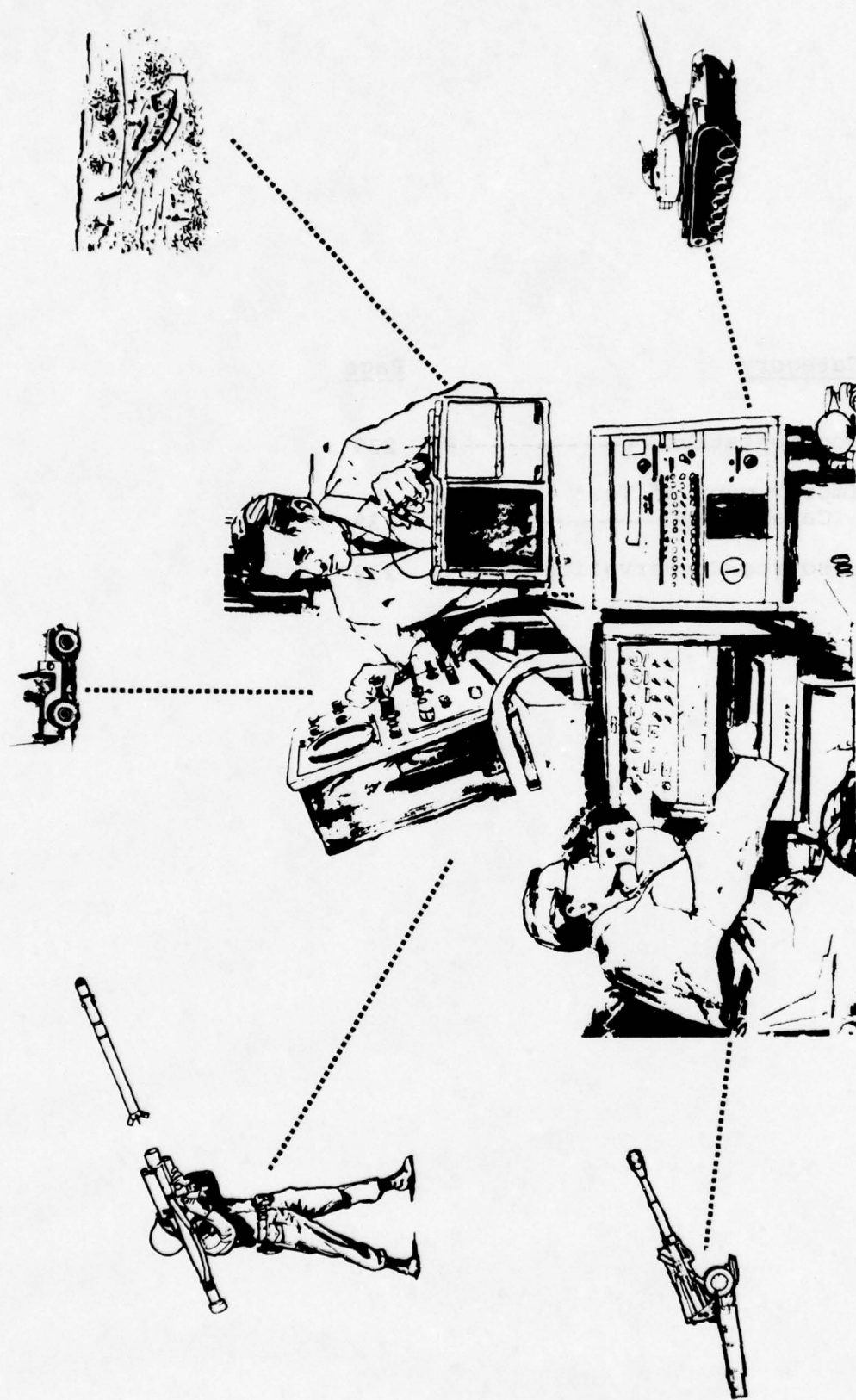
SOLUTION - ESTABLISH TECHNIQUES TO UTILIZE WOOD SUBSTITUTES IN TACTICAL VEHICLE APPLICATIONS.

90 120

200 350 225

100 120

500 500 500



## TEST AND EVALUATION COMMAND (TECOM)

<u>Category</u>	<u>Page</u>
Documentation -----	239
Improvement of Test Capability -----	239
Resource Conservation -----	239



US ARMY  
TEST AND EVALUATION COMMAND  
(TECOM)

TECOM, with headquarters at Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, is the primary developmental testing agency for the US Army. TECOM plans, conducts, and reports results on development tests performed during the life cycle of Army materiel, and evaluates foreign materiel for possible US acquisition. Additional testing is performed as a service to the commodity commands upon their request. The testing organization consists of the aircraft development test activity, three environmental testing activities, five proving grounds, one of which serves as the third environmental testing activity; and a national missile range. These are located in the Continental United States and in the Panama Canal Zone and Alaska.

Individual investigations into production test procedures and evaluation techniques are accomplished through TECOM's MM&T program. In view of TECOM's mission and the intended results of their MM&T efforts (to improve test procedures), the majority of the work done under the MM&T program is accomplished in-house.

Procurement funds from the Other Procurement, PA 5397 Appropriation, are provided to TECOM under three general headings: (1) documentation, (2) resource conservation, and (3) improvement of test capability. From these "parent programs" individual efforts are funded. Current budget guidance constrains TECOM to an annual program that only supports approximately one-half of their planned efforts.

TECOM  
COMMAND FUNDING SUMMARY  
(THOUSANDS)

CATEGORY .....	FY80 ....	FY81 ....	FY82 ....	FY83 ....	FY84 ....
DOCUMENTATION	325	250	250	250	250
IMPRO OF TEST CAPABILITY	305	400	400	400	400
RESOURCE CONSERVATION	192 ....	150 ....	150 ....	150 ....	150 ....
TOTAL	822	800	800	800	800

HMT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
RCS DRCMT 126

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* DOCUMENTATION \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

FUNDING (\$000)

PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
-----

COMPONENT == TEST OPNS/ACCEPTANCE TEST PRO

(5071) TITLE = TECOM PRODUCTION TEST METHODOLOGY ENGINEERING MEASURES

PROBLEM = STANDARD TEST PROCEDURES ARE REQUIRED TO INSURE THAT TEST ACTIVITIES COLLECT DATA AND CONDUCT TESTS IN A UNIFORM MANNER TO SUPPORT THE DT EVALUATION PROCESS. ACCEPTANCE TEST PROCEDURES ARE REQUIRED TO VERIFY PRN HARDWARE SPECIFICATION COMPLIANCE.

SOLUTION = MAINTAIN TEST OPERATIONS PROCEDURES AND ACCEPTANCE TEST PROCEDURES TO TEST SYSTEMS FOR SPECIFICATION COMPLIANCE.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* IMPRO OF TEST CAPABILITY \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == ARTILLERY, VEHICLES AND ELECTRONICS

(5071) TITLE = TECOM PRODUCTION TEST METHODOLOGY ENGINEERING MEASURES

PROBLEM = ARTILLERY, VEHICLE AND ELECTRONIC CONVENTIONAL TEST CAPABILITIES NEED TO BE UPGRADED TO PROVIDE MORE TIMELY ACCURATE TEST DATA FOR THE TEST AND EVALUATION PROCESS.

SOLUTION = DEVELOP A PROGRAM TO UPGRADE CONVENTIONAL TEST CAPABILITIES AT THE TEST ACTIVITIES.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* C A T E G O R Y \*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\* RESOURCE CONSERVATION \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

COMPONENT == SIMULATION AND AUTOMATION

(5071) TITLE = TECOM PRODUCTION TEST METHODOLOGY ENGINEERING MEASURES

PROBLEM = FIELD TESTING COMPLEX WEAPON SYSTEMS IS COST PROHIBITIVE. SIM TECHNIQUES MUST BE DEVELOPED TO REDUCE THE COST AND MANPOWER REQUIRED TO PERFORM GOVT TESTS ROUTINE. PDN TEST PROCESSES MUST BE AUTOMATED BECAUSE OF PERSONNEL REDUCTIONS AT TEST ACTIVITIES

SOLUTION = DEVELOP SIMULATION TECHNIQUES TO TEST COMPLEX WEAPON SYSTEMS AND AUTOMATE PRODUCTION TEST PROCESSES.

524 305 400 400 400 400

35 192 150 150 150 150

THIS PAGE IS BEST QUALITY PRACTICABLE  
FROM COPY FURNISHED TO DDG



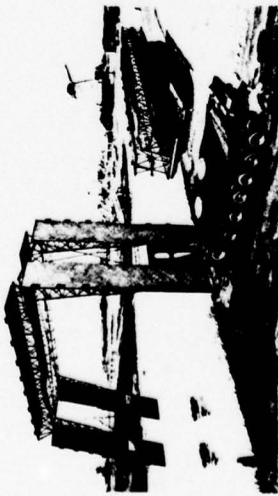
NOT .  
Preceding Page BLANK - FILMED

## TROOP SUPPORT

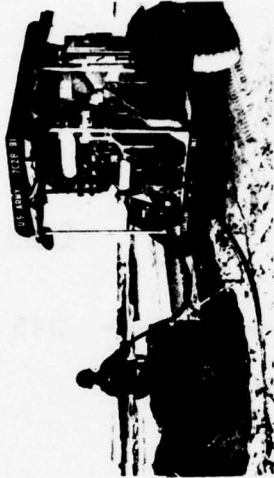
POWER



BRIDGING



ENVIRONMENTAL



MINE DETECTION/  
NEUTRALIZATION



TROOP SUPPORT AND AVIATION  
MATERIEL READINESS COMMAND  
(TSARCOM)

Category

Page

Turbine Engine ----- 245

US ARMY TROOP SUPPORT AND AVIATION

MATERIEL READINESS COMMAND

(TSARCOM)

TSARCOM, located at the Federal Center in St. Louis, MO, is the product of a merger of the Aviation Systems Command and Army Troop Support Command readiness missions. The logistic management responsibility for the ground and air equipment formerly managed by two commands is now handled by TSARCOM.

Field activities supporting the headquarters operations include aeronautical maintenance and supply missions at Corpus Christi, New Cumberland, Red River, and Sharpe Army Depots. Army Aviation Plant activities are located at Fort Worth, TX; Culver City, CA; and Philadelphia, PA.

Three additional sub-activities are the General Materiel and Petroleum Activity at New Cumberland, PA, the Army Support Activity in Philadelphia, and a Government-owned contractor-operated facility for watercraft at Charleston, SC.

The diverse mission of TSARCOM ranges from fixed wing, vertical take-off and rotary aircraft to a fleet of amphibians and watercraft and hundreds of large and small field support items. Typical items include generators; bridges; water purifiers; camouflage; mine detectors; air conditioners and heaters; fuel storage and distribution equipment; compasses; and surveying instruments.

With few exceptions, the MM&T effort performed in support of TSARCOM's mission items is performed by the R&D commands (AVRADCOM, NARADCOM, and MERADCOM).



TSARCOM  
C O M M A N D F U N D I N G S U M M A R Y  
(THOUSANDS)

CATEGORY .....	FY80 .....	FY81 .....	FY82 .....	FY83 .....	FY84 .....
TURBINE ENGINE	160 .....	0 .....	0 .....	0 .....	0 .....
TOTAL	160	0	0	0	0

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* C A T E G O R Y \*  
 \*-----\*  
 \*TURBINE ENGINE \*  
 \*-----\*

MHT FIVE YEAR PLAN  
 RCS DRCHT 126

COMPONENT -- GENERAL

(8187) TITLE - IMPROVED STRENGTH CAST INCO718 STRUCTURES

PROBLEM - LARGE AMOUNTS OF MATERIAL AND LABOR ARE SPENT IN MACHINING  
 SUPERALLOY FORGINGS.

SOLUTION - REDUCE THE INPUT MATERIAL COSTS AND MACHINING COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH  
 THE T-700 ENGINE.

FUNDING (\$000)  
 PRIOR 80 81 82 83 84  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....

750 160

THIS PAGE IS BEST QUALITY PRACTICABLE  
 FROM COPY FURNISHED TO DDG

NOT  
Preceding Page BLANK - FILMED

APPENDICES

PAGES

APPENDIX A

A1 - A5

APPENDIX B

B1 - B9

APPENDIX C

C1 - C4

APPENDIX D

D1

APPENDIX E

E1 - E4



PRECEDING PAGE BLANK - NOT FILMED

## INDUSTRY GUIDE

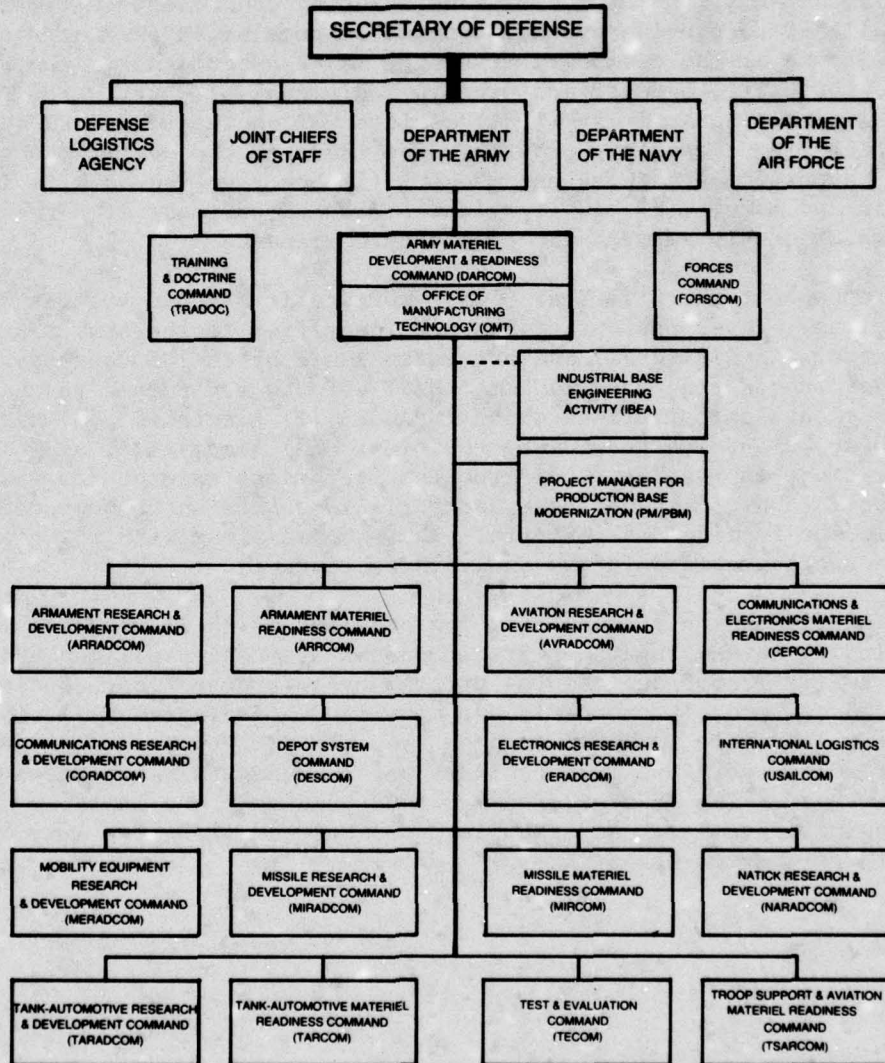
This section of the Five Year Plan was added to explain the Army programming cycle for the MM&T Program. The objective of the MM&T Program is to develop new manufacturing methods and processes that will reduce the cost of producing weapon systems. The program is made up of over 300 projects annually that concentrate on improving and/or developing manufacturing methods, techniques and processes.

The scope of the MM&T Program covers all three of the military services. Within the Army, the Office of Manufacturing Technology (OMT), has been established to provide overall program responsibility. Functional responsibility is at the commodity oriented, Major Subcommands. The Subcommands plan, formulate, budget, and execute individual projects. The Industrial Base Engineering Activity (IBEA) assists OMT on the technical aspects of the manufacturing technology program. The chart on the next two pages depicts this supporting framework and shows; (1) how the framework is interrelated within the Army, (2) how it relates to the Department of Defense, and (3) the relationship between the commodity commands.

Throughout the Five Year Plan reference is made to various appropriations. These appropriations are identified in the Army Management Structure (AR 37-100-FY) and are established by the US Congress as a standard accounting system. Most MM&T efforts are funded through the Procurement Appropriations which include (1) Aircraft, (2) Missile, (3) Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles, (4) Ammunition, and (5) Other. A few projects receive funds from the Operations Maintenance Army (OMA) appropriation. Each of these appropriations have a unique code identified for funding MM&T efforts. These codes along with the projected funds are summarized in the analysis section.

Identification of manufacturing problems is the first step in developing an MMT Program. Problem areas are conceptualized and compiled into a Five Year Plan. As the program cycle proceeds the concepts are refined and project proposals are developed. A diagram depicting this programming cycle is shown on page A-4. To fully understand the entire programming cycle one must realize that DOD budgets funds based upon a Fiscal Year. The FY starts on 1 October and ends the last day of the following September. For example, on 1 October 1978, the Army will begin the first quarter of FY79.

# UNITED STATES ARMY MATERIEL DEVELOPMENT & READINESS COMMAND (DARCOM)





U.S. ARMY MATERIEL DEVELOPMENT AND READINESS COMMAND (DARCOM)

Interrelationships Between Major Subordinate Commands

<u>Commodity</u>	<u>R&amp;D Command*</u>	<u>Readiness Command</u>
Munitions	ARRADCOM	ARRCOM
Communications	CORADCOM	CERCOM
Missiles	MIRADCOM	MIRCOM
Tanks & Vehicles	TARADCOM	TARCOM
Electronics	ERADCOM	CERCOM
Aviation	AVRADCOM	TSARCOM
Personnel Support Items	NARADCOM	TSARCOM
Mobile Equipment	MERADCOM	TSARCOM

Test & Evaluation Command

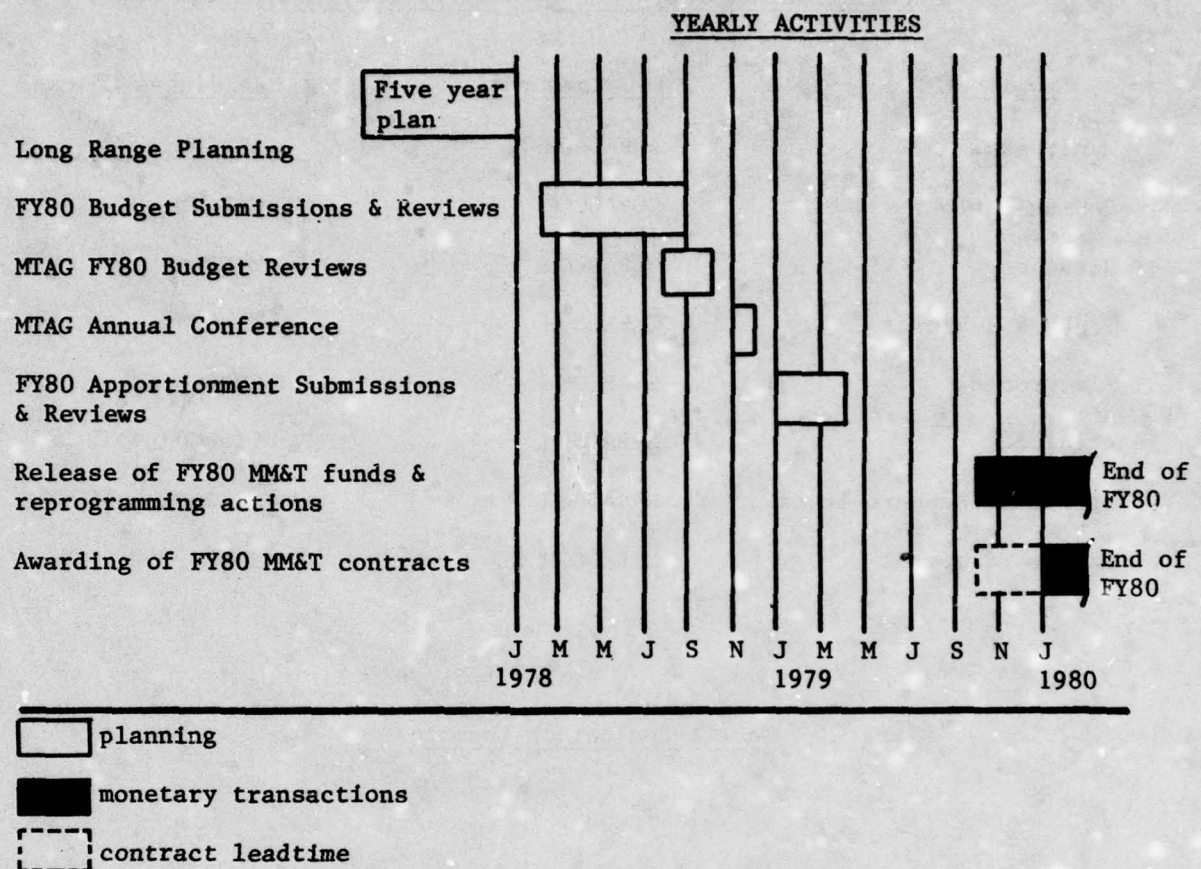
All

TECOM

\*Each of the Research and Developments Commands has one or several laboratories integrated into its structure.



**MM&T Planning/Budgeting/Review Cycle**  
(Example for a FY80 Project)



This chart depicts the various activities and stages that MM&T projects go through. Concepts are first identified in the five year plan according to the projected year funding is expected. Each year these concepts are reevaluated and move forward until they reach the budget phase. At that time the concept is further refined and a project prepared. Industry has the opportunity to participate during the annual MTAG conference. At this gathering the current program, the latest budget program and the five year plan are discussed. Approximately one year later the Apportionment reviews are completed. Actual funding starts in October 1979 which is the beginning of FY80.

44

The programming cycle shown on the previous page starts with the Five Year Plan. The Five Year Plan is a long range planning document that consolidates individual submissions from the Major Subcommands and makes up what is known as the planned program. Because long range Army budget guidance provides "ceilings", potential projects must be prioritized which results in some being excluded or slipped. Inclusion in the Plan does not guarantee that the project will be funded. The level of funding is dependent upon what Congress will appropriate each year.

As projects in the Five Year Plan approach the start of the funding cycle specific objectives and work scopes are developed. These projects are documented in what is known as a P-16. A P-16 is simply the format that is utilized to document data elements such as estimated cost, economics, and description of work. (The P-16 format is described in AR 700-90).

The budget submission represents the first P-16 submitted for inclusion in the program. This submission is followed about nine months later by the more definite apportionment submission. Projects are then funded when the new fiscal year begins. Although this is the normal planning cycle, a project can enter the planning cycle at any point in time. Such a project would be known as a late start submission and funding is usually at the expense of another project.

Representatives from industry can submit unsolicited proposals when the results are directly beneficial to the Army. The submission of a proposal is no assurance that the concern who submitted the proposal will be given the contract to actually perform the work.

Criteria for actually funding individual projects include technical, operational, and economical feasibility. The potential for technical success, the means by which the results will be implemented, the potential payback or return on investment and the interrelationships that exist between factors are all evaluated.

For a more comprehensive understanding of the MM&T program, the following list of documents are provided for reference:

DOD Instruction 4200.15, Manufacturing Technology Program

AR 700-90, The Army Industrial Preparedness Program

AR 37-100, The Army Management Structure

AR 11-28, Economic Analysis and Program Evaluation for Resources  
Management



PRECEDING PAGE BLANK - NOT FILMED

SUPPLEMENTARY FY79

PROJECT LISTING

A special list of FY79 projects are provided on the following pages. At this point in time, the FY79 list only includes those projects for which funding is expected. Data provided includes the project number, project title, and estimated costs. The first digit of the project number indicates what Command/Activity will manage the efforts. A conversion list is provided below.

<u>First Digit of Project Number</u>	<u>Command/Activity</u>
D	DARCOM
E	MERADCOM
F	CORADCOM
H	ERADCOM
M	AMMRC
R	MIRADCOM
T	TARADCOM
0	TECOM
1	AVRADCOM
2	CERCOM
5	ARRCOM/ARRADCOM (AMMO)
6	ARRCOM/ARRADCOM (WPNS)



## FISCAL YEAR 79 PROJECT LISTING

06/22/78

PROJECTED FUNDING(\$000)

PROJECT NO.	TITLE	PROJECTED FUNDING(\$000)
D 79 5052	ARMY ENGINEERING DESIGN HANDBOOK FOR PRODUCTION SUPPORT	300
E 79 3532	MOLTEN SALT LI/CL BATTERY	295
E 79 3604	SOLID STATE POWER SWITCH	85
E 79 3605	TRANSCALANT-HIGH POWER-TRANSISTOR	453
E 79 3606	250 AMP TRANSCALANT HIGH POWER RECTIFIER	85
E 79 3613	VEHICLE-MOUNTED ROAD MINE DETECTOR SYSTEM ANTENNAS	163
E 79 3708	COATED FABRIC COLLAPSIBLE FUEL TANK- CIRCULAR SEAMLS WEAVING	97
E 79 3709	CONTINUOUS LENGTH FUEL HOSE	245
E 79 3743	COMPOSITE SPUN MATERIAL LAUNCHING BEAM FOR BRIDGES	420
E 79 3745	ALUMINUM-GRAPHITE EPOXY SANDWICHED BRIDGE REINFORCEMENT	383
E 79 3756	COMPOSITE MATERIAL GIRDER MODULES FOR BRIDGES	300
E 79 3759	KEULAR CABLE REINFORCEMENT FOR MILITARY BRIDGES	175
F 79 9784	RUGGEDIZED TACTICAL FIBER OPTIC CABLE ASSEMBLIES	600
F 79 9891	ARCTIC (-55 C) ELECTRICAL CABLE JACKET	400
F 79 9938	THREE COLOR LIGHT EMITTING DIODE DISPLAY UNIT	510
H 79 9805	QUARTZ CRYSTAL PARAMETER TESTING	400
H 79 9807	HMT FOR PROCESSING HIGH STABILITY QUARTZ CRYSTAL UNIT	760
H 79 9844	CMOS CIRCUITS USING SILICON ON SAPPHIRE -808-TECHNOLOGY	700
H 79 9853	LEAD TIN TELLURIDE DETECTOR/DENAR MODULES	1000
H 79 9869	RAPID REMOVAL OF PLASTIC ENCAPSULANTS	242
H 79 9877	HMT FOR LIGHT EMITTING DIODE ARRAY COMMON MODULE	550
H 79 9893	ADVANCED METHODS FOR FABRICATING MICROCHANNEL PLATES	623
H 79 9963	LOW COST E-BEAM EQUIPMENT	1050

## FISCAL YEAR 79 PROJECT LISTING

06/22/78

PROJECTED FUNDING(\$0000)

PROJECT NO. TITLE

M 79 6350	MATERIALS TESTING TECHNOLOGY (77-)	4500
R 79 3116	IMPROVED PDN METHOD FOR ROSETTE AD SEEKER OPTICS + DETECTOR	790
R 79 3136	IMPROVED MFR PROCESSES FOR COMPLIANT BEARING GYROS	390
R 79 3142	PRODUCTION METHODS FOR LOW COST PAPER MOTOR COMPONENTS	275
R 79 3146	HIGH DENSITY MULTILAYER THICK FILM HYBRID MICRO CIRCUITS	390
R 79 3160	CLEANLINESS + PROCESS CRITERIA FOR CIRCUIT BOARDS	190
R 79 3217	AUTOMATED PRODUCTION METHODS FOR TRAVELING WAVE TUBES	760
R 79 3219	AUTOMATIC POLYMER ATTACHMENT PRODUCTION METHODS	290
R 79 3242	DIGITAL FAULT ISOLATION OF PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	425
R 79 3253	HIGH CURRENT DENSITY CATHODES	175
R 79 3267	PDN PROC FOR REMOVING EPOXY SHEAR IN PLATED-THROUGH HOLES	290
R 79 3268	AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF PLATING (CAM)	490
R 79 3272	FLEX PRINTED CIRCUITS WITH INTEGRAL MOLDED CONNECTORS	500
R 79 3280	ENGR ANALYSIS OF MFG PARAMETERS FOR THERMAL BATTERIES	145
R 79 3372	DEV + EVAL OF MFR METHODS FOR MAGNETIC MATERIALS	610
R 79 3381	LOW COST, IMPROVED 2-D HEAT SHIELDS	900
R 79 3410	PRODUCTION METHOD FOR HEAT PIPES FOR HYBRID/LSI	390
R 79 3434	DELIDDING, PARALLEL BEAM SEALED HYBRID MICROELECT PACKAGES	200
R 79 3441	APPLICATION OF HIGH ENERGY LASER MANUFACTURING PROCESSES	400
R 79 3448	FULLY ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING FOR PRINTED WIRING BOARDS	200
R 79 3445	PRECISION MACHINING OF OPTICAL COMPONENT	300
T 79 4389	PDN OF FOLDABLE PLASTIC TOPS FOR SOFT TOP TRUCK CABO-PH 1	225
T 79 4575	LASER WELDING TECHNIQUES FOR MILITARY VEHICLES	375



## FISCAL YEAR 79 PROJECT LISTING

06/22/78

PROJECT NO.	TITLE	PROJECTED FUNDING(\$000)
T 79 5066	IMPROVED LARGE ARMOR STEEL CASTINGS- PHASE 1	500
T 79 5062	FABRICATING TORSION SPRINGS FROM HIGH STRENGTH STEELS	150
T 79 5066	PRODUCTION OF LIGHTWEIGHT STEEL CAST TRACK SHOES	200
T 79 5067	ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY BRAKE LINING MATERIALS-PHASE 2	190
T 79 5024	GEAR DESIGN + MFR UTILIZING COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, CAM-PM 2	205
T 79 5045	SPALL SUPPRESSIVE ARMOR FOR COMBAT VEHICLES-PHASE 1	150
T 79 5049	PRODUCTION OF LASER ENERGY ABSORBING COATINGS	85
T 79 5054	LASER SURFACE HARDENED COMBAT VEHICLE COMPONENTS-PHASE 1	175
T 79 5061	NEW HIGH STRENGTH ALUMINUM FOR ARMOR	460
T 79 5064	LIGHT WEIGHT SADDLE TANK-PHASE 2	140
T 79 5065	ADV TECH SURVEILLANCE COUNTERMEASURE MATERIALS-PM 1	190
T 79 5067	PLASTIC BATTERY BOX	60
T 79 5060	HIGH STRENGTH NEAR NET SHAPE ALUMINUM TRANSMISSION CASES	325
T 79 5061	FABRICATION OF FRICTION RINGS AND REACTION PLATES- PHASE 2	215
T 79 5062	FLEXIBLE MACHINING SYSTEMS PILOT LINE FOR TCV COMPONENTS	440
T 79 5063	UPSCALING OF ADVANCED POWDERED METALLURGY PROCESSES-PM 3	175
T 79 5066	HIGH POWER ELECTRON BEAM WELDING IN AIR PHASE 1	250
T 79 5090	IMPROVED AND COST EFFECTIVE MACHINING TECHNOLOGY	515
T 79 5094	ARMOR STEEL TREATED WITH RARE EARTH ADDITIONS	480
T 79 6000	LIGHT WEIGHT TILT-UP HOOD FENDER ASSEMBLY-PHASE 1	200
O 79 5071	TECOM TEST METHODOLOGY ENGINEERING MEASURES	861
I 79 7036	ISOTHERMAL ROLL-FORGING COMPRESSOR BLADES	275
I 79 7052	ULTRASONICALLY-ASSISTED COLD FORMING OF TITANIUM	250



## FISCAL YEAR 79 PROJECT LISTING

06/22/78

PROJECT NO.	TITLE	PROJECTED FUNDING(\$000)
1 79 7086	ABRADABLE SEALS FOR COMPRESSOR BLADE TIP APPLICATION	100
1 79 7113	COMPOSITE FUSELAGE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY	500
1 79 7119	NDE TECHNIQUES FOR COMPOSITE STRUCTURES	400
1 79 7155	MFG METHODS FOR IMPROVED HIGH PERFORMANCE HELICOP. GEARS	125
1 79 7175	AUTOMATED BLADE CONTOUR INSPECTION	275
1 79 7183	SEMI-AUTO COMPOSITE MFR SYS FOR HELICOPTER STRUCTURES	300
1 79 7197	FABRICATION OF INTEGRAL ROTORS BY JOINING	290
1 79 7198	COMPOSITE MATERIAL ENGINE ACCESSORY GEARBOX HOUSING	200
1 79 7199	SURFACE HARDENING OF GEARS, BEARINGS AND SEALS BY LASERS	400
1 79 7200	COMPOSITE ENGINE INLET PARTICLE SEPARATOR	200
1 79 7202	APPLICATION OF THERMOPLASTICS	490
1 79 7238	PRECISION FORGED ALUMINUM POWDER HTL HELICOPTER COMP	443
1 79 7240	MACHINING METH FOR ESR 4340 STEEL FOR HELICOPTER APPL	78
1 79 7241	HOT ISOSTATIC PRESSED TITANIUM CASTINGS	320
1 79 7243	MACHINING OPERATIONS ON KEVLAR LAMINATED CONSTRUCTIONS	150
1 79 7248	CLOSED LOOP MACHINING 7700 MID FRAME	284
1 79 7258	THIN WALL MFG TECH FOR NPV SENSOR DOMES	200
1 79 7284	SUPERPLASTIC FORMING/DIFFUSION BONDING OF TITANIUM	400
1 79 7285	CAST TITANIUM COMPRESSOR IMPELLER	300
1 79 7286	HIGH QUALITY SUPERALLOY POWDER PRODUCTION FOR TURBINE COMP	358
1 79 7287	PRODUCTION METHODS FOR MULTI-ELEMENT MODULES FOR ARRAY ANTEN	275
1 79 7288	OPTIMAL CURING COND. FOR PROCESS FIBER-REINFORCED COMPOSITES	125
1 79 7291	TITANIUM POWDER METAL COMPRESSOR IMPELLER	240

## FISCAL YEAR 79 PROJECT LISTING

06/22/78

PROJECT NO.	TITLE	PROJECTED FUNDING(\$000)
1 79 7202	IMPROVED PROD PROC TO REDUCE COST OF TESTING MICROPROCESSOR	260
1 79 7206	COMPOSITE APEX PITTING FOR ARMY AC BLING APPLICATION	100
1 79 7207	PROD-INSTALL OF URETHANE EDGE GUARDS ON MOTOR BLADES	98
1 79 7208	HIGH TEMPERATURE VACUUM CARBURIZING	150
1 79 7315	LOW COST MANUFACTURE OF POISE GIMBAL	267
3 79 3115	ENGINEERING FOR METROLOGY AND CALIBRATION	700
5 79 1205	MODERNIZATION OF CHARCOAL FILTER TEST EQUIPMENT	907
5 79 1206	MT FOR CB FILTERS	819
5 79 1335	MAN TECH FOR NEW PROTECTIVE MASK	618
5 79 1339	ESTABLISH PRODUCTION AND DISPOSAL PROCESSES FOR M9 LAD	897
5 79 1345	BIOLOGICAL WARNING SYSTEM	550
5 79 1347	ADVANCED TECH FOR MANUFACTURE OF RED PHOSPHORUS	926
5 79 1354	SLUDGE VOLUME REDUCTION AND DISPOSAL PROCESS STUDY	122
5 79 1355	MANUFACTURING PLANT TOXIC EFFLUENT/EMISSION PRETREATMENT	104
5 79 3413	MECHANICAL JOINING OF MINIATURIZED ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS	89
5 79 3460	PROTOTYPE PDN EQUIP FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS	405
5 79 3461	IMPROVED 3-D VIBRATION ACCEPTANCE TEST FOR ART PUZZES	282
5 79 4000	AUTOMATED M55 DETONATOR PDN EQUIPMENT	1400
5 79 4007	EVALUATION - ACETIC ANHYDRIDE RECYCLE	316
5 79 4024	DSN DEV OLD PROT COMP AND AUTO ASSY MACH M223 PZ	1132
5 79 4046	QUANTITATIVE ANAL. OF BLENDED EXPLOS. SAMPLES	307
5 79 4051	IMPROVED INSTR CONTROL FOR ACID PLANTS	157
5 79 4062	AUTO MFG SYSTEM FOR MORTAR INCREMENT CONTAINERS	307



## FISCAL YEAR 79 PROJECT LISTING

06/22/78

PROJECT NO.	TITLE	PROJECTED FUNDING(\$000)
5 79 4064	AUTO LAP OPERATIONS FOR 105MM TANK CARTRIDGES	1262
5 79 4084	OPACITY/MASS EMISSION CORRELATION	121
5 79 4124	FABRICATION OF CONTROL ACTUATION SYSTEM HOUSINGS	1745
5 79 4133	AUTO INSPECTION FOR CRITICAL DEFECTS IN THE MSS DETONATOR	203
5 79 4137	AUTOMATED LOADING OF CENTER CORE IGNITERS	205
5 79 4214	POLLUTION ENGINEERING FOR 1053-85 REQUIREMENTS	1269
5 79 4261	CONSERVATION OF ENERGY AT ARMY AMMUNITION PLANTS	1285
5 79 4285	TNT EQUIVALENCY TESTING FOR SAFETY ENGINEERING	420
5 79 4288	EXPLOSIVE SAFE SEPARATION AND SENSITIVITY CRITERIA	643
5 79 4291	BLAST EFFECTS IN THE MUNITIONS PLANT ENVIRONMENT	600
5 79 4310	DM80 RECRYSTALLIZATION OF MMH/RDX	483
5 79 4312	INJECTION HOLDING FOR PRODUCTION EXPLOSIVE LOADING	261
5 79 4341	IMPROVED NITROCELLULOSE PURIFICATION PROCESS	742
5 79 4414	AUTO PROC CONTROL OF SOLVENTLESS PASTE COMP	103
5 79 4444	MMT-BODY FOR M42/ M46 GRENADE	1063
5 79 4454	AUTO INSPECTION DEVICE OF EXPLOSIVE CHARGE IN SHELL	620
5 79 4460	CUNT MIXER-ILLUMINANT COMP ANAL + CONTROL SYSTEM	234
5 79 4462	MODERNIZED FAD FOR MULTI-BASE PROPELLANTS	520
5 79 4466	EVAL TNT, CYCLOTOL, OCTOL IN MELT-POUR FACILITY	461
5 79 4469	AUTO INSERTION OF GRENADE LAYERS	1352
5 79 4472	DEV OF EQUIP/PROC F/AUTO/MECH FAB OF CTR CORE PROP BAGS	549
5 79 4474	DEHUMIDIFIED AIR FOR DRYING SINGLE-BASE PROPELLANT	350
5 79 4481	PYROLYSIS OF ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT SOLID WASTE	425



## FISCAL YEAR 79 PROJECT LISTING

06/22/78

PROJECT NO.	TITLE	PROJECTED FUNDING(\$000)
5 79 4492	WATER DELUGE SYSTEM APPLICATION IN MUNITION PLANTS	300
5 79 4493	DESIGN PARAMETERS FOR LARGE-SCALE PROCESS VESSELS	410
5 79 4498	DEV METH FOR CONSOL + AUTO ASSY OF SMALL MINES	1147
5 79 4508	PROCESS IMPROVEMENT OF PRESSABLE RDX COMPOSITIONS	357
5 79 6634	MFG PROC FOR DU ALLOYS-LARGE CALIBER ARMOR DEFEATING PROJ	306
5 79 6681	PROCESS PARAMETERS FOR PRODUCTION FORMING OF PROJECTILES	1018
5 79 6682	SIMULATION OF AMMUNITION PRODUCTION LINES	170
5 79 6683	PON OF TUNGSTEN BASE HV ALLOY PENETRATORS FOR AP MUNIT	146
5 79 6693	BALL PROPELLANT DETERGENT COATING-CAM RELATED	171
5 79 6716	DEV OF COMPT-AIDED MODELING OF FORMING OPN P/PARTY MFGS DSGN	306
5 79 6725	AUTOMATED INERTIA BANDING MACHINE FOR ARTILLERY MUNITION	186
5 79 6736	TECH READINESS ACCEL THRU COMPUTER INTEGRATED MFGS-TRACIM	296
5 79 6738	USE OF ULTRA-HI SURFACE SPEEDS P/METAL REMOVAL, ARTY SHELL	181
5 79 6748	SCAMP POLLUTION ABATEMENT	77
5 79 6753	INVESTIGATION OF MFR SYSTEMS FOR 7.62MM AMMUNITION	461
5 79 6760	DRYING OF LOW DENSITY BALL PROPELLANT	101
5 79 6774	MANUFACTURING METHODS FOR APDS PROJECTILE-25MM-HMICV	895
6 79 7213	HIGH SPEED CHROMIUM PLATING TECHNIQUE	149
6 79 7246	SIMPLIFICATION OF BREECH RING MFR AND HANDLING	60
6 79 7317	OPTIMIZATION OF STEP THREAD TOOLING	75
6 79 7482	MODIFIED RISSON RIFLING GENERATING MACHINE	136
6 79 7555	DYNAMIC PRESSURIZATION STAND, SLIDE BLOCK BREECH MECH	121
6 79 7605	CHEMICALLY BONDED SAND FOR CLOSE TOLERANCE CASTING	127

# FISCAL YEAR 79 PROJECT LISTING

06/22/78

PROJECTED FUNDING(\$000)

PROJECT NO.	TITLE	PROJECTED FUNDING(\$000)
6 79 7724	GROUP TECHNOLOGY OF WEAPON SYSTEMS	83
6 79 7726	APPLICATION OF COLD AND WARM ROTARY FORGING	462
6 79 7727	RECYCLING OF SCRAP GUN TUBES BY ROTARY FORGING	248
6 79 7730	MANUFACTURE OF SPLIT RING BREECH SEALS	137
6 79 7802	ESTABLISH MACHINE TOOL PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS	205
6 79 7807	PROGRAMMED OPTICAL SURFACING EQUIPMENT AND METHODOLOGY	138
6 79 7948	ESTABLISH CUTTING FLUID CONTROL SYSTEM	150
6 79 7949	APPLICATION OF GROUP TECHNOLOGY TO RIA MPR-CAM-1ST INCR	127
6 79 7963	GROUP TECH + CELLULAR MFR FOR FC COMPONENTS + ASSEMBLIES	188
6 79 7965	DIFFERENTIAL SCATTEROMETRY FOR MICROFINISH SURFACES	100
6 79 8004	CO-DEPOSITION OF SOLID LUBRICANTS DURING ANODIZING	120
6 79 8005	ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPACE MECHANICAL PLATING PROCESS	150
6 79 8010	PRODUCTION OF ACOUSTIC MICROWAVE FILTERS	233
6 79 8017	POLLUTION ABATEMENT PROGRAM	41
6 79 8025	ELECTRONIC PROFILE READOUT GAGE FOR POWDER CHAMBER CONTROLS	106
6 79 8107	CREEP FEED CRUSH FORM GRINDING	82



# ARMY MM&T PROGRAM REPRESENTATIVES

## HQ, DARCOM

US Army Materiel Development and Readiness Command

ATTN: DRCMT

5001 Eisenhower Avenue

Alexandria, VA 22333

C: 202 274-9785/9788

AV: 284-9785/9788

## AVRADCOM

US Army Aviation Systems R&D Command

ATTN: DRDAV-EXT, Mr. Robert Vollmer

12th & Spruce Streets

St. Louis, MO 63166

C: 314 268-6476

AV: 698-6476

## CERCOM

US Army Communications & Electronics Materiel Readiness Command

ATTN: DRSEL-LE

Ft. Monmouth, NJ 07703

C:

AV:

## CORADCOM

US Army Communications R&D Command

ATTN: DRDCO-PPA, Mr. Al Feddeler

Ft. Monmouth, NJ 07703

C: 201 532-2418

AV: 995-2418

## ERADCOM

US Army Electronics R&D Command

ATTN: DRDEL-BC, Mr. Jim Predham

2800 Powder Mill Road

Adelphi, MD 20783

C: 202 394-3330

AV: 290-3300/1/2/3/4

## MIRADCOM

US Army Missile R&D Command

ATTN: DRDMI-EAT, Mr. W. K. Patterson

Redstone Arsenal, AL 35809

C: 205 876-3461

AV: 746-3461

## MIRCOM

US Army Missile Materiel Readiness Command

ATTN: DRSMI-NSS, Mr. Alfred H. James

Redstone Arsenal, AL 35809

C: 205 876-3025

AV: 746-3025

## TARADCOM

US Army Tank-automotive R&D Command

ATTN: DRDTA-R, COL Warren T. Palmer

Warren, MI 48090

C: 313 573-2387/2548

AV: 273-2387/2548

## TARCOM

US Army Tank-automotive Materiel Readiness Command

ATTN: DRSTA-EB, Mr. Basel Armstead

Warren, MI 48090

C: 313 573-2485

AV: 273-2485



**ARRCOM**

US Army Armament Materiel Readiness Command

ATTN: DRSAR-IRB, Mr. August Zahatko

Rock Island Arsenal

Rock Island, IL 61299

C: 309 794-4485/3730

AV: 793-4485/3730

**ARRADCOM**

US Army Armament R&amp;D Command

ATTN: DRDAR-PML, MAJ J. D. Jackson

Dover, NJ 07801

C: 201 328-6714/5/6

AV: 880-6714/5/6

**TSARCOM**

US Army Troop Support and Aviation Command

ATTN: DRSTS-PLF, Mr. Don G. Doll

4300 Goodfellow Blvd.

St. Louis, MO 63120

C: 314 263-3040

AV: 693-3040

**MERADCOM**

US Army Mobility Equipment R&amp;D Command

ATTN: DRDME-ZE, Mr. T. W. Lovelace

Ft. Belvoir, VA 22060

C: 703 664-4383

AV: 354-4383

**NARADCOM**

US Army Natick R&amp;D Command

ATTN: DRDNA-E, Mr. Edward F. Levell

Natick, MA 01760

C: 617 653-1000, x2793/4

AV: 955-2349/2351

**TECOM**

US Army Test &amp; Evaluation Command

ATTN: DRSTE-ME, Mr. Benjamin Champion

Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21005

C: 301 278-2170/3677

AV: 283-2170/3677

**AMMRC**

US Army Materials &amp; Mechanics Research Center

ATTN: DRXMR-PT, Mr. Raymond Farrow

Watertown, MA 02172

C: 617 923-3523

AV: 955-3523

**HDL**

Harry Diamond Laboratories

ATTN: DELHD-PP, Mr. Julius Hoke

2800 Powder Mill Road

Adelphi, MD 20783

C: 202 394-2755/1551

AV: 290-2755/1551

**ARRADCOM**

US Army Armament R&amp;D Command

Chemical Systems Laboratory

ATTN: DRDAR-CLR-T/T, Mr. Joseph Abbott

Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010

C: 301 671-3418/3010

AV: 584-3418/3010/3586

ARRADCOM

US Army Armament R&D Command  
Large Caliber Weapons Systems Laboratory  
ATTN: DRDAR-LC, Mr. Eugene Kelly  
Dover, NJ 07801

C: 201 328-4240  
AV: 880-4240

Rock Island Arsenal

ATTN: SARRI-EN, Mr. Joseph DiBenedetto  
Rock Island, IL 61299

C: 309 794-4627  
AV: 793-4627

Watervliet Arsenal

ATTN: DRDAR-LCB-S, Mr. Leonard Slawsky  
Watervliet, NY 12189

C: 581 266-5125  
AV: 974-5125

Watervliet Arsenal

ATTN: SARWV-PPI, Mr. L. A. Jette  
Watervliet, NY 12189

C: 518 266-5318  
AV: 794-5318

PM for Ammunition Production Base  
Modernization and Expansion

ATTN: DRCPM-PBM-PB, Mr. Darold L. Griffin  
Dover, NJ 07801

C: 201 328-6708  
AV: 880-6708

AMRDL

US Army Air Mobility R&D Laboratories  
ATTN: SAVDL-TAS, Mr. L. Thomas Mazza  
Ft. Eustis, VA 23604

C: 804 878-5732/4304  
AV: 927-5732/4304

IBEA

US Army Industrial Base Engineering Activity  
ATTN: DRXIB-MT, Mr. James Carstens  
Rock Island, IL 61299

C: 309 794-5113  
AV: 793-5113

DCSRDA

ATTN: DAMA-CSM, Mr. Rod Vawter  
Room 3C400, The Pentagon  
Washington, DC 20310

C: 202 695-0506/07/08  
AV: 225-0506/07/08

DCSRDA (PA 1497, Aircraft)

ATTN: DAMA-WSA, LTC R. W. Waddell  
Room 3B454, The Pentagon  
Washington, DC 20310

C: 202 695-1362  
AV: 225-1362

DCSRDA (PA 2597, Missiles)

ATTN: DAMA-WSM-A, LTC Horton  
Room 3B485, The Pentagon  
Washington, DC 20310

C: 202 697-6412  
AV: 227-6412



DCSRDA (PA 3297, Weapons; PA 3197, Tracked Combat Vehicles)  
ATTN: DAMA-WSW, LTC T. J. Conlin  
Room 3D455, The Pentagon  
Washington, DC 20310

C: 202 697-0121  
AV: 227-0121

DCSRDA (PA 5297, Communications/Electronics)  
ATTN: DAMA-CSC-BU, LTC D. L. Chilcote  
Room 3D440, The Pentagon  
Washington, DC 20310

C: 202 695-1881  
AV: 225-1881

DCSRDA (Other Procurement Activities:  
PA 5197, Tactical and Support Vehicles)  
ATTN: DAMA-CSS, LTC L. R. Hawkins  
Room 3D416, The Pentagon  
Washington, DC 20310

C: 202 695-1891  
AV: 225-1891

DCSRDA (Other Procurement Activities:  
PA 5397, Other Support)  
ATTN: DAMA-CSS, LTC P. K. Linscott  
Room 3D418, The Pentagon  
Washington, DC 20310

C: 202 695-0714  
AV: 225-0714

DCSRDA (PA 4950, Ammunition)  
ATTN: DAMA-CSM-P, Mr. Jack King  
Room 3C444, The Pentagon  
Washington, DC 20310

C: 202 694-4131/32/33/34  
AV: 224-4131/32/33/34



INDUSTRIAL BASE ENGINEERING ACTIVITY (IBEA)

POINTS OF CONTACT

FOR

MANUFACTURING METHODS AND TECHNOLOGY

	<u>Telephone Number</u>
Mr. James Gallagher, Director -----	(309) 794-5010
Mr. James Carstens, Chief, Manufacturing Technology Division -----	(309) 794-5113
Mr. Ferrel Anderson -----	(309) 794-6586
Mr. Mark Brauer -----	(309) 794-3682
Mr. Delmar Brim -----	(309) 794-3682
Mr. Mickey Carter -----	(309) 794-6172
Ms. Linda Hancock -----	(309) 794-6172
Mr. Robert Hellem -----	(309) 794-5235
Mr. Andrew Kource, Jr. -----	(309) 794-5235
Mr. Peter Martin -----	(309) 794-6586
Mr. Charles McBurney -----	(309) 794-5235
Mr. Gordon Ney -----	(309) 794-6586
Mr. Alan Peltz -----	(309) 794-3682
Mr. John Petrone -----	(309) 794-6172
Mr. Ronald Russell -----	(309) 794-6586
Mr. James Sullivan -----	(309) 794-6586
Mr. Hal Weidner -----	(309) 794-6172
Mr. Ed Zajakala -----	(309) 794-6586

\*AUTOVON: 793-XXXX

DISTRIBUTION:

Defense Documentation Center:

Building 5, Cameron Station, Alexandria, VA 22314 (12 cys)

Department of Defense:

DOD, The Pentagon, Attn: MRA&L/WP (10 cys)

Office of Under Secretary of Defense, Research & Engineering, Pentagon,  
Room 3D1079, Attn: Dr. Lloyd L. Lehn, Washington, D.C. 20301 (20 cys)

Defense Industrial Resources Support Office (DIRSO), Dwyer Building,  
Cameron Station, Attn: Mr. Charles Downer, Alexandria, VA 22314 (10 cys)

Department of the Army:

HQDA, The Pentagon, Attn: OASA (I&L), Mr. E. S. Davidson (2 cys)

HQDA, ODCSRDA, The Pentagon, Attn: DAMA-PPM-P, Mr. Rod Vawter (2 cys)

HQDARCOM:

Cdr, DARCOM, Attn: DRCCG

Cdr, DARCOM, Attn: DRCMD (2 cys)

Cdr, DARCOM, Attn: DRCMDR

Cdr, DARCOM, Attn: DRCPP

Cdr, DARCOM, Attn: DRCPP-I (3 cys)

Cdr, DARCOM, Attn: DRCDE

Cdr, DARCOM, Attn: DRCMT (20 cys)

Chf, Office of Project Management, Attn: DRCPM-PBM-P (5 cys)

Project/Product Managers:

PM, Advanced Attack Helicopter, Attn: DRCPM-AAH (AVRADCOM)

PM, Combat Vehicle Technology Program, Attn: DRCPM-CVT

PM, Munitions Prod. Base Mod. and Exp., Attn: DRCPM-PBM-DP (PTA) (6 cys)

PM, PATRIOT, Air Defense Missile System, Attn: DRCPM-MD (MIRCOM)

PM, Blackhawk, Attn: DRCPM-BH (AVRADCOM)

PM, XM-1 Tank System, Attn: DRCPM-GCM (TARADCOM)

PM, CHAPARRAL/FAAR, Attn: DRCPM-CF

PM, TOW-DRAGON, Attn: DRCPM-DT

PM, General Support Rocket System, Attn: DRCPM-RS

PM, HAWK, Attn: DRCPM-HA (MIRCOM)

PM, STINGER, Attn: DRCPM-MP

PM, US ROLAND, Attn: DRCPM-ROL

PM, VIPER, Attn: DRCPM-VI

PM, M60 Tank Production, Attn: DRCPM-M60TP

Major Subcommands:

Cdr, ARRCOM, Attn: DRSAR

Cdr, ARRADCOM, Attn: DRDAR

Cdr, AVRADCOM, Attn: DRDAV

Cdr, CERCOM, Attn: DRSEL

Cdr, CORADCOM, Attn: DRDCO

Cdr, DESCOM, Attn: DRSDS-PMI

Cdr, ERADCOM, Attn: DRDEL

Cdr, MIRCOM, Attn: DRSMI

Cdr, MIRADCOM, Attn: DRDMI

Cdr, TARADCOM, Attn: DRDTA

Cdr, TARCOM, Attn: DRSTA

DISTRIBUTION (Cont'd)

Major Subcommands (Cont'd):

Cdr, TECOM, Attn: DRSTE  
Cdr, TSARCOM, Attn: DRSTS  
Cdr, MERADCOM, Attn: DRDME  
Cdr, NARADCOM, Attn: DRDNA  
Dir, USAILCOM, Attn: DRCIL

Arsenals:

Cdr, Pine Bluff Arsenal (PBA), Attn: SARPB  
Cdr, Rock Island Arsenal (RIA), Attn: SARRI  
Cdr, Rocky Mountain Arsenal (RMA), Attn: SARRM  
Cdr, Watervliet Arsenal (WVA), Attn: SARWV

Army Ammunition Plants:

Cdr, Crane AAA, Attn: SARC�  
Cdr, Hawthorne AAP, Attn: SARHW  
Cdr, Holston AAP, Attn: SARHO  
Cdr, Indiana AAP, Attn: SARIN  
Cdr, Iowa AAP, Attn: SARIO  
Cdr, Kansas AAP, Attn: SARKA  
Cdr, Lake City AAP, Attn: SARLC  
Cdr, Lone Star AAP, Attn: SARLS  
Cdr, Longhorn AAP, Attn: SARLO  
Cdr, Louisiana AAP, Attn: SARLA  
Cdr, McAlester AAP, Attn: SARMC  
Cdr, Milan AAP, Attn: SARMI  
Cdr, Mississippi AAP, Attn: DRCPM-PBM  
Cdr, Radford AAP, Attn: SARRA  
Cdr, Riverbank AAP, Attn: SARRB  
Cdr, Scranton AAP, Attn: SARSC

Depots:

Cdr, Anniston Army Depot, Attn: SDSAN  
Cdr, Corpus Christi Army Depot, Attn: SDSCC  
Cdr, Letterkenny Army Depot, Attn: SDSLE  
Cdr, New Cumberland Army Depot, Attn: SDSNC  
Cdr, Red River Army Depot, Attn: SDSRR  
Cdr, Sacramento Army Depot, Attn: SDSSA  
Cdr, Seneca Army Depot, Attn: SDSSE  
Cdr, Sharpe Army Depot, Attn: SDSSH  
Cdr, Sierra Army Depot, Attn: SDSSI  
Cdr, Tobyhanna Army Depot, Attn: SDSTO  
Cdr, Tooele Army Depot, Attn: SDSTE

Depot Activities:

Cdr, Lexington-Blue Grass Army Depot Activity, Attn: SDSLX  
Cdr, Navajo Army Depot Activity, Attn: DRXTE-N  
Cdr, Pueblo Army Depot Activity, Attn: DRXPU



DISTRIBUTION (Cont'd)

Depot Activities (Cont'd):

Cdr, Savanna Army Depot Activity, Attn: DRSAC  
Cdr, Umatilla Army Depot Activity, Attn: DRXTE-UM  
Cdr, Fort Wingate Army Depot Activity, Attn: DRXFW

DARCOM Labs, Schools, and Other Army Installations/Activities:

Dir, Army Materials and Mechanics Research Ctr. (AMMRC), Attn: DRXMR, DRXMR-M (3 cys)  
Cdr, Army Ballistic Research Labs (BRL), Attn: DRXBR-X  
Cdr, Army Harry Diamond Labs (HDL), Attn: DRXDO  
Dir, Army Human Engineering Labs (HEL), Attn: DRXHE  
Cdr, Night Vision Labs (NVL), Attn: DRSEL-NV-PA/IO  
Cdr, Army Logistics Management Ctr. (ALMC), Attn: DRXMC-AL  
Dir, Army Management Engineering Training Acty. (AMETA), Attn: DRXOM  
Cdr, Foreign Science and Technology Ctr. (FSTC), Attn: DRXST-OC  
Dir, Installations and Services Activity (I&SA), Attn: DRCIS

MT Representatives:

Cdr, ARRADCOM, Attn: DRDAR-CLR-T/T, APG  
Cdr, ARRADCOM, Attn: DRDAR-LC  
Cdr, ARRADCOM, Attn: DRDAR-PML  
Cdr, ARRCOM, Attn: DRSAR-IRB  
Cdr, AVRADCOM, Attn: DRDAV-EXT  
Cdr, CERCOM, Attn: DRSEL-LE  
Cdr, CORADCOM, Attn: DRDCO-PPA  
Cdr, ERADCOM, Attn: DRDEL-BC  
Cdr, MERADCOM, Attn: DRDME-ZE  
Cdr, MIRADCOM, Attn: DRDMI-EAT  
Cdr, MIRCOM, Attn: DRSMI-NSS  
Cdr, NARADCOM, Attn: DRDNA-Z, DRDNA-EM  
Cdr, TARADCOM, Attn: DRDTA-R  
Cdr, TARCOM, Attn: DRSTA-EB  
Cdr, TECOM, Attn: DRSTE-ME  
Cdr, TSARCOM, Attn: DRSTS-PLE  
Dir, AMMRC, Attn: DRXMR-PT  
Cdr, HDL, Attn: DRXDO-PP, DRXDO-EDH  
Cdr, AMRDL, Attn: SAVDL-TAS  
Cdr, RIA, Attn: SARRI-EN  
Cdr, WVA, Attn: DRDAR-LCB-S, SARWV-PPI  
PM, APBM&E, Attn: DRCPPM-PBM-DP  
DCSRDA, Attn: DAMA-CSM  
DCSRDA, Attn: DAMA-WSA  
DCSRDA, Attn: DAMA-WSM  
DCSRDA, Attn: DAMA-WSW  
DCSRDA, Attn: DAMA-CSC  
DCSRDA, Attn: DAMA-CSS  
DCSRDA, Attn: DAMA-CSM-P

DISTRIBUTION (Cont'd)

Navy Activities:

Cdr, NAVMAT, Attn: CPT L. C. Dittmar, Code 044  
Cdr, NAVMIRO, Attn: Officer-In-Charge  
Cdr, NAVSEA, Attn: T. E. Draschil, Code C-0354  
Cdr, NAVAIR, Attn: R. A. Retta, Code AIR 52022  
Cdr, NAVELEX, Attn: C. A. Rigdon, Code ELEX-504512  
Cdr, Naval Surface Weapons Ctr/White Oak Lab, Attn: Code CM-42  
Cdr, Naval Surface Weapons Ctr/Dahlgren Lab, Attn: Code CM-51  
Cdr, Naval Weapons Ctr, Attn: D. M. Bullat, Code 36804

Air Force Activities:

Cdr, HQ, USAF/RDXI, The Pentagon, Attn: MAJ D. Mackintosh  
Cdr, AFSC/DLF, Andrew AFB  
Cdr, AFSC/DLFF, Andrew AFB  
Cdr, AFSC/PPD, Andrew AFB, Attn: CPT Silha  
Cdr, AFSC/PPDE, Andrew AFB  
Cdr, AFML/LT, Wright-Patterson AFB  
Cdr, AFML/LTE, /LTM, /LTN, Wright-Patterson AFB  
Cdr, AFML/MX, Wright-Patterson AFB  
Cdr, San Antonio Air Logistics Ctr, Kelly AFB, Attn: E. Boisvert, MMEWA

Associations and Societies:

Electronics Industry Association, 2001 I St., N.W., Attn: Mr. Jean Caffiaux, Washington, D.C. 20006 (35 cys)  
Numerical Control Society, 1825 K St., N.W., Suite 610, Attn: Mr. John Williams, Washington, D.C. 20006 (3 cys)  
Aerospace Industries Association, 1725 DeSales Street, N.W., Attn: Robert Worthen, Washington, D.C. 20036 (30 cys)  
American Defense Preparedness Association, 740 15th St., N.W., Suite 819, Attn: Art Sullivan, Washington, D.C. 20015 (15 cys)  
Forging Industry Association, 55 Public Square, Attn: C. G. Scofield, Cleveland, OH 44113 (35 cys)  
Society of Manufacturing Engineers, 20501 Ford Road, Attn: Bernard Sallot, Dearborn, MI 48128 (25 cys)  
American Society for Testing and Materials, 1916 Race St, Attn: Samuel Etris, Philadelphia, PA 19103 (5 cys)